



**PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OF CAMARINES NORTE
DAET**

**CONSTRUCTION OF FARM TO
MARKET ROAD**

Brgy. Sta. Cruz – Brgy.
Tamisan, Jose Panganiban,
Camarines Norte

April 2, 2024

Preface

These Philippine Bidding Documents (PBDs) for the procurement of Infrastructure Projects (hereinafter referred to also as the “Works”) through Competitive Bidding have been prepared by the Government of the Philippines for use by all branches, agencies, departments, bureaus, offices, or instrumentalities of the government, including government-owned and/or -controlled corporations, government financial institutions, state universities and colleges, local government units, and autonomous regional government. The procedures and practices presented in this document have been developed through broad experience, and are for mandatory use in projects that are financed in whole or in part by the Government of the Philippines or any foreign government/foreign or international financing institution in accordance with the provisions of the 2016 revised Implementing Rules and Regulations (IRR) of Republic Act (RA) No. 9184.

The PBDs are intended as a model for admeasurements (unit prices or unit rates in a bill of quantities) types of contract, which are the most common in Works contracting.

The Bidding Documents shall clearly and adequately define, among others: (i) the objectives, scope, and expected outputs and/or results of the proposed contract; (ii) the eligibility requirements of Bidders; (iii) the expected contract duration; and (iv) the obligations, duties, and/or functions of the winning Bidder.

Care should be taken to check the relevance of the provisions of the PBDs against the requirements of the specific Works to be procured. If duplication of a subject is inevitable in other sections of the document prepared by the Procuring Entity, care must be exercised to avoid contradictions between clauses dealing with the same matter.

Moreover, each section is prepared with notes intended only as information for the Procuring Entity or the person drafting the Bidding Documents. They shall not be included in the final documents. The following general directions should be observed when using the documents:

- a. All the documents listed in the Table of Contents are normally required for the procurement of Infrastructure Projects. However, they should be adapted as necessary to the circumstances of the particular Project.
- b. Specific details, such as the “*name of the Procuring Entity*” and “*address for bid submission,*” should be furnished in the Instructions to Bidders, Bid Data Sheet, and Special Conditions of Contract. The final documents should contain neither blank spaces nor options.
- c. This Preface and the footnotes or notes in italics included in the Invitation to Bid, BDS, General Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings, and Bill of Quantities are not part of the text of the final document, although they contain instructions that the Procuring Entity should strictly follow.
- d. The cover should be modified as required to identify the Bidding Documents as to the names of the Project, Contract, and Procuring Entity, in addition to date of issue.

- e. Modifications for specific Procurement Project details should be provided in the Special Conditions of Contract as amendments to the Conditions of Contract. For easy completion, whenever reference has to be made to specific clauses in the Bid Data Sheet or Special Conditions of Contract, these terms shall be printed in bold typeface on Sections I (Instructions to Bidders) and III (General Conditions of Contract), respectively.
- f. For guidelines on the use of Bidding Forms and the procurement of Foreign-Assisted Projects, these will be covered by a separate issuance of the Government Procurement Policy Board.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GLOSSARY OF	5
TERMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND ACRONYMS.....	5
SECTION I. INVITATION TO BID	8
SECTION II. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.....	11
1. Scope of Bid.....	12
2. Funding Information	12
3. Bidding Requirements.....	12
4. Corrupt, Fraudulent, Collusive, Coercive, and Obstructive Practices	13
5. Eligible Bidders.....	13
6. Origin of Associated Goods	13
7. Subcontracts	13
8. Pre-Bid Conference	14
9. Clarification and Amendment of Bidding Documents.....	14
10. Documents Comprising the Bid: Eligibility and Technical Components.....	14
11. Documents Comprising the Bid: Financial Component	15
12. Alternative Bids	15
13. Bid Prices	15
14. Bid and Payment Currencies	16
15. Bid Security.....	16
16. Sealing and Marking of Bids.....	16
17. Deadline for Submission of Bids	16
18. Opening and Preliminary Examination of Bids	16
19. Detailed Evaluation and Comparison of Bids.....	17
20. Post Qualification.....	17
21. Signing of the Contract	17
SECTION III. BID DATA SHEET	18
SECTION IV. GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.....	21
1. Scope of Contract.....	22
2. Sectional Completion of Works	22
3. Possession of Site.....	22
4. The Contractor’s Obligations	22
5. Performance Security	23

6.	Site Investigation Reports	23
7.	Warranty.....	23
8.	Liability of the Contractor.....	23
9.	Termination for Other Causes	23
10.	Dayworks	24
11.	Program of Work.....	24
12.	Instructions, Inspections and Audits	24
13.	Advance Payment.....	24
14.	Progress Payments	24
15.	Operating and Maintenance Manuals.....	24
SECTION V. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.....		26
SECTION VI. SPECIFICATIONS.....		28
ITEM 100 – CLEARING AND GRUBBING	29	
ITEM 101 – REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTION.....	31	
ITEM 102 – EXCAVATION	33	
ITEM 103 – STRUCTURE EXCAVATION	38	
ITEM 104 – EMBANKMENT.....	44	
ITEM 105 – SUBGRADE PREPARATION.....	51	
ITEM 200 – AGGREGATE SUBBASE COURSE.....	55	
ITEM 201 – AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	59	
ITEM 311 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT.....	62	
ITEM 404 – REINFORCING STEEL.....	91	
ITEM 405 – STRUCTURAL CONCRETE	94	
ITEM 407 – CONCRETE STRUCTURES	105	
ITEM 500 – PIPE CULVERTS.....	118	
ITEM 506 – STONE MASONRY.....	123	
SECTION VII. DRAWINGS.....		125
SECTION VIII. BILL OF QUANTITIES.....		178
SECTION IX. CHECKLIST OF TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS.....		180
BID FORM	183	
BID SECURING DECLARATION	185	
CONTRACT AGREEMENT FORM.....	186	
OMNIBUS SWORN STATEMENT	188	
AFFIDAVIT OF SITE INSPECTION.....	191	
AFFIDAVIT OF AVAILABILITY OF KEY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT	192	
KEY PERSONNEL’S CERTIFICATE OF EMPLOYMENT	193	
DPWH DEPARTMENT ORDER 197 S. 2016	195	

Glossary of Terms, Abbreviations, and Acronyms

ABC – Approved Budget for the Contract.

ARCC – Allowable Range of Contract Cost.

BAC – Bids and Awards Committee.

Bid – A signed offer or proposal to undertake a contract submitted by a bidder in response to and in consonance with the requirements of the bidding documents. Also referred to as *Proposal* and *Tender*. (2016 revised IRR, Section 5[c])

Bidder – Refers to a contractor, manufacturer, supplier, distributor and/or consultant who submits a bid in response to the requirements of the Bidding Documents. (2016 revised IRR, Section 5[d])

Bidding Documents – The documents issued by the Procuring Entity as the bases for bids, furnishing all information necessary for a prospective bidder to prepare a bid for the Goods, Infrastructure Projects, and/or Consulting Services required by the Procuring Entity. (2016 revised IRR, Section 5[e])

BIR – Bureau of Internal Revenue.

BSP – Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas.

CDA – Cooperative Development Authority.

Consulting Services – Refer to services for Infrastructure Projects and other types of projects or activities of the GOP requiring adequate external technical and professional expertise that are beyond the capability and/or capacity of the GOP to undertake such as, but not limited to: (i) advisory and review services; (ii) pre-investment or feasibility studies; (iii) design; (iv) construction supervision; (v) management and related services; and (vi) other technical services or special studies. (2016 revised IRR, Section 5[i])

Contract – Refers to the agreement entered into between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier or Manufacturer or Distributor or Service Provider for procurement of Goods and Services; Contractor for Procurement of Infrastructure Projects; or Consultant or Consulting Firm for Procurement of Consulting Services; as the case may be, as recorded in the Contract Form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.

Contractor – is a natural or juridical entity whose proposal was accepted by the Procuring Entity and to whom the Contract to execute the Work was awarded. Contractor as used in these Bidding Documents may likewise refer to a supplier, distributor, manufacturer, or consultant.

CPI – Consumer Price Index.

DOLE – Department of Labor and Employment.

DTI – Department of Trade and Industry.

Foreign-funded Procurement or Foreign-Assisted Project – Refers to procurement whose funding source is from a foreign government, foreign or international financing institution as specified in the Treaty or International or Executive Agreement. (2016 revised IRR, Section 5[b]).

GFI – Government Financial Institution.

GOCC – Government-owned and/or –controlled corporation.

Goods – Refer to all items, supplies, materials and general support services, except Consulting Services and Infrastructure Projects, which may be needed in the transaction of public businesses or in the pursuit of any government undertaking, project or activity, whether in the nature of equipment, furniture, stationery, materials for construction, or personal property of any kind, including non-personal or contractual services such as the repair and maintenance of equipment and furniture, as well as trucking, hauling, janitorial, security, and related or analogous services, as well as procurement of materials and supplies provided by the Procuring Entity for such services. The term “related” or “analogous services” shall include, but is not limited to, lease or purchase of office space, media advertisements, health maintenance services, and other services essential to the operation of the Procuring Entity. (2016 revised IRR, Section 5[r])

GOP – Government of the Philippines.

Infrastructure Projects – Include the construction, improvement, rehabilitation, demolition, repair, restoration or maintenance of roads and bridges, railways, airports, seaports, communication facilities, civil works components of information technology projects, irrigation, flood control and drainage, water supply, sanitation, sewerage and solid waste management systems, shore protection, energy/power and electrification facilities, national buildings, school buildings, hospital buildings, and other related construction projects of the government. Also referred to as *civil works or works*. (2016 revised IRR, Section 5[u])

LGUs – Local Government Units.

NFCC – Net Financial Contracting Capacity.

NGA – National Government Agency.

PCAB – Philippine Contractors Accreditation Board.

PhilGEPS - Philippine Government Electronic Procurement System.

Procurement Project – refers to a specific or identified procurement covering goods, infrastructure project or consulting services. A Procurement Project shall be described, detailed, and scheduled in the Project Procurement Management Plan prepared by the agency which shall be consolidated in the procuring entity's Annual Procurement Plan. (GPPB Circular No. 06-2019 dated 17 July 2019)

PSA – Philippine Statistics Authority.

SEC – Securities and Exchange Commission.

SLCC – Single Largest Completed Contract.

UN – United Nations.

Section I. Invitation to Bid



Republic of the Philippines
PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE
BIDS AND AWARDS COMMITTEE



**Invitation to Bid for the Construction of Farm to Market Road,
Brgy. Sta. Cruz – Brgy. Tamisan, Jose Panganiban, Camarines Norte**

1. The *Provincial Government of Camarines Norte*, through the *DILG Trust Fund* intends to apply the sum of *Seventy-Four Million Nine Hundred Sixty-One Thousand Five Hundred Forty-Four Pesos and Eighteen Centavos (P74,961,544.18)* being the Approved Budget for the Contract (ABC) to payments under the contract for the *Construction of Farm to Market Road, Brgy. Sta. Cruz – Brgy. Tamisan, Jose Panganiban, Camarines Norte*. Bids received in excess of the ABC shall be automatically rejected at bid opening.
2. The *Provincial Government of Camarines Norte* now invites bids for the *Concreting of 2,291.16LM x 6.10m x 0.23m road with 1.00m shoulder on both sides; 83.00LM x 3.05m x 0.23m road with 1.00m shoulder with one single barrel RCBC (2.40m span x 1.80m height x 9.00m length); 60.00LM RCPC 36"Ø and 2,205.67 cu.m. stone masonry*. Completion of the Works is required *240 CD*. Bidders should have completed a contract similar to the Project. The description of an eligible bidder is contained in the Bidding Documents, particularly, in Section II (Instructions to Bidders).
3. Bidding will be conducted through open competitive bidding procedures using non-discretionary "pass/fail" criterion as specified in the 2016 Revised Implementing Rules and Regulations (IRR) of Republic Act 9184 (RA 9184), otherwise known as the "Government Procurement Reform Act."
4. Bidders may obtain further information from the *Provincial Government of Camarines Norte* and inspect the Bidding Documents at the address given below from *8:00a.m. to 5:00p.m., Monday to Friday*.
5. A complete set of Bidding Documents may be acquired by interested bidders *April 2 – April 23, 2024* at the *Provincial Capitol Building, Daet, Camarines Norte* and from the website of the *Philippine Government Electronic Procurement System (PhilGEPS)* upon payment of the applicable fee for the Bidding Documents, pursuant to the latest Guidelines issued by the GPPB, in the amount of *Fifty Thousand Pesos (P50,000.00)*. The Procuring Entity shall allow the bidder to present its proof of payment for the fees in person.
6. The *Provincial Government of Camarines Norte* will hold a Pre-Bid Conference on *April 11, 2024, 2:00p.m.* at the *new BAC Conference Office, at the back of Agro-Sports Center, J. Lukban Street, Daet, Camarines Norte*, which shall be open to prospective bidders.
7. Bids must be duly received by the BAC Secretariat at the address below on or before *April 23, 2024 at 1:30p.m.* Late bids shall not be accepted.
8. All bids must be accompanied by a bid security in any of the acceptable forms and in the amount stated in ITB Clause 16.
9. Bid opening shall be on *April 23, 2024, 2:00 p.m.* at the *new BAC Conference Office, at the back of Agro-Sports Center, J. Lukban Street, Daet, Camarines Norte*. Bids will be opened in the presence of the bidders' representatives who choose to attend the activity.

10. The *Provincial Government of Camarines Norte* reserves the right to reject any and all bids, declare a failure of bidding, or not award the contract at any time prior to contract award in accordance with Section 35.6 and 41 of RA 9184 of the revised IRR of RA 9184 without thereby incurring any liability to the affected bidder or bidders.

11. For further information, please refer to:

ATTY. ARCHIMEDES O. YANTO
Provincial Legal Officer / BAC Chairperson
Provincial Capitol Bldg., Daet, Camarines Norte
(054) 885-1474

12. You may visit the website:

Philippine Government Electronic Procurement System (PhilGEPS)


ATTY. ARCHIMEDES O. YANTO
Provincial Legal Officer / BAC Chairperson

Section II. Instructions to Bidders

1. Scope of Bid

The Procuring Entity, *[indicate name]* invites Bids for the *[insert Procurement Project]*, with Project Identification Number *[indicate number]*.

[Note: The Project Identification Number is assigned by the Procuring Entity based on its own coding scheme and is not the same as the PhilGEPS reference number, which is generated after the posting of the bid opportunity on the PhilGEPS website.]

The Procurement Project (referred to herein as “Project”) is for the construction of Works, as described in Section VI (Specifications).

2. Funding Information

2.1. The GOP through the source of funding as indicated below for *[indicate funding year]* in the amount of *[indicate amount]*.

2.2. The source of funding is:

[If an early procurement activity, select one and delete others:]

- a. NGA, the National Expenditure Program.
- b. GOCC and GFIs, the proposed Corporate Operating Budget.
- c. LGUs, the proposed Local Expenditure Program.

[If not an early procurement activity, select one and delete others:]

- a. NGA, the General Appropriations Act or Special Appropriations.
- b. GOCC and GFIs, the Corporate Operating Budget.
- c. LGUs, the Annual or Supplemental Budget, as approved by the Sanggunian.

3. Bidding Requirements

The Bidding for the Project shall be governed by all the provisions of RA No. 9184 and its 2016 revised IRR, including its Generic Procurement Manual and associated policies, rules and regulations as the primary source thereof, while the herein clauses shall serve as the secondary source thereof.

Any amendments made to the IRR and other GPPB issuances shall be applicable only to the ongoing posting, advertisement, or invitation to bid by the BAC through the issuance of a supplemental or bid bulletin.

The Bidder, by the act of submitting its Bid, shall be deemed to have inspected the site, determined the general characteristics of the contracted Works and the conditions for this Project, such as the location and the nature of the work; (b) climatic conditions; (c) transportation facilities; (c) nature and condition of the terrain, geological conditions

at the site communication facilities, requirements, location and availability of construction aggregates and other materials, labor, water, electric power and access roads; and (d) other factors that may affect the cost, duration and execution or implementation of the contract, project, or work and examine all instructions, forms, terms, and project requirements in the Bidding Documents.

4. Corrupt, Fraudulent, Collusive, Coercive, and Obstructive Practices

The Procuring Entity, as well as the Bidders and Contractors, shall observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of the contract. They or through an agent shall not engage in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, and obstructive practices defined under Annex “I” of the 2016 revised IRR of RA No. 9184 or other integrity violations in competing for the Project.

5. Eligible Bidders

- 5.1. Only Bids of Bidders found to be legally, technically, and financially capable will be evaluated.
- 5.2. The Bidder must have an experience of having completed a Single Largest Completed Contract (SLCC) that is similar to this Project, equivalent to at least fifty percent (50%) of the ABC adjusted, if necessary, by the Bidder to current prices using the PSA’s CPI, except under conditions provided for in Section 23.4.2.4 of the 2016 revised IRR of RA No. 9184.

A contract is considered to be “similar” to the contract to be bid if it has the major categories of work stated in the **BDS**.

- 5.3. For Foreign-funded Procurement, the Procuring Entity and the foreign government/foreign or international financing institution may agree on another track record requirement, as specified in the Bidding Document prepared for this purpose.
- 5.4. The Bidders shall comply with the eligibility criteria under Section 23.4.2 of the 2016 IRR of RA No. 9184.

6. Origin of Associated Goods

There is no restriction on the origin of Goods other than those prohibited by a decision of the UN Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the UN.

7. Subcontracts

- 7.1. The Bidder may subcontract portions of the Project to the extent allowed by the Procuring Entity as stated herein, but in no case more than fifty percent (50%) of the Project.

The Procuring Entity has prescribed that:
[Select one, delete other/s]

- a. Subcontracting is allowed. The portions of Project and the maximum percentage allowed to be subcontracted are indicated in the **BDS**, which shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the contracted Works.
 - b. Subcontracting is not allowed.
- 7.1. *[If Procuring Entity has determined that subcontracting is allowed during the bidding , state:]* The Bidder must submit together with its Bid the documentary requirements of the subcontractor(s) complying with the eligibility criterial stated in **ITB** Clause 5 in accordance with Section 23.4 of the 2016 revised IRR of RA No. 9184 pursuant to Section 23.1 thereof.
- 7.2. *[If subcontracting is allowed during the contract implementation stage, state:]* The Supplier may identify its subcontractor during the contract implementation stage. Subcontractors identified during the bidding may be changed during the implementation of this Contract. Subcontractors must submit the documentary requirements under Section 23.1 of the 2016 revised IRR of RA No. 9184 and comply with the eligibility criteria specified in **ITB** Clause 5 to the implementing or end-user unit.
- 7.3. Subcontracting of any portion of the Project does not relieve the Contractor of any liability or obligation under the Contract. The Supplier will be responsible for the acts, defaults, and negligence of any subcontractor, its agents, servants, or workmen as fully as if these were the Contractor's own acts, defaults, or negligence, or those of its agents, servants, or workmen.

8. Pre-Bid Conference

The Procuring Entity will hold a pre-bid conference for this Project on the specified date and time and either at its physical address *{[insert if applicable]}* and/or through video conferencing/webcasting} as indicated in paragraph 6 of the **IB**.

9. Clarification and Amendment of Bidding Documents

Prospective bidders may request for clarification on and/or interpretation of any part of the Bidding Documents. Such requests must be in writing and received by the Procuring Entity, either at its given address or through electronic mail indicated in the **IB**, at least ten (10) calendar days before the deadline set for the submission and receipt of Bids.

10. Documents Comprising the Bid: Eligibility and Technical Components

- 10.1. The first envelope shall contain the eligibility and technical documents of the Bid as specified in **Section IX. Checklist of Technical and Financial Documents**.
- 10.2. If the eligibility requirements or statements, the bids, and all other documents for submission to the BAC are in foreign language other than English, it must

be accompanied by a translation in English, which shall be authenticated by the appropriate Philippine foreign service establishment, post, or the equivalent office having jurisdiction over the foreign bidder's affairs in the Philippines. For Contracting Parties to the Apostille Convention, only the translated documents shall be authenticated through an apostille pursuant to GPPB Resolution No. 13-2019 dated 23 May 2019. The English translation shall govern, for purposes of interpretation of the bid.

- 10.3. A valid PCAB License is required, and in case of joint ventures, a valid special PCAB License, and registration for the type and cost of the contract for this Project. Any additional type of Contractor license or permit shall be indicated in the **BDS**.
- 10.4. A List of Contractor's key personnel (e.g., Project Manager, Project Engineers, Materials Engineers, and Foremen) assigned to the contract to be bid, with their complete qualification and experience data shall be provided. These key personnel must meet the required minimum years of experience set in the **BDS**.
- 10.5. A List of Contractor's major equipment units, which are owned, leased, and/or under purchase agreements, supported by proof of ownership, certification of availability of equipment from the equipment lessor/vendor for the duration of the project, as the case may be, must meet the minimum requirements for the contract set in the **BDS**.

11. Documents Comprising the Bid: Financial Component

- 11.1. The second bid envelope shall contain the financial documents for the Bid as specified in **Section IX. Checklist of Technical and Financial Documents**.
- 11.2. Any bid exceeding the ABC indicated in paragraph 1 of the **IB** shall not be accepted.
- 11.3. For Foreign-funded procurement, a ceiling may be applied to bid prices provided the conditions are met under Section 31.2 of the 2016 revised IRR of RA No. 9184.

12. Alternative Bids

Bidders shall submit offers that comply with the requirements of the Bidding Documents, including the basic technical design as indicated in the drawings and specifications. Unless there is a value engineering clause in the **BDS**, alternative Bids shall not be accepted.

13. Bid Prices

All bid prices for the given scope of work in the Project as awarded shall be considered as fixed prices, and therefore not subject to price escalation during contract implementation, except under extraordinary circumstances as determined by the NEDA and approved by the GPPB pursuant to the revised Guidelines for Contract Price Escalation guidelines.

14. Bid and Payment Currencies

14.1. Bid prices may be quoted in the local currency or tradeable currency accepted by the BSP at the discretion of the Bidder. However, for purposes of bid evaluation, Bids denominated in foreign currencies shall be converted to Philippine currency based on the exchange rate as published in the BSP reference rate bulletin on the day of the bid opening.

14.2. *Payment of the contract price shall be made in:*

[Select one, delete other/s]

a. Philippine Pesos.

b. *[indicate currency if procurement involves a foreign-denominated bid as allowed by the Procuring Entity, which shall be tradeable or acceptable by the BSP.]*

15. Bid Security

15.1. The Bidder shall submit a Bid Securing Declaration or any form of Bid Security in the amount indicated in the **BDS**, which shall be not less than the percentage of the ABC in accordance with the schedule in the **BDS**.

15.2. The Bid and bid security shall be valid until *[indicate date]*. Any bid not accompanied by an acceptable bid security shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.

16. Sealing and Marking of Bids

Each Bidder shall submit one copy of the first and second components of its Bid.

The Procuring Entity may request additional hard copies and/or electronic copies of the Bid. However, failure of the Bidders to comply with the said request shall not be a ground for disqualification.

If the Procuring Entity allows the submission of bids through online submission to the given website or any other electronic means, the Bidder shall submit an electronic copy of its Bid, which must be digitally signed. An electronic copy that cannot be opened or is corrupted shall be considered non-responsive and, thus, automatically disqualified.

17. Deadline for Submission of Bids

The Bidders shall submit on the specified date and time and either at its physical address or through online submission as indicated in paragraph 7 of the **IB**.

18. Opening and Preliminary Examination of Bids

- 18.1. The BAC shall open the Bids in public at the time, on the date, and at the place specified in paragraph 9 of the **IB**. The Bidders' representatives who are present shall sign a register evidencing their attendance. In case videoconferencing, webcasting or other similar technologies will be used, attendance of participants shall likewise be recorded by the BAC Secretariat.

In case the Bids cannot be opened as scheduled due to justifiable reasons, the rescheduling requirements under Section 29 of the 2016 revised IRR of RA No. 9184 shall prevail.

- 18.2. The preliminary examination of Bids shall be governed by Section 30 of the 2016 revised IRR of RA No. 9184.

19. Detailed Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

- 19.1. The Procuring Entity's BAC shall immediately conduct a detailed evaluation of all Bids rated "*passed*" using non-discretionary pass/fail criteria. The BAC shall consider the conditions in the evaluation of Bids under Section 32.2 of 2016 revised IRR of RA No. 9184.

- 19.2. If the Project allows partial bids, all Bids and combinations of Bids as indicated in the **BDS** shall be received by the same deadline and opened and evaluated simultaneously so as to determine the Bid or combination of Bids offering the lowest calculated cost to the Procuring Entity. Bid Security as required by **ITB** Clause 16 shall be submitted for each contract (lot) separately.

- 19.3. In all cases, the NFCC computation pursuant to Section 23.4.2.6 of the 2016 revised IRR of RA No. 9184 must be sufficient for the total of the ABCs for all the lots participated in by the prospective Bidder.

20. Post Qualification

Within a non-extendible period of five (5) calendar days from receipt by the Bidder of the notice from the BAC that it submitted the Lowest Calculated Bid, the Bidder shall submit its latest income and business tax returns filed and paid through the BIR Electronic Filing and Payment System (eFPS), and other appropriate licenses and permits required by law and stated in the **BDS**.

21. Signing of the Contract

The documents required in Section 37.2 of the 2016 revised IRR of RA No. 9184 shall form part of the Contract. Additional Contract documents are indicated in the **BDS**.

Section III. Bid Data Sheet

Bid Data Sheet

ITB Clause																																																																						
5.2	For this purpose, contracts similar to the Project refer to contracts which have the same major categories of work, which shall be: <i>Road Construction</i>																																																																					
7.1	<i>Subcontracting is not allowed.</i>																																																																					
10.3	<i>No further instructions.</i>																																																																					
10.4	The key personnel must meet the required minimum years of experience set below:																																																																					
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Key Personnel</u></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>General Experience</u></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>Relevant Experience</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Project Manager</td> <td style="text-align: center;">one (1)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">one (1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project Engineer</td> <td style="text-align: center;">one (1)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">one (1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Materials Engineer</td> <td style="text-align: center;">one (1)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">one (1)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Key Personnel</u>	<u>General Experience</u>	<u>Relevant Experience</u>	Project Manager	one (1)	one (1)	Project Engineer	one (1)	one (1)	Materials Engineer	one (1)	one (1)																																																									
<u>Key Personnel</u>	<u>General Experience</u>	<u>Relevant Experience</u>																																																																				
Project Manager	one (1)	one (1)																																																																				
Project Engineer	one (1)	one (1)																																																																				
Materials Engineer	one (1)	one (1)																																																																				
10.5	The minimum major equipment requirements are the following:																																																																					
	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Equipment</u></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>Capacity</u></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>Number of Units</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. Motorized Road Grader w/ Scarifier, G7 10A</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>2. Vibratory Roller</td><td style="text-align: center;">10 M.T. SP 56</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>3. Water Truck</td><td style="text-align: center;">1,000 gal</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>4. Transit Mixer</td><td style="text-align: center;">5 cu.m.</td><td style="text-align: center;">4</td></tr> <tr><td>5. Concrete Vibrator</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td></tr> <tr><td>6. Batching Plant</td><td style="text-align: center;">30 cu.m.</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>7. Bagger Mixer</td><td style="text-align: center;">One (1) bagger</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>8. Dump Truck</td><td style="text-align: center;">10 cu.m.</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td></tr> <tr><td>9. Concrete Screeder</td><td style="text-align: center;">5.5 Hp</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>10. Concrete Saw, Blade 14" dia.</td><td style="text-align: center;">7.5 Hp</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>11. Bar Cutter, Single Phase, 25mm</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>12. Payloader</td><td style="text-align: center;">1.50 cu.m., LX80-2c</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>13. Backhoe w/ Pavement Breaker</td><td style="text-align: center;">0.80 cu.m.</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>14. Cargo Truck</td><td style="text-align: center;">10T, 270 Hp</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>15. Bar Bender</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>16. 4X4 Pick up Type Service Vehicle</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>17. Chainsaw</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>18. Plate Compactor</td><td style="text-align: center;">5 Hp</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>19. Cutting Outfit</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>20. Bulldozer</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>21. Pumpcrete</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>22. Backhoe (Wheel Type)</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Number of Units</u>	1. Motorized Road Grader w/ Scarifier, G7 10A		1	2. Vibratory Roller	10 M.T. SP 56	1	3. Water Truck	1,000 gal	1	4. Transit Mixer	5 cu.m.	4	5. Concrete Vibrator		2	6. Batching Plant	30 cu.m.	1	7. Bagger Mixer	One (1) bagger	1	8. Dump Truck	10 cu.m.	2	9. Concrete Screeder	5.5 Hp	1	10. Concrete Saw, Blade 14" dia.	7.5 Hp	1	11. Bar Cutter, Single Phase, 25mm		1	12. Payloader	1.50 cu.m., LX80-2c	1	13. Backhoe w/ Pavement Breaker	0.80 cu.m.	1	14. Cargo Truck	10T, 270 Hp	1	15. Bar Bender		1	16. 4X4 Pick up Type Service Vehicle		1	17. Chainsaw		1	18. Plate Compactor	5 Hp	1	19. Cutting Outfit		1	20. Bulldozer		1	21. Pumpcrete		1	22. Backhoe (Wheel Type)		1
<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Number of Units</u>																																																																				
1. Motorized Road Grader w/ Scarifier, G7 10A		1																																																																				
2. Vibratory Roller	10 M.T. SP 56	1																																																																				
3. Water Truck	1,000 gal	1																																																																				
4. Transit Mixer	5 cu.m.	4																																																																				
5. Concrete Vibrator		2																																																																				
6. Batching Plant	30 cu.m.	1																																																																				
7. Bagger Mixer	One (1) bagger	1																																																																				
8. Dump Truck	10 cu.m.	2																																																																				
9. Concrete Screeder	5.5 Hp	1																																																																				
10. Concrete Saw, Blade 14" dia.	7.5 Hp	1																																																																				
11. Bar Cutter, Single Phase, 25mm		1																																																																				
12. Payloader	1.50 cu.m., LX80-2c	1																																																																				
13. Backhoe w/ Pavement Breaker	0.80 cu.m.	1																																																																				
14. Cargo Truck	10T, 270 Hp	1																																																																				
15. Bar Bender		1																																																																				
16. 4X4 Pick up Type Service Vehicle		1																																																																				
17. Chainsaw		1																																																																				
18. Plate Compactor	5 Hp	1																																																																				
19. Cutting Outfit		1																																																																				
20. Bulldozer		1																																																																				
21. Pumpcrete		1																																																																				
22. Backhoe (Wheel Type)		1																																																																				
12	<i>Not Applicable</i>																																																																					

15.1	<p>The bid security shall be in the form of a Bid Securing Declaration or any of the following forms and amounts:</p> <p>a. The amount of not less than <u>PhP 1,500,000.00</u> if bid security is in cash, cashier's/manager's check, bank draft/guarantee or irrevocable letter of credit;</p> <p>b. The amount of not less than <u>PhP 3,750,000.00</u> if bid security is in Surety Bond.</p>
19.2	<i>Not Applicable</i>
20	<i>No further instructions.</i>
21	<p>Additional contract documents relevant to the Project that may be required by existing laws and/or the Procuring Entity, such as Affidavit of Site Inspection, Affidavit of Availability of Key Personnel and Equipment, PERT/CPM, Construction Schedule and S- curve, Manpower Utilization Schedule, Construction Methods, Equipment Utilization Schedule, Construction Safety and Health Program approved by the DOLE, and other acceptable tools of project scheduling.</p>

Section IV. General Conditions of Contract

1. **Scope of Contract**

This Contract shall include all such items, although not specifically mentioned, that can be reasonably inferred as being required for its completion as if such items were expressly mentioned herein. All the provisions of RA No. 9184 and its 2016 revised IRR, including the Generic Procurement Manual, and associated issuances, constitute the primary source for the terms and conditions of the Contract, and thus, applicable in contract implementation. Herein clauses shall serve as the secondary source for the terms and conditions of the Contract.

This is without prejudice to Sections 74.1 and 74.2 of the 2016 revised IRR of RA No. 9184 allowing the GPPB to amend the IRR, which shall be applied to all procurement activities, the advertisement, posting, or invitation of which were issued after the effectivity of the said amendment.

2. **Sectional Completion of Works**

If sectional completion is specified in the **Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)**, references in the Conditions of Contract to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date shall apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works).

3. **Possession of Site**

41. The Procuring Entity shall give possession of all or parts of the Site to the Contractor based on the schedule of delivery indicated in the **SCC**, which corresponds to the execution of the Works. If the Contractor suffers delay or incurs cost from failure on the part of the Procuring Entity to give possession in accordance with the terms of this clause, the Procuring Entity's Representative shall give the Contractor a Contract Time Extension and certify such sum as fair to cover the cost incurred, which sum shall be paid by Procuring Entity.

42. If possession of a portion is not given by the above date, the Procuring Entity will be deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities. The resulting adjustments in contract time to address such delay may be addressed through contract extension provided under Annex "E" of the 2016 revised IRR of RA No. 9184.

4. **The Contractor's Obligations**

The Contractor shall employ the key personnel named in the Schedule of Key Personnel indicating their designation, in accordance with **ITB** Clause 10.3 and specified in the **BDS**, to carry out the supervision of the Works.

The Procuring Entity will approve any proposed replacement of key personnel only if their relevant qualifications and abilities are equal to or better than those of the personnel listed in the Schedule.

5. Performance Security

- 5.1. Within ten (10) calendar days from receipt of the Notice of Award from the Procuring Entity but in no case later than the signing of the contract by both parties, the successful Bidder shall furnish the performance security in any of the forms prescribed in Section 39 of the 2016 revised IRR.
- 5.2. The Contractor, by entering into the Contract with the Procuring Entity, acknowledges the right of the Procuring Entity to institute action pursuant to RA No. 3688 against any subcontractor be they an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association supplying the Contractor with labor, materials and/or equipment for the performance of this Contract.

6. Site Investigation Reports

The Contractor, in preparing the Bid, shall rely on any Site Investigation Reports referred to in the SCC supplemented by any information obtained by the Contractor.

7. Warranty

- 7.1. In case the Contractor fails to undertake the repair works under Section 62.2.2 of the 2016 revised IRR, the Procuring Entity shall forfeit its performance security, subject its property(ies) to attachment or garnishment proceedings, and perpetually disqualify it from participating in any public bidding. All payables of the GOP in his favor shall be offset to recover the costs.
- 7.2. The warranty against Structural Defects/Failures, except that occasioned-on force majeure, shall cover the period from the date of issuance of the Certificate of Final Acceptance by the Procuring Entity. Specific duration of the warranty is found in the SCC.

8. Liability of the Contractor

Subject to additional provisions, if any, set forth in the SCC, the Contractor's liability under this Contract shall be as provided by the laws of the Republic of the Philippines.

If the Contractor is a joint venture, all partners to the joint venture shall be jointly and severally liable to the Procuring Entity.

9. Termination for Other Causes

Contract termination shall be initiated in case it is determined *prima facie* by the Procuring Entity that the Contractor has engaged, before, or during the implementation of the contract, in unlawful deeds and behaviors relative to contract acquisition and implementation, such as, but not limited to corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, and obstructive practices as stated in ITB Clause 4.

10. Dayworks

Subject to the guidelines on Variation Order in Annex “E” of the 2016 revised IRR of RA No. 9184, and if applicable as indicated in the **SCC**, the Dayworks rates in the Contractor’s Bid shall be used for small additional amounts of work only when the Procuring Entity’s Representative has given written instructions in advance for additional work to be paid for in that way.

11. Program of Work

11.1. The Contractor shall submit to the Procuring Entity’s Representative for approval the said Program of Work showing the general methods, arrangements, order, and timing for all the activities in the Works. The submissions of the Program of Work are indicated in the **SCC**.

11.2. The Contractor shall submit to the Procuring Entity’s Representative for approval an updated Program of Work at intervals no longer than the period stated in the **SCC**. If the Contractor does not submit an updated Program of Work within this period, the Procuring Entity’s Representative may withhold the amount stated in the **SCC** from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue Program of Work has been submitted.

12. Instructions, Inspections and Audits

The Contractor shall permit the GOP or the Procuring Entity to inspect the Contractor’s accounts and records relating to the performance of the Contractor and to have them audited by auditors of the GOP or the Procuring Entity, as may be required.

13. Advance Payment

The Procuring Entity shall, upon a written request of the Contractor which shall be submitted as a Contract document, make an advance payment to the Contractor in an amount not exceeding fifteen percent (15%) of the total contract price, to be made in lump sum, or at the most two installments according to a schedule specified in the **SCC**, subject to the requirements in Annex “E” of the 2016 revised IRR of RA No. 9184.

14. Progress Payments

The Contractor may submit a request for payment for Work accomplished. Such requests for payment shall be verified and certified by the Procuring Entity’s Representative/Project Engineer. Except as otherwise stipulated in the **SCC**, materials and equipment delivered on the site but not completely put in place shall not be included for payment.

15. Operating and Maintenance Manuals

15.1. If required, the Contractor will provide “as built” Drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals as specified in the **SCC**.

- 15.2. If the Contractor does not provide the Drawings and/or manuals by the dates stated above, or they do not receive the Procuring Entity's Representative's approval, the Procuring Entity's Representative may withhold the amount stated in the SCC from payments due to the Contractor.

Section V. Special Conditions of Contract

Special Conditions of Contract

GCC Clause	
2	<i>Not Applicable</i>
4.1	<i>upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed</i>
6	The site investigation reports are: <i>Present condition of the actual project site</i>
7.2	<i>For semi-permanent structures, such as buildings of types 1, 2, and 3 as classified under the National Building Code of the Philippines, concrete/asphalt roads, concrete river control, drainage, irrigation lined canals, river landing, deep wells, rock causeway, pedestrian overpass, and other similar semi-permanent structures: Five (5) years.</i>
10	Dayworks are applicable at the rate shown in the Contractor's original Bid.
11.1	The Contractor shall submit the Program of Work to the Procuring Entity's Representative within <i>5 working days</i> of delivery of the Notice of Award.
11.2	The period between Program of Work updates is thirty (30) days. The amount to be withheld for late submission of an updated Program of Work is 1% of progress billing.
13	The amount of the advance payment is <i>15% of the total contract price.</i>
14	<i>Materials and equipment delivered on the site but not completely put in place shall NOT be included for payment.</i>
15.1	The date by which "as built" drawings are required is 15-30 days upon completion date.
15.2	The amount to be withheld for failing to produce "as built" drawings by the date required is 1% of the final contract amount in Philippine pesos.

Section VI. Specifications

ITEM 100 – CLEARING AND GRUBBING

100.1 Description

This item shall consist of clearing, grubbing, removing and disposing all vegetation and debris as designated in the Contract, except those objects that are designated to remain in place or are to be removed in consonance with other provisions of this Specification. The work shall also include the preservation from injury or defacement of all objects designated to remain.

100.2 Construction Requirements

100.2.1 General

The Engineer will establish the limits of work and designate all trees, shrubs, plants and other things to remain. The Contractor shall preserve all objects designated to remain.

Paint required for cut or scarred surface of trees or shrubs selected for retention shall be an approved asphaltum base paint prepared especially for tree surgery.

Clearing shall extend one (1) meter beyond the toe of the fill slopes or beyond rounding of cut slopes as the case maybe for the entire length of the project unless otherwise shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer and provided it is within the right of way limits of the project, with the exception of trees under the jurisdiction of the Forest Management Bureau (FMB).

100.2.2 Clearing and Grubbing

All surface objects and all trees, stumps, roots and other protruding obstructions, not designated to remain, shall be cleared and/or grubbed, including mowing as required, except as provided below:

(1) Removal of undisturbed stumps and roots and nonperishable solid objects with a minimum depth of one (1) meter below subgrade or slope of embankment will not be required.

(2) In areas outside of the grading limits of cut and embankment areas, stumps and nonperishable solid objects shall be cut off not more than 150 mm (6 inches) above the ground line or low water level.

(3) In areas to be rounded at the top of cut slopes, stumps shall be cut off flush with or below the surface of the final slope line.

(4) Grubbing of pits, channel changes and ditches will be required only to the depth necessitated by the proposed excavation within such areas.

(5) In areas covered by cogon/talahib, wild grass and other vegetations, top soil shall be cut to a maximum depth of 150 mm below the original ground surface or as designated by the Engineer, and disposed outside the clearing and grubbing limits as indicated in the typical roadway section.

Except in areas to be excavated, stump holes and other holes from which obstructions are removed shall be backfilled with suitable material and compacted to the required density.

If perishable material is burned, it shall be burned under the constant care of component watchmen at such times and in such a manner that the surrounding vegetation, other adjacent property, or anything

designated to remain on the right of way will not be jeopardized. If permitted, burning shall be done in accordance with applicable laws, ordinances, and regulation.

The Contractor shall use high intensity burning procedures, (i.e., incinerators, high stacking or pit and ditch burning with forced air supplements) that produce intense burning with little or no visible smoke emission during the burning process. At the conclusion of each burning session, the fire shall be completely extinguished so that no smoldering debris remains.

In the event that the Contractor is directed by the Engineer not to start burning operations or to suspend such operations because of hazardous weather conditions, material to be burned which interferes with subsequent construction operations shall be moved by the Contractor to temporary locations clear of construction operations and later, if directed by the Engineer, shall be placed on a designated spot and burned.

Materials and debris which cannot be burned and perishable materials may be disposed off by methods and at locations approved by the Engineer, on or off the project. If disposal is by burying, the debris shall be placed in layers with the material so disturbed to avoid nesting. Each layer shall be covered or mixed with earth material by the land-fill method to fill all voids. The top layer of material buried shall be covered with at least 300 mm (12 inches) of earth or other approved material and shall be graded, shaped and compacted to present a pleasing appearance. If the disposal location is off the project, the Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements with property owners in writing for obtaining suitable disposal locations which are outside the limits of view from the project. The cost involved shall be included in the unit bid price. A copy of such agreement shall be furnished to the Engineer. The disposal areas shall be seeded, fertilized and mulched at the Contractor's expense.

Woody material may be disposed off by chipping. The wood chips may be used for mulch, slope erosion control or may be uniformly spread over selected areas as directed by the Engineer. Wood chips used as mulch for slope erosion control shall have a maximum thickness of 12 mm (1/2 inch) and faces not exceeding 3900 mm² (6 square inches) on any individual surface area. Wood chips not designated for use under other sections shall be spread over the designated areas in layers not to exceed 75 mm (3 inches) loose thickness. Diseased trees shall be buried or disposed off as directed by the Engineer.

All merchantable timber in the clearing area which has not been removed from the right of way prior to the beginning of construction, shall become the property of the Contractor, unless otherwise provided.

Low hanging branches and unsound or unsightly branches on trees or shrubs designated to remain shall be trimmed as directed. Branches of trees extending over the roadbed shall be trimmed to give a clear height of 6 m (20 feet) above the roadbed surface. All trimming shall be done by skilled workmen and in accordance with good tree surgery practices.

Timber cut inside the area staked for clearing shall be felled within the area to be cleared.

100.2.3 Individual Removal of Trees or Stumps

Individual trees or stumps designated by the Engineer for removal and located in areas other than those established for clearing and grubbing and roadside cleanup shall be removed and disposed off as specified under Subsection 100.2.2 except trees removed shall be cut as nearly flush with the ground as practicable without removing stumps.

100.3 Method of Measurement

Measurement will be by one or more of the following alternate methods:

Area Basis. The work to be paid for shall be the number of hectares and fractions thereof acceptably cleared and grubbed within the limits indicated on the Plans or as may be adjusted in field staking by the Engineer. Areas not within the clearing and grubbing limits shown on the Plans or not staked for clearing and grubbing will not be measured for payment.

2. Lump-Sum Basis. When the Bill of Quantities contains a Clearing and Grubbing lump-sum item, no measurement of area will be made for such item.

3. Individual Unit Basis (Selective Clearing). The diameter of trees will be measured at a height of 1.4 m (54 inches) above the ground. Trees less than 150 mm (6 inches) in diameter will not be measured for payment.

When Bill of Quantities indicates measurement of trees by individual unit basis, the units will be designated and measured in accordance with the following schedule of sizes:

Diameter at height of 1.4 m	Pay Item Designation
Over 150 mm to 900 mm	Small
Over 900 mm	Large

100.4 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantities, measured as prescribed in Section 100.3, shall be paid for at the Contract unit price for each of the Pay Items listed below that is included in the Bill of Quantities, which price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work prescribed in this Item.

Payment will be made under: Pay Item Number	Description	Unit of Measurement
100 (1)	Clearing and Grubbing	Hectare
100 (2)	Clearing and Grubbing	Lump Sum
100 (3)	Individual Removal of Trees, Small	Each
100 (4)	Individual removal of	Each

ITEM 101 – REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS

101.1 Description

This Item shall consist of the removal wholly or in part, and satisfactory disposal of all buildings, fences, structures, old pavements, abandoned pipe lines, and any other obstructions which are not designated or permitted to remain, except for the obstructions to be removed and disposed off under other items in the Contract. It shall also include the salvaging of designated materials and backfilling the resulting trenches, holes, and pits.

101.2 Construction Requirements

101.2.1 General

The Contractor shall perform the work described above, within and adjacent to the roadway, on Government land or easement, as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. All designated salvable material shall be removed, without unnecessary damage, in sections or pieces which may be readily transported, and shall be stored by the Contractor at specified places on the project or as otherwise shown in the Special Provisions. Perishable material shall be handled as designated in Subsection 100.2.2 Nonperishable material may be disposed off outside the limits of view from the project with written permission of the property owner on whose property the material is placed. Copies of all agreements with property owners are to be furnished to the Engineer. Basements or cavities left by the structure removal shall be filled with acceptable material to the level of the surrounding ground and, if within the prism of construction, shall be compacted to the required density.

101.2.2 Removal of Existing Bridges, Culverts, and other Drainage Structures

All existing bridges, culverts and other drainage structures in use by traffic shall not be removed until satisfactory arrangements have been made to accommodate traffic. The removal of existing culverts within embankment areas will be required only as necessary for the installation of new structures. Abandoned culverts shall be broken down, crushed and sealed or plugged. All retrieved culvert for future use as determined by the Engineer shall be carefully removed and all precautions shall be employed to avoid breakage or structural damage to any of its part. All sections of structures removed which are not designated for stockpiling or re-laying shall become the property of the Government and be removed from the project or disposed off in a manner approved by the Engineer.

Unless otherwise directed, the substructures of existing structures shall be removed down to the natural stream bottom and those parts outside of the stream shall be removed down to at least 300 mm (12 inches) below natural ground surface. Where such portions of existing structures lie wholly or in part within the limits for a new structure, they shall be removed as necessary to accommodate the construction of the proposed structure.

Steel bridges and wood bridges when specified to be salvaged shall be carefully dismantled without damaged. Steel members shall be match marked unless such match marking is waived by the Engineer. All salvaged material shall be stored as specified in Subsection 101.2.1. Structures designated to become the property of the Contractor shall be removed from the right-of-way.

Blasting or other operations necessary for the removal of an existing structure or obstruction, which may damage new construction, shall be completed prior to placing the new work, unless otherwise provided in the Special Provisions.

101.2.3 Removal of Pipes Other than Pipe Culverts

Unless otherwise provided, all pipes shall be carefully removed and every precaution taken to avoid breakage or damaged. Pipes to be relaid shall be removed and stored when necessary so that there will be no loss of damage before re-laying. The Contractor shall replace sections lost from storage or damage by negligence, at his own expense.

101.2.4 Removal of Existing Pavement, Sidewalks, Curbs, etc.

All concrete pavement, base course, sidewalks, curbs, gutters, etc., designated for removal, shall be:

- (1) Broken into pieces and used for riprap on the project, or
- (2) Broken into pieces, the size of which shall not exceed 300 mm (12 inches) in any dimension and stockpiled at designated locations on the project for use by the Government, or
- (3) Otherwise demolished and disposed off as directed by the Engineer. When specified, ballast, gravel, bituminous materials or other surfacing or pavement materials shall be removed and stockpiled as required in Subsection 101.2.1, otherwise such materials shall be disposed off as directed.

There will be no separate payment for excavating for removal of structures and obstructions or for backfilling and compacting the remaining cavity.

101.3 Method of Measurement

When the Contract stipulates that payment will be made for removal of obstructions on lump-sum basis, the pay item will include all structures and obstructions encountered within the roadway. Where the contract stipulates that payment will be made for the removal of specific items on a unit basis, measurement will be made by the unit stipulated in the Contract.

Whenever the Bill of Quantities does not contain an item for any aforementioned removals, the work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor under other Contract Items.

101.4 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantities, measured as prescribed in Section 101.3, shall be paid for at the Contract unit price or lump sum price bid for each of the Pay Items listed below that is included in the Bill of Quantities which price and payment shall be full compensation for removing and disposing of obstructions, including materials, labor, equipments, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work prescribed in this Item. The price shall also include backfilling, salvage of materials removed, their custody, preservation, storage on the right-of-way and disposal as provided herein.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item Number	Description	Unit of Measurement
101 (1)	Removal of Structures and Obstruction	Lump Sum
101 (2)	Removal of	Each
101 (3)	Removal of	Square Meter
101 (4)	Removal of	Linear Meter

ITEM 102- EXCAVATION

102.1 Description This Item shall consist of roadway and drainage and borrow excavation and the disposal of material in accordance with this Specification and in conformity with the lines, grades and dimensions shown on the Plans or established by the Engineer.

102.1.1 Roadway Excavation Roadway excavation will include excavation and grading for roadways, parking areas, intersections, approaches, slope rounding, benching, waterways and ditches; removal of unsuitable material from the road bed and beneath embankment areas; and excavating selected material found in the roadway as ordered by the Engineer for specific use in the improvement. Roadway excavation will be classified as “unclassified excavation”, “rock excavation”, “common excavation”, or “muck excavation” as indicated in the Bill of Quantities and hereinafter described.

(1) Unclassified Excavation. Unclassified excavation shall consist of the excavation and disposal of all materials regardless of its nature, not classified and included in the Bill of Quantities under other pay items.

(2) Rock Excavation. Rock excavation shall consist of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rock which cannot be excavated without blasting or the use of a ripper, and all boulders or other detached stones each having a volume of 1 cubic meter or more as determined by physical measurements or visually by the Engineer.

(3) Common Excavation. Common excavations shall consist of all excavation not included in the Bill of Quantities under “rock excavation” or other pay items.

(4) Muck Excavation. Muck excavation shall consist of the removal and disposal of deposits of saturated or unsaturated mixtures of soils and organic matter not suitable for foundation material regardless of moisture content.

102.1.2 Borrow Excavation Borrow excavation shall consist of the excavation and utilization of approved material required for the construction of embankments or for other portion of the work, and shall be obtained from approved sources, in accordance with Clause 61 and the following:

(1) Borrow, Case 1 Borrow Case 1 will consist of material obtained from sources designated on the Plans or in the Special Provisions.

(2) Borrow, Case 2 Borrow Case 2 will consist of material obtained from sources provided by the Contractor. The material shall meet the quality requirements determined by the Engineer unless otherwise provided in the Contract. The material shall meet the quality determined by the Engineer unless otherwise provided in the Contract.

102.2 Construction Requirements

102.2.1 General When there is evidence of discrepancies on the actual elevations and that shown on the Plans a pre-construction survey referred to the datum plane used in the approved Plan shall be undertaken by the Contractor under the control of the Engineer to serve as basis for the computation of the actual volume of the excavated materials. All excavations shall be finished to reasonably smooth and uniform surfaces. No materials shall be wasted without authority of the Engineer. Excavation operations shall be conducted so that material outside of the limits of slopes will not be disturbed. Prior to excavation, all necessary clearing and grubbing in that area shall have been performed in accordance with Item 100, Clearing and Grubbing.

102.2.2 Conservation of Topsoil Where provided for on the Plans or in the Special Provisions, suitable topsoil encountered in excavation and on areas where embankment is to be placed shall be removed to such extent and to such depth as the Engineer may direct. The removed topsoil shall be transported and deposited in storage piles at locations approved by the Engineer. The topsoil shall be completely removed to the required depth from any designated area prior to the beginning of regular excavation or embankment work in the area and shall be kept separate from other excavated materials for later use.

102.2.3 Utilization of Excavated Materials All suitable material removed from the excavation shall be used in the formation of the embankment, subgrade, shoulders, slopes, bedding, and backfill for structures, and for other purposes shown on the Plans or as directed. The Engineer will designate as unsuitable those soils that cannot be properly compacted in embankments. All unsuitable material shall be disposed off as shown on the Plans or as directed without delay to the Contractor. Only approved materials shall be used in the construction of embankments and backfills. All excess materials, including rock and boulders that cannot be used in embankments shall be disposed off as directed.

Material encountered in the excavation and determined by the Engineer as suitable for topping, road finishing, slope protection, or other purposes shall be conserved and utilized as directed by the Engineer. Borrow material shall not be placed until after the readily accessible roadway excavation has been placed in the fill, unless otherwise permitted or directed by the Engineer. If the Contractor places more borrow than is required and thereby causes a waste of excavation, the amount if such waste will be deducted from the borrow volume.

102.2.4 Prewatering

Excavation areas and borrow pits may be prewatered before excavating the material. When prewatering is used, the areas to be excavated shall be moistened to the full depth, from the surface to the bottom of the excavation. The water shall be controlled so that the excavated material will contain the proper moisture to permit compaction to the specified density with the use of standard compacting equipment. Prewatering shall be supplemented where necessary, by truck watering units, to ensure that the embankment material contains the proper moisture at the time of compaction. The Contractor shall provide drilling equipment capable of suitably checking the moisture penetration to the full depth of the excavation.

102.2.5 Presplitting

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, rock excavation which requires drilling and shooting shall be presplit.

Presplitting to obtain faces in the rock and shale formations shall be performed by: (1) drilling holes at uniform intervals along the slope lines, (2) loading and stemming the holes with appropriate explosives and stemming material, and (3) detonating the holes simultaneously.

Prior to starting drilling operations for presplitting, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a plan outlining the position of all drill holes, depth of drilling, type of explosives to be used, loading pattern

and sequence of firing. The drilling and blasting plan is for record purposes only and will not absolve the Contractor of his responsibility for using proper drilling and blasting procedures. Controlled blasting shall begin with a short test section shall be presplit, production drilled and blasted and sufficient material excavated whereby the Engineer can determine if the Contractor's method are satisfactory. The Engineer may order discontinuance of the presplitting when he determines that the materials encountered have become unsuitable for being presplit.

The holes shall be charged with explosives of the size, kind strength, and at the spacing suitable for the formations being presplit, and with stemming material which passes a 9.5 mm (3/8 inch) standard sieve and which has the qualities for proper confinement of the explosives.

The finished presplit slope shall be reasonably uniform and free of loose rock. Variance from the true plane of the excavated backslope shall not exceed 300 mm (12 inches); however, localized irregularities or surface variations that do not constitute a safety hazard or an impairment to drainage courses or facilities will be permitted.

A maximum offset of 600 mm (24 inches) will be permitted for a construction working bench at the bottom of each lift for use in drilling the next lower presplitting pattern.

102.2.6 Excavation of Ditches, Gutters, etc.

All materials excavated from side ditches and gutters, channel changes, irrigation ditches, and such other ditches as may be designated on the Plans or staked by the Engineer, shall be utilized as provided in Subsection 102.2.3.

Ditches shall conform to the slope, grade, and shape of the required cross-section, with no projections of roots, stumps, rock, or similar matter. The Contractor shall maintain and keep open and free from leaves, sticks, and other debris all ditches dug by him until final acceptance of the work.

Furrow ditches shall be formed by plowing a continuous furrow along the line staked by the Engineer. Methods other than plowing may be used if acceptable to the Engineer. The ditches shall be cleaned out by hand shovel work, by ditcher, or by some other suitable method, throwing all loose materials on the downhill side so that the bottom of the finished ditch shall be approximately 450 mm (18 inches) below the crest of the loose material piled on the downhill side. Hand finish will not be required, but the flow lines shall be in satisfactory shape to provide drainage without overflow.

102.2.7 Excavation of Roadbed Level

Rock shall be excavated to a depth of 150 mm (6 inches) below subgrade within the limits of the roadbed, and the excavation backfilled with material designated on the Plans or approved by the Engineer and compacted to the required density.

When excavation methods employed by the Contractor leave undrained pockets in the rock surface, the Contractor shall at his own expense, properly drain such depressions or when permitted by the Engineer fill the depressions with approved impermeable material.

Material below subgrade, other than sold rock shall be thoroughly scarified to a depth of 150 (6 inches) and the moisture content increased or reduced, as necessary, to bring the material throughout this 150 mm layer to the moisture content suitable for maximum compaction. This layer shall then be compacted in accordance with Subsection 104.3.3.

102.2.8 Borrow Areas

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer sufficiently in advance of opening any borrow areas so that cross-section elevations and measurements of the ground surface after stripping may be taken, and the borrow material can be tested before being used. Sufficient time for testing the borrow material shall be allowed.

All borrow areas shall be bladed and left in such shape as to permit accurate measurements after excavation has been completed. The Contractor shall not excavated beyond the dimensions and elevations established, and no material shall be removed prior to the staking out and cross-sectioning of the site. The finished borrow areas shall be approximately true to line and grade established and specified and shall be finished, as prescribed in Clause 61, Standard Specifications for Public Works and Highways, Volume 1. When necessary to remove fencing, the fencing shall be replaced in at least as good condition as it was original. The Contractor shall be responsible for the confinement of livestock when a portion of the fence is removed.

102.2.9 Removal of Unsuitable Material

Add the following paragraph:

When any material, including excess unsuitable material from excavations, is to be disposed of outside the right-of-way the Contractor shall first obtain a written permit from the property owner of the proposed disposal site. He shall then submit to the Engineer the said permit or a certified copy thereof together with a written release by the property owner absolving the government from any and all responsibility in connection with the disposal of materials on his property. No disposal of any material shall be done on the disposal site before a permission is granted by the Engineer. The disposal of material at the site as provided above shall be made in a neat and uniform manner and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

102.3 Methods of Measurement

The cost of excavation of material which is incorporated in the Works or in other areas of fill shall be deemed to be included in the Items of Work where the material is used.

Measurement of Unsuitable or Surplus Material shall be the net volume in its original position.

For measurement purposes, surplus suitable material shall be calculated as the difference between the net volume of suitable material required to be used in embankment corrected by applying a shrinkage factor or a swell factor in case of rock excavation, determined by laboratory tests to get its original volume measurement, and the net volume of suitable material from excavation in the original position. Separate pay items shall be provided for surplus common, unclassified and rock material.

The Contractor shall be deemed to have included in the contract unit prices all costs of obtaining land for the disposal of unsuitable or surplus material.

102.4 Basis of Payment

The paragraph under this Section is amended as follows: The accepted quantities, measured as prescribed in Section 102.3 shall be paid for at the contract unit price for each of the Pay Items listed below that are included in the Bill of Quantities, which price and payment shall be full compensation for the removal and disposal of excavated materials including labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work prescribed in this Item, inclusive of haul and any “overhaul” described under Item 107.

Payment will be made under:

Payment Item	Description	Unit of Measurement
102 (1)	Unsuitable Excavation	cu.m
102 (2)	Surplus Common Excavation	cu.m.

ITEM 103 - STRUCTURE EXCAVATION

103.1 Description

This Item shall consist of the necessary excavation for foundation of bridge, culverts, underdrains, and other structures not otherwise provided for in the Specifications. Except as otherwise provided for pipe culverts, the backfilling of completed structures and the disposal of all excavated surplus materials, shall be in accordance with these Specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the Plans or as established by the Engineer.

This Item shall include necessary diverting of live streams, bailing, pumping, draining, sheeting, bracing, and necessary construction of cribs and cofferdams, and furnishing the materials therefore, and the subsequent removal of cribs and cofferdams and the placing of all necessary backfill.

It shall also include the furnishing and placing of approved foundation fill material to replace unsuitable material encountered below the foundation elevation of structures.

No allowances will be made for classification of different types of material encountered.

103.2 Construction Requirements

103.2.1 Clearing and Grubbing

103.2.2 Excavation

General, all structures. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer sufficiently in advance of the beginning of any excavation so that cross-sectional elevations and measurements may be taken on the undisturbed ground. The natural ground adjacent to the structure shall not be disturbed without permission of the Engineer.

Trenches or foundation pits for structures or structure footing shall be excavated to the lines and grades or elevations shown on the Plans or as staked by the Engineer. They shall be of sufficient size to permit the placing of structures or structure footing of the full width and length shown. The elevations of the bottoms of footings, as shown on the Plans, shall be considered as approximate only and the Engineer may order, in writing, such changes in dimensions or elevations of footings as may be deemed necessary, to secure a satisfactory foundation.

Boulders, logs and other objectionable materials encountered in excavation shall be removed.

After each excavation is completed, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer to that effect and no footing, bedding material or pipe culvert shall be placed until the Engineer has approved the depth of excavation and the character of the foundation material.

Structures other than pipe culverts. All rocks or other hard foundation materials shall be cleaned all loose materials, and cut to a firm surface, either level, stepped, or serrated as directed by the Engineer. All seams or crevices shall be cleaned and grouted. All loose and disintegrated rocks and thin strata shall be removed. When the footing is to rest on material other than rock, excavation to final grade shall not be made until just before the footing is to be placed. When the foundation material is soft or mucky or otherwise unsuitable, as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove the unsuitable material and backfill with approved granular material. This foundation fill shall be placed and compacted in 150 mm (6 inches) layers up to the foundation elevation.

When foundation piles are used, the excavation of each pit shall be completed before the piles are driven and any placing of foundation fill shall be done after the piles are driven. After the driving is completed, all loose and displaced materials shall be removed, leaving a smooth, solid bed to receive the footing.

Pipe Culverts. The width of the pipe trench shall be sufficient to permit satisfactory jointing of the pipe and thorough tamping of the bedding material under and around the pipe.

Where rock, harden, or other unyielding material is encountered, it shall be removed below the foundation grade for a depth of at least 300 mm or 4 mm for each 100 mm of fill over the top of pipe, whichever is greater, but not exceed three-quarters of the vertical inside diameter of the pipe. The width of the excavation shall be at least 300 mm (12 inches) greater than the horizontal outside diameter of the pipe. The excavation below grade shall be backfilled with selected fine compressible material, such as silty clay or loam, and lightly compacted in layers not over 150 mm (6 inches) in uncompacted depth to form a uniform but yielding foundation.

Where a firm foundation is not encountered at the grade established, due to soft, spongy, or other unstable soil such unstable soil under the pipe and for a width of at least one diameter on each side of the pipe shall be removed to the depth directed by the Engineer and replaced with approved granular foundation fill material properly compacted to provide adequate support for the pipe, unless other

special construction methods are called for on the Plans.

The foundation surface shall provide a firm foundation of uniform density throughout the length of the culvert and, if directed by the Engineer, shall be cambered in the direction parallel to the pipe centerline.

Where pipe culverts are to be placed in trenches excavated in embankments, the excavation of each trench shall be performed after the embankment has been constructed to a plane parallel to the proposed profile grade and to such height above the bottom of the pipe as shown on the Plans or directed by the Engineer.

103.2.3 Utilization of Excavated Material

All excavated material, so far as suitable, shall be utilized as backfill or embankment. The surplus materials shall be disposed off in such manner as not to obstruct the stream or otherwise impair the efficiency or appearance of the structure. No excavated materials shall be deposited at any times so as to endanger the partly finished structure.

103.2.4 Cofferdams

uitable and practically watertight cofferdams shall be used wherever water-bearing strata are encountered above the elevation of the bottom of the excavation. If requested, the Contractor shall submit drawings showing his proposed method of cofferdam construction, as directed by the Engineer.

Cofferdams or cribs for foundation construction shall in general, be carried well below the bottoms of the footings and shall be well braced and as nearly watertight as practicable. In general, the interior dimensions of cofferdams shall be such as to give sufficient clearance for the construction of forms and the inspection of their exteriors, and to permit pumping outside of the forms. Cofferdams or cribs which are tilted or moved laterally during the process of sinking shall be righted or enlarged so as to provide the necessary clearance.

When conditions are encountered which, as determined by the Engineer, render it impracticable to dewater the foundation before placing the footing, the Engineer may require the construction of a concrete for such a thickness as to resist any possible uplift. The concrete for such seal shall be placed as shown on the Plans or directed by the Engineer. The foundation shall then be dewatered and the footing placed. When weighted cribs are employed and the mass is utilized to overcome partially the hydrostatic pressure acting against the bottom of the foundation seal, special anchorage such as dowels or keys shall be provided to transfer the entire mass of the crib to the foundation seal. When a foundation seal is placed under water. The cofferdams shall be vented or ported at low water level as directed.

Cofferdams shall be constructed so as to protect green concrete against damage from sudden rising of the stream and to prevent damage to the foundation by erosion. No timber or bracing shall be left in cofferdams or cribs in such a way as to extend into substructure masonry, without written permission from the Engineer.

Any pumping that may be permitted from the interior of any foundation enclosure shall be done in such a manner as to preclude the possibility of any portion of the concrete material being carried away. Any pumping required during the placing of concrete, or for a period of at least 24 hours thereafter, shall be done from a suitable sump located outside the concrete forms. Pumping to dewater a sealed cofferdam shall not commence forms. Pumping to dewater a sealed cofferdam shall not commence until the seal has set sufficiently to withstand the hydrostatic pressure.

Unless otherwise provided, cofferdams or cribs, with all sheeting and bracing involved therewith, shall be removed by the Contractor after the completion of the substructure. Removal shall be effected in such manner as not to disturb or mar finished masonry.

103.2.5 Preservation of Channel

Unless otherwise permitted, no excavation shall be made outside of caissons, cribs, cofferdams, or sheet piling, and the natural stream bed adjacent to structure shall not be disturbed without permission from the Engineer. If any excavation or dredging is made at the side of the structure before caissons, cribs, or cofferdams are sunk in place, the Contractor shall, after the foundation base is in place, backfill all such excavations to the original ground surface or stream bed with material satisfactory to the Engineer.

103.2.6 Backfill and Embankment for Structures Other than Pipe Culverts

Excavated areas around structures shall be backfilled with free draining granular material approved by the Engineer and placed in horizontal layers not over 150 mm (6inches) in thickness, to the level of the original ground surface. Each layer shall be moistened or dried as required and thoroughly compacted with mechanical tampers.

In placing backfills or embankment, the material shall be placed simultaneously in so far as possible to approximately the same elevation on both sides of an abutment, pier or wall. If conditions require placing backfill or embankment appreciably higher on one side shall not be placed until masonry has been place for 14 days, or until tests made by the laboratory under the supervision of the Engineer establishes that the masonry has attained sufficient strength to withstand any pressure created by the methods used and materials placed without damage or strain beyond a safe factor.

Backfill or embankment shall not be placed behind the walls of concrete culverts or abutments or rigid frame structures until the top slab is placed and cured. Backfill and embankment behind abutments held at the top by the superstructure, and behind the sidewalls of culverts, shall be carried up simultaneously behind opposite abutments or sidewalls.

All embankments adjacent to structures shall be constructed in horizontal layers and compacted as prescribed in Subsection 104.3.3 except that mechanical tampers may be used for the required compaction. Special care shall be taken to prevent any wedging action against the structure and slopes bounding or within the areas to be filled shall be benched or serrated to prevent wedge action. The placing of embankment and the benching of slopes shall continue in such a manner that at all times there will be horizontal berm of thoroughly compacted material for a distance at least equal to the height of the abutment or wall to the backfilled against except insofar as undisturbed material obtrudes upon the area.

Broken rock or coarse sand and gravel shall be provided for a drainage filter at weepholes as shown on the Plans.

103.2.7 Bedding, Backfill, and Embankment for Pipe Culverts

Bedding, Backfill and Embankment for pipe culverts shall be done in accordance with Item 500, Pipe Culverts and Storm Drains.

103.3 Method of Measurement

103.3.1 Structure Excavation

The volume of excavation to be paid for will be the number of cubic metres measured in original position of material acceptably excavated on conformity with the Plans as directed by the Engineer, but in no case, except as noted, will any of the following volumes be included in the measurement for payment.

The volume outside of vertical planes 450 mm (18inches) outside of and parallel to the neat lines of footings and the inside walls of pipe and pipe-arch culverts at their widest horizontal dimensions. The volume of excavation for culvert and sections outside the vertical plane for culverts stipulated in (1) above.

The volume outside of neat lines of underdrains as shown on the Plans, and outside the limits of foundation fill as ordered by the Engineer.

The volume included within the staked limits of the roadway excavation, contiguous channel changes, ditches, etc., for which payment is otherwise provided in the Specification,

Volume of water or other liquid resulting from construction operations and which can be pumped or drained away.

The volume of any excavation performed prior to the taking of elevations and measurements of the undisturbed ground.

The volume of any material rehandled ,except that where the Plans indicate or the Engineer directs the excavation after embankment has been placed and except that when installation of pipe culverts by the imperfect trench method specified in Item 500 is required, the volume of material re-excavated as directed will be included.

The volume of excavation for footings ordered at a depth more than 1.5m (60inches) below the lowest elevation for such footings shown on the original Contract Plans, unless the Bill of Quantities contains a pay item for excavation ordered below the elevations shown on the Plans for individual footings.

103.3.3 Free Draining Backfill

The Contractor shall supply, place and compact free-draining backfill to the lines, grades and dimensions and in the locations shown on the Drawings or instructed.

Free draining backfill shall be obtained from approved sources and shall be well graded with a maximum dimension of 150 mm, and not more than 5% smaller than 0.075 mm. Freed draining backfill placed within 1 m of concrete structures shall not contain rocks larger than 75 mm in maximum dimension and shall be placed carefully so as not to damage the structure.

The material shall be handled and placed in such a manner as to prevent segregation.

Free draining backfill shall be deposited in horizontal layers not more than 150 mm thick after being compacted, and shall be thoroughly wetted for the purpose of compaction, as determined by the Engineer, and the moisture content shall be uniform throughout the layer.

Free draining backfill shall be compacted with 2 passes of a vibratory plate compactor having a minimum static mass of 100 kg.

103.3.5 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantities, measured as prescribed in Section 103.3, shall be paid for at the contract unit price for each of the particular pay items listed below that is included in the Bill of Quantities. The payment shall constitute full compensation for the removal and disposal of excavated materials including all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work prescribed in this Item, except as follows:

Any excavation for footings ordered at a depth more than 1.5m below the lowest elevation shown on the original Contract Plans will be paid for as provided in Part K, Measurement and Payment, unless a pay item for excavation ordered below Plan elevation appears in the Bill of Quantities.

Concrete will be measured and paid for as provided under Item 405, Structural Concrete. Any roadway or borrow excavation required in excess of the quantity excavated for structures will be measured and paid for as provided under Item 102.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item Number	Description	Unit of Measurement
103 (1)	Structure Excavation	Cubic Meter
103 (2)	Backfill (from structural excavation)	Cubic Meter
103 (3)	Foundation Fill	Cubic Meter
103 (4)	Excavation ordered below Plan elevation	Cubic Meter
103 (6)	Pipe culverts and drain excavation	Cubic Meter

ITEM 104 – EMBANKMENT

104.1 Description

This Item shall consist of the construction of embankment in accordance with this Specification and in conformity with the lines, grades and dimensions shown on the Plans or established by the Engineer.

104.2 *Material Requirements*

Embankments shall be constructed of suitable materials, in consonance with the following definitions:

1. Suitable Material – Material which is acceptable in accordance with the Contract and which can be compacted in the manner specified in this Item. It can be common material or rock.

Selected Borrow, for topping – soil of such gradation that all particles will pass a sieve with 75 mm (3 inches) square openings and not more than 15 mass percent will pass the 0.075 mm (No. 200) sieve, as determined by AASHTO T 11. The material shall have a plasticity index of not more than 6 as determined by ASSHTO T 90 and a liquid limit of not more than 30 as determined by AASHTO T 89.

2. Unsuitable Material – Material other than suitable materials such as:
 - (a) Materials containing detrimental quantities of organic materials, such as grass, roots and sewerage.
 - (b) Organic soils such as peat and muck.

- (c) Soils with liquid limit exceeding 80 and/or plasticity index exceeding 55.
- (d) Soils with a natural water content exceeding 100%.
- (e) Soils with very low natural density, 800 kg/m³ or lower.
- (f) Soils that cannot be properly compacted as determined by the Engineer.

104.3 Construction Requirements

104.3.1 General

Prior to construction of embankment, all necessary clearing and grubbing in that area shall have been performed in conformity with Item 100, Clearing and Grubbing.

Embankment construction shall consist of constructing roadway embankments, including preparation of the areas upon which they are to be placed; the construction of dikes within or adjacent to the roadway; the placing and compacting of approved material within roadway areas where unsuitable material has been removed; and the placing and compacting of embankment material in holes, pits, and other depressions within the roadway area.

Embankments and backfills shall contain no muck, peat, sod, roots or other deleterious matter. Rocks, broken concrete or other solid, bulky materials shall not be placed in embankment areas where piling is to be placed or driven.

Where shown on the Plans or directed by the Engineer, the surface of the existing ground shall be compacted to a depth of 150 mm (6 inches) and to the specified requirements of this Item.

Where provided on the Plans and Bill of Quantities the top portions of the roadbed in both cuts and embankments, as indicated, shall consist of selected borrow for topping from excavations.

104.3.2 Methods of Construction

Where there is evidence of discrepancies on the actual elevations and that shown on the Plans, a preconstruction survey referred to the datum plane used in the approved Plan shall be undertaken by the Contractor under the control of the Engineer to serve as basis for the computation of the actual volume of the embankment materials.

When embankment is to be placed and compacted on hillsides, or when new embankment is to be compacted against existing embankments, or when embankment is built one-half width at a time, the existing slopes that are steeper than 3:1 when measured at right angles to the roadway shall be continuously benched over those areas as the work is brought up in layers. Benching will be subject to the Engineer's approval and shall be of sufficient width to permit operation of placement and compaction equipment. Each horizontal cut shall begin at the intersection of the original ground and the vertical sides of the previous cuts. Material thus excavated shall be placed and compacted along with the embankment material in accordance with the procedure described in this Section.

Unless shown otherwise on the Plans or special Provisions, where an embankment of less than 1.2 m (4 feet) below subgrade is to be made, all sod and vegetable matter shall be removed from the surface upon which the embankment is to be placed, and the cleared surfaced shall be completely broken up by plowing, scarifying, or steeping to a minimum depth of 150 mm except as provided in Subsection 102.2.2. This area shall then be compacted as provided in Subsection 104.3.3. Sod not required to be removed shall be thoroughly disc harrowed or scarified before construction of embankment. Wherever a compacted road surface containing granular materials lies within 900 mm (36 inches) of the subgrade, such old road surface shall be scarified to a depth of at least 150 mm (6 inches) whenever directed by the Engineer. This scarified materials shall then be compacted as provided in Subsection 104.3.3.

When shoulder excavation is specified, the roadway shoulders shall be excavated to the depth and width shown on the Plans. The shoulder material shall be removed without disturbing the adjacent existing base course material, and all excess excavated materials shall be disposed off as provided in Subsection 102.2.3. If necessary, the areas shall be compacted before being backfilled.

Roadway embankment of earth material shall be placed in horizontal layers not exceeding 200 mm (8 inches), loose measurement, and shall be compacted as specified before the next layer is placed. However, thicker layer maybe placed if vibratory roller with high compactive effort is used provided that density requirement is attained and as approved by the Engineer. Trial section to this effect must be conducted and approved by the Engineer. Effective spreading equipment shall be used on each lift to obtain uniform thickness as determined in the trial section prior to compaction. As the compaction of each layer progresses, continuous leveling and manipulating will be required to assure uniform density. Water shall be added or removed, if necessary, in order to obtain the required density. Removal of water shall be accomplished through aeration by plowing, blading, discing, or other methods satisfactory to the Engineer.

Where embankment is to be constructed across low swampy ground that will not support the mass of trucks or other hauling equipment, the lower part of the fill may be constructed by dumping successive loads in a uniformly distributed layer of a thickness not greater than necessary to support the hauling equipment while placing subsequent layers.

When excavated material contains more than 25 mass percent of rock larger than 150 mm in greatest diameter and cannot be placed in layers of the thickness prescribed without crushing, pulverizing or further breaking down the pieces resulting from excavation methods, such materials may be placed on the embankment in layers not exceeding in thickness the approximate average size of the larger rocks, but not greater than 600 mm (24 inches).

Even though the thickness of layers is limited as provided above, the placing of individual rocks and boulders greater than 600 mm in diameter will be permitted provided that when placed, they do not exceed 1200 mm (48 inches) in height and provided they are carefully distributed, with the interstices filled with finer material to form a dense and compact mass.

Each layer shall be leveled and smoothed with suitable leveling equipment and by distribution of spalls and finer fragments of earth. Lifts of material containing more than 25 mass percent of rock larger than 150 mm in greatest dimensions shall not be constructed above an elevation 300 mm (12 inches) below the finished subgrade. The balance of the embankment shall be composed of suitable material smoothed and placed in layers not exceeding 200 mm (8 inches) in loose thickness and compacted as specified for embankments.

Dumping and rolling areas shall be kept separate, and no lift shall be covered by another until compaction complies with the requirements of Subsection 104.3.3.

Hauling and leveling equipment shall be so routed and distributed over each layer of the fill in such a manner as to make use of compaction effort afforded thereby and to minimize rutting and uneven compaction.

104.3.3 *Compaction*

Compaction Trials

Before commencing the formation of embankments, the Contractor shall submit in writing to the Engineer for approval his proposals for the compaction of each type of fill material to be used in the works. The proposals shall include the relationship between the types of compaction equipment, and the number of passes required and the method of adjusting moisture content. The Contractor shall carry out full scale compaction trials on areas not less than 10 m wide and 50 m long as required by the Engineer and using his proposed procedures or such amendments thereto as may be found necessary to satisfy the Engineer that all the specified requirements regarding compaction can be consistently achieved. Compaction trials with the main types of fill material to be used in the works shall be completed before work with the corresponding materials will be allowed to commence.

Throughout the periods when compaction of earthwork is in progress, the Contractor shall adhere to the compaction procedures found from compaction trials for each type of material being compacted, each type of compaction equipment employed and each degree of compaction specified.

Earth

The Contractor shall compact the material placed in all embankment layers and the material scarified to the designated depth below subgrade in cut sections, until a uniform density of not less than 95 mass percent of the maximum dry density determined by AASHTO T 99 Method C, is attained, at a moisture content determined by Engineer to be suitable for such density. Acceptance of compaction may be based on adherence to an approved roller pattern developed as set forth in Item 106, Compaction Equipment and Density Control Strips.

The Engineer shall during progress of the Work, make density tests of compacted material in accordance with AASHTO T 191, T 205, or other approved field density tests, including the use of properly calibrated nuclear testing devices. A correction for coarse particles may be made in accordance with AASHTO T 224. If, by such tests, the Engineer determines that the specified density and moisture conditions have not been attained, the Contractor shall perform additional work as may be necessary to attain the specified conditions.

At least one group of three in-situ density tests shall be carried out for each 500 m of each layer of compacted fill.

Rock

Density requirements will not apply to portions of embankments constructed of materials which cannot be tested in accordance with approved methods.

Embankment materials classified as rock shall be deposited, spread and leveled the full width of the fill with sufficient earth or other fine material so deposited to fill the interstices to produce a dense compact embankment. In addition, one of the rollers, vibrators, or compactors meeting the requirements set forth in Subsection 106.2.1, Compaction Equipment, shall compact the embankment full width with a minimum of three complete passes for each layer of embankment.

104.3.4 Protection of Roadbed During Construction

During the construction of the roadway, the roadbed shall be maintained in such condition that it will be well drained at all times. Side ditches or gutters emptying from cuts to

embankments or otherwise shall be so constructed as to avoid damage to embankments by erosion.

104.3.5 *Protection of Structure*

If embankment can be deposited on one side only of abutments, wing walls, piers or culvert headwalls, care shall be taken that the area immediately adjacent to the structure is not compacted to the extent that it will cause overturning of, or excessive pressure against the structure. When noted on the Plans, the fill adjacent to the end bent of a bridge shall not be placed higher than the bottom of the backfill of the bent until the superstructure is in place. When embankment is to be placed on both sides of a concrete wall or box type structure, operations shall be so conducted that the embankment is always at approximately the same elevation on both sides of the structure.

104.3.6 *Rounding and Warping Slopes*

Rounding-Except in solid rock, the tops and bottoms of all slopes, including the slopes of drainage ditches, shall be rounded as indicated on the Plans. A layer of earth overlaying rock shall be rounded above the rock as done in earth slopes.

Warping-adjustments in slopes shall be made to avoid injury in standing trees or marring of weathered rock, or to harmonize with existing landscape features, and the transition to such adjusted slopes shall be gradual. At intersections of cuts and fills, slopes shall be adjusted and warped to flow into each other or into the natural ground surfaces without noticeable break.

104.3.7 *Finishing Roadbed and Slopes*

After the roadbed has been substantially completed, the full width shall be conditioned by removing any soft or other unstable material that will not compact properly or serve the intended purpose. The resulting areas and all other low sections, holes or depressions shall be brought to grade with suitable selected material. Scarifying, blading, dragging, rolling, or other methods of work shall be performed or used as necessary to provide a thoroughly compacted roadbed shaped to the grades and cross-sections shown on the Plans or as staked by the Engineer.

All earth slopes shall be left with roughened surfaces but shall be reasonably uniform, without any noticeable break, and in reasonably close conformity with the Plans or other surfaces indicated on the Plans or as staked by the Engineer, with no variations therefrom readily discernible as viewed from the road.

104.3.8 *Serrated Slopes*

Cut slopes in rippable material (soft rock) having slope ratios between 0.75:1 and 2:1 shall be constructed so that the final slope line shall consist of a series of small horizontal steps. The step rise and tread dimensions shall be shown on the Plans. No scaling shall be performed on the stepped slopes except for removal of large rocks which will obviously be a safety hazard if they fall into the ditchline or roadway.

104.3.9 *Earth Berms*

When called for in the Contract, permanent earth berms shall be constructed of well graded materials with no rocks having a diameter greater than 0.25 the height of the berm. When local material is not acceptable, acceptable material shall be imported, as directed by the Engineer.

Compacted Berm

Compacted berm construction shall consist of moistening or drying and placing material as necessary in locations shown on the drawings or as established by the Engineer. Material shall contain no frozen material, roots, sod, or other deleterious materials. Contractor shall take precaution to prevent material from escaping over the embankment slope. Shoulder surface beneath berm will be roughened to provide a bond between the berm and shoulder when completed. The Contractor shall compact the material placed until at least 90 mass percent of the maximum density is obtained as determined by AASHTO T 99, Method C. The cross-section of the finished compacted berm shall reasonably conform to the typical cross-section as shown on the Plans.

Uncompacted Berm

Uncompacted berm construction shall consist of drying, if necessary and placing material in locations shown on the Plans or as established by the Engineer. Material shall contain no frozen material, roots, sod or other deleterious materials. Contractor shall take precautions to prevent material from escaping over the embankment slope.

104.4 *Method of Measurement*

The quantity of embankment to be paid for shall be the volume of material compacted in place, accepted by the Engineer and formed with material obtained from any source.

Material from excavation per Item 102 which is used in embankment and accepted by the Engineer will be paid under Embankment and such payment will be deemed to include the cost of excavating, hauling, stockpiling and all other costs incidental to the work.

Material for Selected Borrow topping will be measured and paid for under the same conditions specified in the preceding paragraph.

104.5 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantities, measured as prescribed in Section 104.4, shall be paid for at the Contract unit price for each of the Pay Items listed below that is included in the Bill of Quantities. The payment shall continue full compensation for placing and compacting all materials including all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work prescribed in this Item.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item Number	Description	Unit of Measurement
104 (1)	Embankment	Cubic Meter
104 (2)	Selected, Borrow for topping, Case 1	Cubic Meter
104 (3)	Selected Borrow for topping, Case 2	Cubic Meter
104 (4)	Earth Berm	Meter

ITEM 105 – SUBGRADE PREPARATION

105.1 Description

This Item shall consist of the preparation of the subgrade for the support of overlying structural layers. It shall extend to full width of the roadway. Unless authorized by the Engineer, subgrade preparation shall not be done unless the Contractor is able to start immediately the construction of the pavement structure.

105.2 Material Requirements

Unless otherwise stated in the Contract and except when the sub grade is in rock cut, all materials below sub grade level to a depth 150 mm or to such greater depth as may be specified shall meet the requirements of Section 104.2, Selected Borrow for Topping.

105.3 Construction Requirements

105.3.1 Prior Works

Prior to commencing preparation of the sub grade, all culverts, cross drains, ducts and the like (including their fully compacted backfill), ditches, drains and drainage outlets shall be completed. Any work on the preparation of the subgrade shall not be started unless prior work herein described shall have been approved by the Engineer.

105.3.2 Subgrade Level Tolerances

The finished compacted surface of the subgrade shall conform to the allowable tolerances as specified hereunder:

Permitted variation from	+	20 mm
design LEVEL OF SURFACE	-	30 mm
Permitted SURFACE IRREGULARITY		
MEASURED BY 3-m STRAIGHT EDGE		30 mm

Permitted variation from		
design CROSSFALL OR CAMBER	±	0.5 %
Permitted variation from	±	0.1 %
design LONGITUDINAL GRADE		
over 25 m length		

105.3.3 Subgrade in Common Excavation

Unless otherwise specified, all materials below subgrade level in earth cuts to a depth 150 mm or other depth shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer shall be excavated. The material, if suitable, shall be set aside for future use or, if unsuitable, shall be disposed off in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 102.2.9.

Where material has been removed from below subgrade level, the resulting surface shall be compacted to a depth of 150 mm and in accordance with other requirements of Subsection 104.3.3.

All materials immediately below subgrade level in earth cuts to a depth of 150 mm, or to such greater depth as may be specified, shall be compacted in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 104.3.3.

105.3.4 Subgrade in Rock Excavation

Surface irregularities under the subgrade level remaining after trimming of the rock excavation shall be leveled by placing specified material and compacted to the requirements of Subsection 104.3.3.

105.3.5 Subgrade on Embankment

After the embankment has been completed, the full width shall be conditioned by removing any soft or other unstable material that will not compacted properly. The resulting areas and all other low sections, holes, or depressions shall be brought to grade with suitable material. The entire roadbed shall be shaped and compacted to the requirements of Subsections 104.3.3. Scarifying, blading, dragging, rolling, or other methods of work shall be performed or used as necessary to provide a thoroughly compacted roadbed shaped to the cross-sections shown on the Plans.

105.3.6 Subgrade on Existing Pavement

Where the new pavement is to be constructed immediately over an existing Portland Cement concrete pavement and if so specified in the Contract the slab be broken into pieces with greatest dimension of not more than 500 mm and the existing pavement material compacted as specified in Subsection 104.3.3, as directed by the Engineer. The resulting subgrade level shall, as part pavement construction be shaped to conform to the allowable tolerances of Subsection 105.3.2 by placing and compacting where necessary a leveling course comprising the material of the pavement course to be placed immediately above.

Where the new pavement is to be constructed immediately over an existing asphalt concrete pavement or gravel surface pavement and if so specified in the Contract the pavement shall be scarified, thoroughly loosened, reshaped and recompactd in accordance with Subsection 104.3.3. The resulting subgrade level shall conform to the allowable tolerances of Subsection 105.3.2.

105.3.7 Protection of Completed Work

The Contractor shall be required to protect and maintain at his own expense the entire work within the limits of his Contract in good condition satisfactory to the Engineer from the time he first started work until all work shall have been completed. Maintenance shall include repairing and recompactd ruts, ridges, soft spots and deteriorated sections of the subgrade caused by the traffic of the Contractor's vehicle/equipment or that of the public.

105.3.8 Templates and Straight-edges

The Contractor shall provide for use of the Engineer, approved templates and straight-edges in sufficient number to check the accuracy of the work, as provided in this Specification.

105.4 Method of Measurement

105.4.1 Measurement of Items for payment shall be provided only for:

The compaction of existing ground below subgrade level in cuts of common material as specified in Subsection 105.3.3.

The breaking up or scarifying, loosening, reshaping and recompactd of existing pavement as specified in Subsection 105.3.6. The quantity to be paid for shall be the area of the work specified to be carried out and accepted by the Engineer.

105.4.2 Payment for all work for the preparation of the subgrade, including shaping to the required levels and tolerances, other than as specified above shall be deemed to be included in the Pay Item for Embankment.

105.5 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantities, measured as prescribed in Section 105.4, shall be paid for at the appropriate contract unit price for Pay Item listed below that is included in the Bill of Quantities which price and payment shall be full compensation for the placing or removal and disposal of all materials including all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work prescribed in this Item.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item Number	Description	Unit of Measurement
105 (1)	Subgrade Preparation (Common Material)	Square Meter
105 (2)	Subgrade Preparation (Existing Pavement)	Square Meter
105 (3)	Subgrade Preparation (Unsuitable Material)	Square Meter

ITEM 200 – AGGREGATE SUBBASE COURSE

Description

This item shall consist of furnishing, placing and compacting an aggregate subbase course on a prepared subgrade in accordance with this Specification and the lines, grades and cross- sections shown on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

Material Requirements

Aggregate for subbase shall consist of hard, durable particles or fragments of crushed stone, crushed slag, or crushed or natural gravel and filler of natural or crushed sand or other finely divided mineral matter. The composite material shall be free from vegetable matter and lumps or balls of clay, and shall be of such nature that it can be compacted readily to form a firm, stable subbase.

The subbase material shall conform to Table 200.1, Grading Requirements

Table 200.1 – Grading Requirements

Sieve Designation		Mass Percent Passing
Standard, mm	Alternate US Standard	
50	2"	100
25	1"	55 – 85
9.5	3/8"	40 – 75
0.075	No. 200	0 - 12

The fraction passing the 0.075 mm (No. 200) sieve shall not be greater than 0.66 (two thirds) of the fraction passing the 0.425 mm (No. 40) sieve.

The fraction passing the 0.425 mm (No. 40) sieve shall have a liquid limit not greater than 35 and plasticity index not greater than 12 as determined by AASHTO T 89 and T 90, respectively.

The coarse portion, retained on a 2.00 mm (No. 10) sieve, shall have a mass percent of wear not exceeding 50 by the Los Angeles Abrasion Tests as determined by AASHTO T 96.

The material shall have a soaked CBR value of not less than 25% as determined by AASHTO T 193. The CBR value shall be obtained at the maximum dry density and determined by AASHTO T 180, Method D.

Construction Requirements

200.3.1 Preparation of Existing Surface

The existing surface shall be graded and finished as provided under Item 105, Subgrade Preparation, before placing the subbase material.

200.3.2 Placing

The aggregate subbase material shall be placed at a uniform mixture on a prepared subgrade in a quantity which will provide the required compacted thickness. When more than one layer is required, each layer shall be shaped and compacted before the succeeding layer is placed.

The placing of material shall begin at the point designated by the Engineer. Placing shall be from vehicles especially equipped to distribute the material in a continuous uniform layer or windrow. The layer or windrow shall be of such size that when spread and compacted the finished layer be in reasonably close conformity to the nominal thickness shown on the Plans.

When hauling is done over previously placed material, hauling equipment shall be dispersed uniformly over the entire surface of the previously constructed layer, to minimize rutting or uneven compaction.

200.3.3 Spreading and Compacting

When uniformly mixed, the mixture shall be spread to the plan thickness, for compaction.

Where the required thickness is 150 mm or less, the material may be spread and compacted in one layer. Where the required thickness is more than 150 mm, the aggregate subbase shall be spread and compacted in two or more layers of approximately equal thickness, and the maximum compacted thickness of any layer shall not exceed 150 mm. All subsequent layers shall be spread and compacted in a similar manner.

The moisture content of subbase material shall, if necessary, be adjusted prior to compaction by watering with approved sprinklers mounted on trucks or by drying out, as required in order to obtain the required compaction.

Immediately following final spreading and smoothing, each layer shall be compacted to the full width by means of approved compaction equipment. Rolling shall progress gradually from the sides to the center, parallel to the centerline of the road and shall continue until the whole surface has been rolled. Any irregularities or depressions that develop shall be corrected by loosening the material at these places and adding or removing material until surface is smooth and uniform. Along curbs, headers, and walls, and at all places not accessible to the roller, the subbase material shall be compacted thoroughly with approved tampers or compactors.

If the layer of subbase material, or part thereof, does not conform to the required finish, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, make the necessary corrections.

Compaction of each layer shall continue until a field density of at least 100 percent of the maximum dry density determined in accordance with AASHTO T 180, Method D has been achieved. In-place density determination shall be made in accordance with AASHTO T 191.

200.3.4 Trial Sections

Before subbase construction is started, the Contractor shall spread and compact trial sections as directed by the Engineer. The purpose of the trial sections is to check the suitability of the materials and the efficiency of the equipment and construction method which is proposed to be used by the Contractor. Therefore, the Contractor must use the same material, equipment and procedures that he proposes to use for the main work. One trial section of about 500 m² shall be made for every type of material and/or construction equipment/procedure proposed for use.

After final compaction of each trial section, the Contractor shall carry out such field density tests and other tests required as directed by the Engineer.

If a trial section shows that the proposed materials, equipment or procedures in the Engineer's opinion are not suitable for subbase, the material shall be removed at the Contractor's expense, and a new trial section shall be constructed.

If the basic conditions regarding the type of material or procedure change during the execution of the work, new trial sections shall be constructed.

200.3.5 Tolerances

Aggregate subbase shall be spread with equipment that will provide a uniform layer which when compacted will conform to the designed level and transverse slopes as shown on the Plans. The allowable tolerances shall be as specified hereunder:

Permitted variation from design	± 20 mm
THICKNESS OF LAYER	
Permitted variation from design	+10 mm

LEVEL OF SURFACE	-20 mm
Permitted SURFACE IRREGULARITY	
Measured by 3-m straight-edge	20 mm
Permitted variation from design	
CROSSFALL OR CAMBER	±0.3%
Permitted variation from design	
LONGITUDINAL GRADE	
over	
25 m in length	±0.1%

Method of Measurement

Aggregate Subbase Course will be measured by the cubic meter (m³). The quantity to be paid for shall be the design volume compacted in-place as shown on the Plans, and accepted in the completed course. No allowance will be given for materials placed outside the design limits shown on the cross-sections. Trial sections shall not be measured separately but shall be included in the quantity of subbase herein measured.

Basis of Payment

The accepted quantities, measured as prescribed in Section 200.4, shall be paid for at the contract unit price for Aggregate Subbase Course which price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishings and placing all materials, including all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work prescribed in this Item.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item Number	Description	Unit of Measurement
200	Aggregate Subbase Course	Cubic Meter

ITEM 201 – AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

201.1 Description

This Item shall consist of furnishing, placing and compacting an aggregate base course on a prepared subgrade/subbase in accordance with this Specification and the lines, grades, thickness and typical cross-sections shown on the Plans, or as established by the Engineer.

201.2 Material Requirements

Aggregate for base course shall consist of hard, durable particles or fragments of crushed stone, crushed slag or crushed or natural gravel and filler of natural or crushed sand or other finely divided mineral matter. The composite material shall be free from vegetable matter and lumps or balls of clay, and shall be of such nature that it can be compacted readily to form a firm, stable base.

In some areas where the conventional base course materials are scarce or non-available, the use of 40% weathered limestone blended with 60% crushed stones or gravel shall be allowed, provided that the blended materials meet the requirements of this Item.

The base course material shall conform to Table 201.1, whichever is called for in the Bill of Quantities

Table 201.1 – Grading Requirements

Sieve Designation			Mass Percent Passing	
Standard, mm	Alternate Standard	US	Grading A	Grading B
50	2"		100	
37.5	1-1/2"	-		100
25.0	1"	60 – 85		-
19.0	3/4"	-		60 – 85
12.5	1/2"	35 – 65		-
4.75	No. 4	20 – 50		30 – 55
0.425	No. 40	5 – 20		8 – 25
0.075	No. 200	0 – 12		2 – 14

The fraction passing the 0.075 mm (No. 200) sieve shall not be greater than 0.66 (two thirds) of the fraction passing the 0.425 mm (No. 40) sieve.

The fraction passing the 0.425 mm (No. 40) sieve shall have a liquid limit not greater than 25 and plasticity index not greater than 6 as determined by AASHTO T 89 and T 90, respectively.

The coarse portion, retained on a 2.00 mm (No. 10) sieve shall have a mass percent of wear not exceeding 50 by the Los Angeles Abrasion test determined by AASHTO T 96.

The material passing the 19 mm (3/4 inch) sieve shall have a soaked CBR value of not less than 80% as determined by AASHTO T 193. The CBR value shall be obtained at the maximum dry density (MDD) as determined by AASHTO T 180, Method D.

If filler, in addition to that naturally present, is necessary for meeting the grading requirements or for satisfactory bonding, it shall be uniformly blended with the base course material on the road or in a pugmill unless otherwise specified or approved. Filler shall be taken from sources approved by the Engineer, shall be free from hard lumps and shall not contain more than 15 percent of material retained on the 4.75 mm (No. 4) sieve.

201.3 Construction Requirements

201.3.1 Preparation of Existing Surface

The existing surface shall be graded and finished as provided under Item 105, Subgrade Preparation, before placing the base material

It shall be in accordance with all the requirements of Subsection 200.3.2, Placing.

201.3.3 Spreading and Compacting

It shall be in accordance with all the requirements of Subsection 200.3.3, Spreading and Compacting.

201.3.4 Trial Sections

Trial sections shall conform in all respects to the requirements specified in Subsection 200.3.4.

201.3.5 Tolerances

The aggregate base course shall be ± 10 mm laid to the designed level and transverse slopes shown on the Plans.

The allowable tolerances shall be in accordance with following:

Permitted variation from design

THICKNESS OF LAYER

Permitted variation from design + 5 mm

LEVEL OF SURFACE -10 mm

Permitted SURFACE 5 mm

IRREGULARITY

Measured by 3-m straight-edge
Permitted variation from design $\pm 0.2\%$

CROSSFALL OR CAMBER

Permitted variation from design $\pm 0.1\%$

LONGITUDINAL GRADE over
25 m in length

201.4 Method of Measurement

Aggregate Base Course will be measured by the cubic meter (m³). The quantity to be paid for shall be the design volume compacted in-place as shown on the Plans, and accepted in the completed base course. No allowance shall be given for materials placed outside the design limits shown on the crosssections. Trial sections shall not be measured separately but shall be included in the quantity of aggregate base course.

201.5 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantities, measured as prescribed in Section 201.4, shall be paid for at the contract unit price for Aggregate Base Course which price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing

and placing all materials, including all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work prescribed in this Item.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item Number	Description	Unit of Measurement
201	Aggregate Base Course	Cubic Meter

ITEM 311 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

311.1 Description

This Item shall consist of pavement of Portland Cement Concrete, with or without reinforcement, constructed on the prepared base in accordance with this Specification and in conformity with lines, grades, thickness and typical cross-section shown on the Plans.

311.2 Material Requirements

311.2.1 Portland Cement

It shall conform to the applicable requirements of Item 700, Hydraulic Cement. Only Type I Portland Cement shall be used unless otherwise provided for in the Special Provisions. Different brands or the same brands from different mills shall not be mixed nor shall they be used alternately unless the mix is approved by the Engineer. However, the use of Portland Pozzolan Cement Type IP meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 240/ASTM C 695, Specifications for Blended Hydraulic Cement shall be allowed, provided that trial mixes shall be done and that the mixes meet the concrete strength requirements, the AASHTO/ASTM provisions pertinent to the use of Portland Pozzolan Type IP shall be adopted.

Cement which for any reason, has become partially set or which contains lumps of caked cement will be rejected. Cement salvaged from discarded or used bags shall not be used.

Samples of Cement shall be obtained in accordance with AASHTO T 127.

311.2.2 Fine Aggregate

It shall consist of natural sand, stone screenings or other inert materials with similar characteristics, or combinations thereof, having hard, strong and durable particles. Fine aggregate from different sources of supply shall not be mixed or stored in the same pile nor used alternately in the same class of concrete without the approval of the Engineer.

It shall not contain more than three (3) mass percent of material passing the 0.075 mm (No. 200 sieve) by washing nor more than one (1) mass percent each of clay lumps or shale. The

use of beach sand will not be allowed without the approval of the Engineer.

If the fine aggregate is subjected to five (5) cycles of the sodium sulfate soundness test, the weighted loss shall not exceed 10 mass percent.

The fine aggregate shall be free from injurious amounts of organic impurities. If subjected to the colorimatic test for organic impurities and a color darker than the standard is produced, it shall be rejected. However, when tested for the effect of organic impurities of strength of mortar by AASHTO T 71, the fine aggregate may be used if the relative strength at 7 and 28 days is not less than 95 mass percent.

The fine aggregate shall be well-graded from coarse to fine and shall conform to Table 311.1

Table 311.1 – Grading Requirements for Fine Aggregate

Sieve Designation	Mass Percent Passing
9.5 mm (3/8 in)	100
4.75 mm (No. 4)	95 – 100
2.36 mm (No. 8)	-
1.18 mm (No. 16)	45 – 80
0.600 mm (No. 30)	-
0.300 mm (No. 50)	5 – 30
0.150 mm (No. 100)	0 – 10

311.2.3 Coarse Aggregate

It shall consist of crushed stone, gravel, blast furnace slag, or other approved inert materials of similar characteristics, or combinations thereof, having hard, strong, durable pieces and free from any adherent coatings.

It shall contain not more than one (1) mass percent of material passing the 0.075 mm (No. 200) sieve, not more than 0.25 mass percent of clay lumps, nor more than 3.5 mass percent of soft fragments.

If the coarse aggregate is subjected to five (5) cycles of the sodium sulfate soundness test, the weighted loss shall not exceed 12 mass percent.

It shall have a mass percent of wear not exceeding 40 when tested by AASHTO T 96.

If the slag is used, its density shall not be less than 1120 kg/m³ (70 lb./cu. ft.). The gradation of the coarse aggregate shall conform to Table 311.2.

Only one grading specification shall be used from any one source.

Table 311.2 – Grading Requirement for Coarse Aggregate

Sieve Designation		Mass Percent Passing		
Standard Mm	Alternate U. S. Standard	Grading A	Grading B	Grading C
75.00	3 in.	100	-	-
63.00	2-1/2 in.	90-100	100	100
50.00	2 in.	-	90-100	95-100
37.5	1-1/2 in.	25-60	35-70	-
25.0	1 in.	-	0-15	35-70
19.0	¾ in.	0-10	-	-
12.5	½ in.	0-5	0-5	10-30
4.75	No. 4	-	-	0-5

311.2.4 Water

Water used in mixing, curing or other designated application shall be reasonably clean and free of oil, salt, acid, alkali, grass or other substances injurious to the finished product. Water will be tested in accordance with and shall meet the requirements of Item 714, Water.

Water which is drinkable may be used without test. Where the source of water is shallow, the intake shall be so enclosed as to exclude silt, mud, grass or other foreign materials

311.2.5 Reinforcing Steel

It shall conform to the requirements of Item 404, Reinforcing Steel. Dowels and tie bars shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 31 or M 42, except that rail steel shall not be used for tie bars that are to be bent and restraightened during construction. Tie bars shall be deformed bars. Dowels shall be plain round bars. Before delivery to the site of work, one-half of the length of each dowel shall be painted with one coat of approved lead or tar paint.

The sleeves for dowel bars shall be metal of approved design to cover 50 mm (2 inches), plus or minus 5 mm (1/4 inch) of the dowel, with a closed end, and with a suitable stop to hold the end of the sleeve at least 25 mm (1 inch) from the end of the dowel. Sleeves shall be of such design that they do not collapse during construction.

311.2.6 Joint Fillers

Poured joint fillers shall be mixed asphalt and mineral or rubber filler conforming to the applicable requirements of Item 705, Joint Materials.

Preformed joint filler shall conform to the applicable requirements of Item 705. It shall be punched to admit the dowels where called for in the Plans. The filler for each joint shall be furnished in a single piece for the full depth and width required for the joint.

311.2.7 Admixtures

Air-entraining admixture shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 154.

Chemical admixtures, if specified or permitted, shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 194.

Fly Ash, if specified or permitted as a mineral admixture and as 20% partial replacement of Portland Cement in concrete mix shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 618.

Admixture should be added only to the concrete mix to produce some desired modifications to the properties of concrete where necessary, but not as partial replacement of cement.

311.2.8 Curing Materials

Curing materials shall conform to the following requirements as specified;

- a) Burlap cloth - AASHTO M 182
- b) Liquid membrane forming compounds - AASHTO M 148
- c) Sheeting (film) materials - AASHTO M 171

Cotton mats and water-proof paper can be used.

311.2.9 Calcium Chloride/Calcium Nitrate

It shall conform to AASHTO M 144, if specified or permitted by the Engineer, as accelerator

311.2.10 Storage of Cement and Aggregate

All cement shall be stored, immediately upon delivery at the Site, in weatherproof building which will protect the cement from dampness. The floor shall be raised from the ground. The buildings shall be placed in locations approved by the Engineer. Provisions for storage shall be ample, and the shipments of cement as received shall be separately stored in such a manner as to allow the earliest deliveries to be used first and to provide easy access for identification and inspection of each shipment. Storage buildings shall have capacity for storage of a sufficient quantity of cement to allow sampling at least twelve (12) days before the cement is to be used. Bulk cement, if used, shall be transferred to elevated air tight and weatherproof bins. Stored cement shall meet the test requirements at any time after storage when retest is ordered by the Engineer. At the time of use, all cement shall be free-flowing and free of lumps.

The handling and storing of concrete aggregates shall be such as to prevent segregation or the inclusion of foreign materials. The Engineer may require that aggregates be stored on separate platforms at satisfactory locations.

In order to secure greater uniformity of concrete mix, the Engineer may require that the coarse aggregate be separated into two or more sizes. Different sizes of aggregate shall be stored in separate bins or in separate stockpiles sufficiently removed from each other to prevent the material at the edges of the piles from becoming intermixed.

311.2.11 Proportioning, Consistency and Strength of Concrete

The Contractor shall prepare the design mix based on the absolute volume method as outlined in the American Concrete Institute (ACI) Standard 211.1, "Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal and Heavyweight Concrete".

It is the intent of this Specification to require at least 364 kg of cement per cubic meter of concrete to meet the minimum strength requirements. The Engineer shall determine from laboratory tests of the materials to be used, the cement content and the proportions of aggregate

and water that will produce workable concrete having a slump of between 40 and 75 mm (1-1/2 and 3 inches) if not vibrated or between 10 and 40 mm (1/2 and 1-1/2 inches) if vibrated, and a flexural strength of not less than 3.8 MPa (550 psi) when tested by the third-point method or 4.5 MPa (650 psi) when tested by the mid-point method at fourteen (14) days in accordance with AASHTO T97 and T177, respectively; or a compressive strength of 24.1 MPa (3500 psi) for cores taken at fourteen (14) days and tested in accordance with AASHTO T24.

Slump shall be determined using AASHTO T 119.

The designer shall consider the use of lean concrete (econocrete) mixtures using local materials or specifically modified conventional concrete mixes in base course and in the lower course composite, monolithic concrete pavements using a minimum of 75 mm (3 inches) of conventional concrete as the surface course.

The mix design shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval and shall be accompanied with certified test data from an approved laboratory demonstrating the adequacy of the mix design. A change in the source of materials during the progress of work may necessitate a new design mix.

311.3 Construction Requirements

311.3.1 Quality Control of Concrete

1. General

The Contractor shall be responsible for the quality control of all materials during the handling, blending, and mixing and placement operations.

2. Quality Control Plan

The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a Quality Control Plan detailing his production control procedures and the type and frequency of sampling and testing to insure that the concrete produces complies with the Specifications. The Engineer shall be provided free access to recent plant production records, and if requested, informational copies of mix design, materials certifications and sampling and testing reports.

3. Qualification of Workmen

Experienced and qualified personnel shall perform all batching or mixing operation for the concrete mix, and shall be present at the plant and job site to control the concrete productions whenever the plant is in operation. They shall be identified and duties defined as follows:

a. Concrete Batchers. The person performing the batching or mixing operation shall be capable of accurately conducting aggregate surface moisture determination and establishing correct scale weights for concrete materials. He shall be capable of assuring that the proportioned batch weights of materials are in accordance with the mix design.

b. Concrete Technician. The person responsible for concrete production control and sampling and testing for quality control shall be proficient in concrete technology and shall have a sound knowledge of the Specifications as they relate to concrete production. He shall be capable of conducting tests on concrete and concrete materials in accordance with these Specifications. He shall be capable of adjusting concrete mix designs for improving workability and Specification compliance and preparing trial mix designs. He shall be qualified to act as the concrete batcher in the batcher's absence.

4. Quality Control Testing

The Contractor shall perform all sampling, testing and inspection necessary to assure quality control of the component materials and the concrete.

The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the gradation of fine and coarse aggregates and for testing the concrete mixture for slump, air content, water-cement ratio and temperature. He shall conduct his operations so as to produce a mix conforming to the approved mix design.

5. Documentation

The Contractor shall maintain adequate records of all inspections and tests. The records shall indicate the nature and number of observations made, the number and type of deficiencies found, the quantities approved and rejected, and nature of any corrective action taken.

The Engineer may take independent assurance samples at random location for acceptance purposes as he deems necessary.

311.3.2 Equipment

Equipment and tools necessary for handling materials and performing all parts of the work shall be approved by the Engineer as to design, capacity and mechanical condition. The equipment shall be at the jobsite sufficiently ahead of the start of construction operations to be examined thoroughly and approved.

1. Batching Plant and Equipment

a. General. The batching shall include bins, weighing hoppers, and scales for the fine aggregate and for each size of coarse aggregate. If cement is used in bulk, a bin, a hopper, and separate scale for cement shall be included. The weighing hopper shall be properly sealed and vented to preclude dusting operation. The batch plant shall be equipped with a suitable non-resettable batch counter which will correctly indicate the number of batches proportioned.

b. Bins and Hoppers. Bins with adequate separate compartments for fine aggregate and for each size of coarse aggregate shall be provided in the batching plant.

c. Scales. Scales for weighing aggregates and cement shall be of either the beam type or the springless-dial type. They shall be accurate within one-half percent (0.5%) throughout the range of use. Poises shall be designed to be locked in any position and to prevent unauthorized change.

Scales shall be inspected and sealed as often as the Engineer may deem necessary to assure their continued accuracy.

Automatic Weighing Devices. Unless otherwise allowed on the Contract, batching plants shall be equipped with automatic weighing devices of an approved type to proportion aggregates and bulk cement.

2. Mixers.

a. General. Concrete may be mixed at the Site of construction or at a central plant, or wholly or in part in truck mixers. Each mixer shall have a manufacturer's plate attached in a prominent place showing the capacity of the drum in terms of volume of mixed concrete and the speed of rotation of the mixing drum or blades.

b. Mixers at Site of Construction. Mixing shall be done in an approved mixer capable of combining the aggregates, cement and water into a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass within the specified mixing period and discharging and distributing the mixture without segregation on the prepared grade. The mixer shall be equipped with an approved timing device which will automatically lock the discharge lever when the drum has been charged and released it at the end of the mixing period. In case of failure of the timing device, the mixer may be used for the balance of the day while it is being repaired, provided that each batch is mixed 90 seconds. The mixer shall be equipped with a suitable nonresettable batch counter which shall correctly indicate the number of the batches mixed.

c. Truck Mixer and Truck Agitators. Truck mixers used for mixing and hauling concrete, and truck agitators used for hauling central-mixed concrete, shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 157.

d. Non-Agitator Truck. Bodies of non-agitating hauling equipment for concrete shall be smooth, mortar-tight metal containers and shall be capable of discharging the concrete at a satisfactory controlled rate without segregation.

3. Paving and Finishing Equipment

The concrete shall be placed with an approved paver designed to spread, consolidate, screed and float finish the freshly placed concrete in one complete pass of the machine in such a manner that a minimum of hand finishing will be necessary to provide a dense and homogeneous pavement in conformance with the Plans and Specifications.

The finishing machine shall be equipped with at least two (2) oscillating type transverse screed.

Vibrators shall operate at a frequency of 8,300 to 9,600 impulses per minute under load at a maximum spacing of 60 cm.

4. Concrete Saw

The Contractor shall provide sawing equipment in adequate number of units and power to complete the sawing with a water-cooled diamond edge saw blade or an abrasive wheel to the required dimensions and at the required rate. He shall provide at least one (1) stand-by saw in good working condition and with an ample supply of saw blades.

5. Forms

Forms shall be of steel, of an approved section, and of depth equal to the thickness of the pavement at the edge. The base of the forms shall be of sufficient width to provide necessary stability in all directions. The flange braces must extend outward on the base to not less than $\frac{2}{3}$ the height of the form.

All forms shall be rigidly supported on bed of thoroughly compacted material during the entire operation of placing and finishing the concrete. Forms shall be provided with adequate devices for secure setting so that when in place, they will withstand, without visible spring or settlement, the impact and vibration of the consolidation and finishing or paving equipment.

311.3.3 Preparation of Grade

After the subgrade of base has been placed and compacted to the required density, the areas which will support the paving machine and the grade on which the pavement is to be constructed shall be trimmed to the proper elevation by means of a properly designed machine extending the prepared work areas compacted at least 60 cm beyond each edge of the proposed concrete pavement. If loss of density results from the trimming operations, it shall be restored by additional compaction before concrete is placed. If any traffic is allowed to use the prepared subgrade or base, the surface shall be checked and corrected immediately ahead of the placing concrete.

The subgrade or base shall be uniformly moist when the concrete is placed.

311.3.4 Setting Forms

1. Base Support.

The foundation under the forms shall be hard and true to grade so that the form when set will be firmly in contact for its whole length and at the specified grade. (Any roadbed, which at the form line is found below established grade, shall be filled with approved granular materials to grade in lifts of three (3) cm or less, and thoroughly rerolled or tamped.) Imperfections or variations above grade shall be corrected by tamping or by cutting as necessary.

2. Form Setting

Forms shall be set sufficiently in advance of the point where concrete is being placed. After the forms have been set to correct grade, the grade shall be thoroughly tamped, mechanically or by hand, at both the inside and outside edges of the base of the forms. The forms shall not deviate from true line by more than one (1) cm at any point.

3. Grade and Alignment

The alignment and grade elevations of the forms shall be checked and corrections made by the Contractor immediately before placing the concrete. Testing as to crown and elevation, prior to placing of concrete can be made by means of holding an approved template in a vertical position and moved backward and forward on the forms.

When any form has been disturbed or any grade has become unstable, the form shall be reset and rechecked.

311.3.5 Conditioning of Subgrade or Base Course

When side forms have been securely set to grade, the subgrade or base course shall be brought to proper cross-section. High areas shall be trimmed to proper elevation. Low areas shall be filled and compacted to a condition similar to that of surrounding grade. The finished grade shall be maintained in a smooth and compacted condition until the pavement is placed.

Unless waterproof subgrade or base course cover material is specified, the subgrade or base course shall be uniformly moist when the concrete is placed. If it subsequently becomes too dry, the subgrade or base course shall be sprinkled, but the method of sprinkling shall not be such as to form mud or pools of water.

311.3.6 Handling, Measuring and Batching Materials

The batch plant site, layout, equipment and provisions for transporting material shall be such as to assure a continuous supply of material to the work.

Stockpiles shall be built up in layers of not more than one (1) meter in thickness. Each layer shall be completely in place before beginning the next which shall not be allowed to “cone” down over the next lower layer. Aggregates from different sources and of different grading shall not be stockpiled together.

All washed aggregates and aggregates produced or handled by hydraulic methods, shall be stockpiled or binned for draining at least twelve (12) hours before being batched.

When mixing is done at the side of the work, aggregates shall be transported from the batching plant to the mixer in batch boxes, vehicle bodies, or other containers of adequate capacity and construction to properly carry the volume required. Partitions separating batches shall be adequate and effective to prevent spilling from one compartment to another while in transit or being dumped. When bulk cement is used, the Contractor shall use a suitable method of handling the cement from weighing hopper to transporting container or into the batch itself for transportation to the mixer, with chute, boot or other approved device, to prevent loss of cement, and to provide positive assurance of the actual presence in each batch of the entire cement content specified.

Bulk cement shall be transported to the mixer in tight compartments carrying the full amount of cement required for the batch. However, if allowed in the Special Provisions, it may be transported between the fine and coarse aggregate. When cement is placed in contact with the aggregates, batches may be rejected unless mixed within 1-1/2 hours of such contact. Cement in original shipping packages may be transported on top of the aggregates, each batch containing the number of sacks required by the job mix.

The mixer shall be charged without loss of cement. Batching shall be so conducted as to result in the weight to each material required within a tolerance of one (1) percent for the cement and two (2) percent for aggregates.

Water may be measured either by volume or by weight. The accuracy of measuring the water shall be within a range of error of not over than one (1) percent. Unless the water is to be weighed, the water-measuring equipment shall include an auxiliary tank from which the measuring tank shall be equipped with an outside tap and valve to provide checking the setting, unless other means are provided for readily and accurately determining the amount of water in the tank. The volume of the auxiliary tank shall be at least equal to that of the measuring tank.

311.3.7 Mixing Concrete

The concrete may be mixed at the site of the work in a central-mix plant, or in truck mixers. The mixer shall be of an approved type and capacity. Mixing time will be measured from the time all materials, except water, are in the drum. Ready-mixed concrete shall be mixed and delivered in accordance with requirements of AASHTO M 157, except that the minimum required revolutions at the mixing speed for transit-mixed concrete may be reduced to not less than that recommended by the mixer manufacturer. The number of revolutions recommended by the mixer manufacturer shall be indicated on the manufacturer’s serial plate attached to the mixer. The Contractor shall furnish test data acceptable to the Engineer verifying that the make and model of the mixer will produce uniform concrete conforming to the provision of AASHTO M 157 at the reduced number of revolutions shown on the serial plate.

When mixed at the site or in a central mixing plant, the mixing time shall not be less than fifty (50) seconds nor more than ninety (90) seconds, unless mixer performance tests prove adequate mixing of the concrete is a shorter time period.

Four (4) seconds shall be added to the specified mixing time if timing starts at the instant the skip reaches its maximum raised positions. Mixing time ends when the discharge chute opens. Transfer time in multiple drum mixers is included in mixing time. The contents of an individual mixer drum shall be removed before a succeeding batch is emptied therein.

The mixer shall be operated at the drum speed as shown on the manufacturer's name plate attached on the mixer. Any concrete mixed less than the specified time shall be discarded and disposed off by the Contractor at his expense. The volume of concrete mixed per batch shall not exceed the mixer's nominal capacity in cubic metre, as shown on the manufacturer's standard rating plate on the mixer, except that an overload up to ten (10) percent above the mixer's nominal capacity may be permitted provided concrete test data for strength, segregation, and uniform consistency are satisfactory, and provided no spillage of concrete takes place.

The batches shall be so charged into the drum that a portion of the mixing water shall be entered in advance of the cement and aggregates. The flow of water shall be uniform and all water shall be in the drum by the end of the first fifteen (15) seconds of the mixing period. The throat of the drum shall be kept free of such accumulations as may restrict the free flow of materials into the drum.

Mixed concrete from the central mixing plant shall be transported in truck mixers, truck agitators or non-agitating truck specified in Subsection 311.3.2, Equipment. The time elapsed from the time water is added to the mix until the concrete is deposited in place at the Site shall not exceed forty five (45) minutes when the concrete is hauled in non-agitating trucks, nor ninety (90) minutes when hauled in truck mixers or truck agitators, except that in hot weather or under other conditions contributing to quick hardening of the concrete, the maximum allowable time may be reduced by the Engineer.

In exceptional cases and when volumetric measurements are authorized for small project requiring less than 75 cu.m. of concrete per day of pouring, the weight proportions shall be converted to equivalent volumetric proportions. In such cases, suitable allowance shall be made for variations in the moisture condition of the aggregates, including the bulking effect in the fine aggregate. Batching and mixing shall be in accordance with ASTM C 685, Section 6 through 9.

Concrete mixing by chute is allowed provided that a weighing scales for determining the batch weight will be used.

Retempering concrete by adding water or by other means shall not be permitted, except that when concrete is delivered in truck mixers, additional water may be added to the batch materials and additional mixing performed to increase the slump to meet the specified requirements, if permitted by the Engineer, provided all these operations are performed within forty-five (45) minutes after the initial mixing operation and the water-cement ratio is not exceeded. Concrete that is not within the specified slump limits at the time of placement shall not be used. Admixtures for increasing the workability or for accelerating the setting of the concrete will be permitted only when specifically approved by the Engineer.

311.3.8 Limitation of Mixing

No concrete shall be mixed, placed or finished when natural light is insufficient, unless an adequate and approved artificial lighting system is operated.

During hot weather, the Engineer shall require that steps be taken to prevent the temperature of mixed concrete from exceeding a maximum temperature of 90⁰F (32⁰C)

Concrete not in place within ninety (90) minutes from the time the ingredients were charged into the mixing drum or that has developed initial set shall not be used. Retempering of concrete or mortar which has partially hardened, that is remixing with or without additional cement, aggregate, or water, shall not be permitted.

In order that the concrete may be properly protected against the effects of rain before the concrete is sufficiently hardened, the Contractor will be required to have available at all times materials for the protection of the edges and surface of the unhardened concrete.

311.3.9 Placing Concrete

Concrete shall be deposited in such a manner to require minimal rehandling. Unless truck mixers or non-agitating hauling equipment are equipped with means to discharge concrete without segregation of the materials, the concrete shall be unloaded into an approved spreading device and mechanically spread on the grade in such a manner as to prevent segregation. Placing shall be continuous between transverse joints without the use of intermediate bulkheads. Necessary hand spreading shall be done with shovels, not rakes. Workmen shall not be allowed to walk in the freshly mixed concrete with boots or shoes coated with earth or foreign substances.

When concrete is to be placed adjoining a previously constructed lane and mechanical equipment will be operated upon the existing lane, that previously constructed lane shall have attained the strength for fourteen (14) day concrete. If only finishing equipment is carried on the existing lane, paving in adjoining lanes may be permitted after three (3) days.

Concrete shall be thoroughly consolidated against and along the faces of all forms and along the full length and on both sides of all joint assemblies, by means of vibrators inserted in the concrete. Vibrators shall not be permitted to come in contact with a joint assembly, the grade, or a side form. In no case shall the vibrator be operated longer than fifteen (15) seconds in any one location.

Concrete shall be deposited as near as possible to the expansion and contraction joints without disturbing them, but shall not be dumped from the discharge bucket or hopper into a joint assembly unless the hopper is well centered on the joint assembly. Should any concrete material fall on or be worked into the surface of a complete slab, it shall be removed immediately.

311.3.10 Test Specimens

As work progresses, at least one (1) set consisting of three (3) concrete beam test specimens, 150 mm x 150 mm x 525 mm or 900 mm shall be taken from each 330 m² of pavement, 230 mm depth, or fraction thereof placed each day. Test specimens shall be made under the supervision of the Engineer, and the Contractor shall provide all concrete and other facilities necessary in making the test specimens and shall protect them from damage by construction operations. Cylinder samples shall not be used as substitute for determining the adequacy of the strength of concrete.

The beams shall be made, cured, and tested in accordance with AASHTO T 23 and T 97.

311.3.11 Strike-off of Concrete and Placement of Reinforcement

Following the placing of the concrete, it shall be struck off to conform to the cross-section shown on the Plans and to an elevation such that when the concrete is properly consolidated and finished, the surface of the pavement will be at the elevation shown on the Plans. When reinforced concrete pavement is placed in two (2) layers, the bottom layer shall be struck off and consolidated to such length and depth that the sheet of fabric or bar mat may be laid full length on the concrete in its final position without further manipulation. The reinforcement shall then be placed directly upon the concrete, after which the top layer of the concrete shall be placed, struck off and screeded. Any portion of the bottom layer of concrete which has been placed more than 30 minutes without being covered with the top layer shall be removed and replaced with freshly mixed concrete at the Contractor's expense. When reinforced concrete is placed in one layer, the reinforcement may be firmly positioned in advance of concrete placement or it may be placed at the depth shown on the Plans in plastic concrete, after spreading by mechanical or vibratory means.

Reinforcing steel shall be free from dirt, oil, paint, grease, mill scale and loose or thick rust which could impair bond of the steel with the concrete.

311.3.12 Joints

Joints shall be constructed of the type and dimensions, and at the locations required by the Plans or Special Provisions. All joints shall be protected from the intrusion of injurious foreign material until sealed.

1. Longitudinal Joint

Deformed steel tie bars of specified length, size, spacing and materials shall be placed perpendicular to the longitudinal joints, they shall be placed by approved mechanical equipment or rigidly secured by chair or other approved supports to prevent displacement. Tie bars shall not be painted or coated with asphalt or other materials or enclosed in tubes or sleeves. When shown on the Plans and when adjacent lanes of pavement are constructed separately, steel side forms shall be used which will form a keyway along the construction joint. Tie bars, except those made of rail steel, may be bent at right angles against the form of the first lane constructed and straightened into final position before the concrete of the adjacent lane is placed, or in lieu of bent tie bars, approved two-piece connectors may be used.

Longitudinal formed joints shall consist of a groove or cleft, extending downward from and normal to, the surface of the pavement. These joints shall be effected or formed by an approved mechanically or manually operated device to the dimensions and line indicated on the Plans and while the concrete is in a plastic state. The groove or cleft shall be filled with either a premolded strip or poured material as required.

The longitudinal joints shall be continuous, there shall be no gaps in either transverse or longitudinal joints at the intersection of the joints.

Longitudinal sawed joints shall be cut by means of approved concrete saws to the depth, width and line shown on the Plans. Suitable guide lines or devices shall be used to assure cutting the longitudinal joint on the true line. The longitudinal joint shall be sawed before the end of the curing period or shortly thereafter and before any equipment or vehicles are allowed on the pavement. The sawed area shall be thoroughly cleaned and, if required, the joint shall immediately be filled with sealer.

Longitudinal pavement insert type joints shall be formed by placing a continuous strip of plastic materials which will not react adversely with the chemical constituent of the concrete.

2. Transverse Expansion Joint

The expansion joint filler shall be continuous from form to form, shaped to subgrade and to the keyway along the form. Preformed joint filler shall be furnished in lengths equal to the pavement width or equal to the width of one lane. Damaged or repaired joint filler shall not be used.

The expansion joint filler shall be held in a vertical position. An approved installing bar, or other device, shall be used if required to secure preformed expansion joint filler at the proper grade and alignment during placing and finishing of the concrete. Finished joint shall not deviate more than 6 mm from a straight line. If joint fillers are assembled in sections, there shall be no offsets between adjacent units. No plugs of concrete shall be permitted anywhere within the expansion space.

3. Transverse Contraction Joint/Weakened Joint

When shown on the Plans, it shall consist of planes of weakness created by forming or cutting grooves in the surface of the pavement and shall include load transfer assemblies. The depth of the weakened plane joint should at all times not be less than 50 mm, while the width should not be more than 6 mm.

- a. Transverse Strip Contraction Joint. It shall be formed by installing a parting strip to be left in place as shown on the Plans.
- b. Formed Groove. It shall be made by depressing an approved tool or device into the plastic concrete. The tool or device shall remain in place at least until the concrete has attained its initial set and shall then be removed without disturbing the adjacent concrete, unless the device is designed to remain in the joint.
- c. Sawed Contraction Joint. It shall be created by sawing grooves in the surface of the pavement of the width not more than 6 mm, depth should at all times not be less than 50 mm, and at the spacing and lines shown on the Plans, with an approved concrete saw. After each joint is sawed, it shall be thoroughly cleaned including the adjacent concrete surface.

Sawing of the joint shall commence as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit sawing without excessive ravelling, usually 4 to 24 hours. All joints shall be sawed before uncontrolled shrinkage cracking takes place. If necessary, the sawing operations shall be carried on during the day or night, regardless of weather conditions. The sawing of any joint shall be omitted if crack occurs at or near the joint location prior to the time of sawing. Sawing shall be discontinued when a crack develops ahead of the saw. In general, all joints should be sawed in sequence. If extreme condition exist which make it impractical to prevent erratic cracking by early sawing, the contraction joint groove shall be formed prior to initial set of concrete as provided above.

4. Transverse Construction Joint

It shall be constructed when there is an interruption of more than 30 minutes in the concreting operations. No transverse joint shall be constructed within 1.50 m of an expansion joint, contraction joint, or plane of weakness. If sufficient concrete has been mixed at the time of interruption to form a slab of at least 1.5 m long, the excess concrete from the last preceding joint shall be removed and disposed off as directed.

5. Load Transfer Device

Dowel, when used, shall be held in position parallel to the surface and center line of the slab by a metal device that is left in the pavement.

The portion of each dowel painted with one coat of lead or tar, in conformance with the requirements of Item 404, Reinforcing Steel, shall be thoroughly coated with approved bituminous materials, e.g., MC-70, or an approved lubricant, to prevent the concrete from binding to that portion of the dowel. The sleeves for dowels shall be metal designed to cover 50 mm plus or minus 5 mm (1/4 inch), of the dowel, with a watertight closed end and with a suitable stop to hold the end of the sleeves at least 25 mm (1 inch) from the end of the dowel.

In lieu of using dowel assemblies at contraction joints, dowel may be placed in the full thickness of pavement by a mechanical device approved by the Engineer.

311.3.13 Final Strike-off (Consolidation and Finishing)

1. Sequence

The sequence of operations shall be the strike-off and consolidation, floating and removal of laitance, straight-edging and final surface finish. Work bridges or other devices necessary to provide access to the pavement surface for the purpose of finishing straight-edging, and make corrections as hereinafter specified, shall be provided by the Contractor.

In general, the addition of water to the surface of the concrete to assist in finishing operations will not be permitted. If the application of water to the surface is permitted, it shall be applied as fog spray by means of an approved spray equipment.

2. Finishing Joints

The concrete adjacent to joints shall be compacted or firmly placed without voids or segregation against the joint material assembly, also under and around all load transfer devices, joint assembly units, and other features designed to extend into the pavement. Concrete adjacent to joints shall be mechanically vibrated as required in Subsection 311.3.9, Placing Concrete.

After the concrete has been placed and vibrated adjacent to the joints as required in Subsection 311.3.9, the finishing machine shall be brought forward, operating in a manner to avoid damage or misalignment of joints. If uninterrupted operation of the finishing machine, to over and beyond the joints causes segregation of concrete, damage to, or misalignment of the joints, the finishing machine shall be stopped when the front screed is approximately 20 cm (8 inches) from the joint. Segregated concrete shall be removed from in front of and off the joint. The front screed shall be lifted and set directly on top of the joint and the forward motion of the finishing machine resumed. When the second screed is close enough to permit the excess mortar in front of it to flow over the joint, it shall be lifted and carried over the joint. Thereafter, the finishing machine may be run over the joint without lifting the screeds, provided there is no segregated concrete immediately between the joint and the screed or on top of the joint.

3. Machine Finishing

a. Non-vibratory Method. The concrete shall be distributed or spread as soon as placed. As soon as the concrete has been placed, it shall be struck off and screeded by an approved finishing machine. The machine shall go over each area of pavement as many times and at such intervals as necessary to give the proper compaction and leave a surface of uniform texture. Excessive operation over a given area shall be avoided. The tops of the forms shall be kept clean by an effective device attached to the machine and the travel of the machine on the forms shall be maintained true without wobbling or other variation tending to affect the precision finish.

During the first pass of the finishing machine, a uniform ridge of concrete shall be maintained ahead of the front screed in its entire length.

b. Vibratory Method. When vibration is specified, vibrators for full width vibration of concrete paving slabs, shall meet the requirements in Subsection 311.3.2, Equipment. If uniform and satisfactory density of the concrete is not obtained by the vibratory method at joints, along forms, at structures, and throughout the pavement, the Contractor will be required to furnish equipment and method which will produce pavement conforming to the Specifications. All provisions in item (a) above not in conflict with the provisions for the vibratory method shall govern.

4. Hand Finishing

Hand finishing methods may only be used under the following conditions:

a. In the event of breakdown of the mechanical equipment, hand methods may be used to finish the concrete already deposited on the grade.

b. In narrow widths or areas of irregular dimensions where operations of the mechanical equipment is impractical, hand methods may be used.

Concrete, as soon as placed, shall be struck off and screeded. An approved portable screed shall be used. A second screed shall be provided for striking off the bottom layer of concrete if reinforcement is used.

The screed for the surface shall be at least 60 cm (2 feet) longer than the maximum width of the slab to be struck off. It shall be of approved design, sufficiently rigid to retain its shape, and constructed either of metal or other suitable material shod with metal.

Consolidation shall be attained by the use of suitable vibrator or other approved equipment.

In operation, the screed shall be moved forward on the forms with a combined longitudinal and transverse shearing motion, moving always in the direction in which the work is progressing and so manipulated that neither end is raised from the side forms during the striking off process. If necessary, this shall be repeated until the surface is of uniform texture, true to grade and cross-section, and free from porous areas.

5. Floating

After the concrete has been struck off and consolidated, it shall be further smoothed, trued, and consolidated by means of a longitudinal float, either by hand or mechanical method.

a. Hand Method. The hand-operated longitudinal float shall be not less than 365 cm (12 feet) in length and 15 cm (6 inches) in width, properly stiffened to prevent flexibility and warping. The longitudinal float, operated from foot bridges resting on the side forms and spanning but not touching the concrete, shall be worked with a sawing motion while held in a floating position parallel to the road center line, and moving gradually from one side of the pavement to the other. Movement ahead along the center line of the pavement shall be in successive advances of not more than one-half the length of the float. Any excess water or soupy material shall be wasted over the side forms on each pass.

b. Mechanical Method. The mechanical longitudinal float shall be of a design approved by the Engineer, and shall be in good working condition. The tracks from which the float operates shall be accurately adjusted to the required crown. The float shall be accurately adjusted and coordinated with the adjustment of the transverse finishing machine so that a small amount of mortar is carried ahead of the float at all times. The forward screed shall be adjusted so that the float will lap the distance specified by the Engineer on each transverse trip. The float shall pass over each areas of pavement at least two times, but excessive operation over a given area will not be permitted. Any excess water or soupy material shall be wasted over the side forms on each pass.

c. Alternative Mechanical Method. As an alternative, the Contractor may use a machine composed of a cutting and smoothing float or floats suspended from and guided by a rigid frame. The frame shall be carried by four or more visible wheels riding on, and constantly in contact with the side forms. If necessary, following one of the preceding method of floating, long handled floats having blades not less than 150 cm (5 feet) in length and 15 cm (6 inches) in width may be used to smooth and fill in open-textured areas in the pavement. Long-handled floats shall not be used to float the entire surface of the pavement in lieu of, or supplementing, one of the preceding methods of floating. When strike off and consolidation are done by the hand method and the crown of the pavement will not permit the use of the longitudinal float, the surface shall be floated transversely by means of the long-handled float. Care shall be taken not to work the crown out of the pavement during the operation. After floating, any excess water and laitance shall be removed from the surface of the pavement by a 3-m straight- edge or more in length. Successive drags shall be lapped one-half the length of the blade.

6. Straight-edge Testing and Surface Correction

After the floating has been completed and the excess water removed, but while the concrete is still plastic, the surface of the concrete shall be tested for trueness with a 300 cm long straight-edge. For this purpose, the Contractor shall furnish and use an accurate 300-cm straight-edge swung from handles 100 cm (3 feet) longer than one-half the width of the slab. The straight-edge shall be held in contact with the surface in successive positions parallel to the road center line and the whole area gone over from one side of the slab to the other as necessary. Advances along the road shall be in successive stages of not more than one-half the length of the straight-edge. Any depressions found shall be immediately filled with freshly mixed concrete, struck

off, consolidated and refinished. High areas shall be cut down and refinished. Special attention shall be given to assure that the surface across joints meets the requirements for smoothness. Straight-edge testing and surface corrections shall continue until the entire surface is found to be free from observable departures from the straight-edge and the slab conforms to the required grade and cross-section.

7. Final Finish

If the surface texture is broom finished, it shall be applied when the water sheen has practically disappeared. The broom shall be drawn from the center to the edge of the pavement with adjacent strokes slightly overlapping. The brooming operation should be so executed that the corrugations produced in the surface shall be uniform in appearance and not more than 1.5 mm in depth. Brooming shall be completed before the concrete is in such condition that the surface will be unduly roughened by the operation. The surface thus finished shall be free from rough and porous areas, irregularities, and depressions resulting from improper handling of the broom. Brooms shall be of the quality size and construction and be operated so as to produce a surface finish meeting the approval of the Engineer. Subject to satisfactory results being obtained and approval of the Engineer, the Contractor will be permitted to substitute mechanical brooming in lieu of the manual brooming herein described.

If the surface texture is belt finished, when straight-edging is complete and water sheen has practically disappeared and just before the concrete becomes non-plastic, the surface shall be belted with 2-ply canvas belt not less than 20 cm wide and at least 100 cm longer than the pavement width. Hand belts shall have suitable handles to permit controlled, uniform manipulation. The belt shall be operated with short strokes transverse to the center line and with a rapid advances parallel to the center line.

If the surface texture is drag finished, a drag shall be used which consists of a seamless strip of damp burlap or cotton fabric, which shall produce a uniform gritty texture after dragging it longitudinally along the full width of pavement. For pavement 5 m or more in width, the drag shall be mounted on a bridge which travels on the forms. The dimensions of the drag shall be such that a strip of burlap or fabric at least 100 cm wide is in contact with the full width of pavement surface while the drag is used. The drag shall consist of not less than 2 layers of burlap with the bottom layer approximately 15 cm wider than the layer. The drag shall be maintained in such condition that the resultant surface is of uniform appearance and reasonably free from grooves over 1.5 mm in depth. Drag shall be maintained clean and free from encrusted mortar. Drags that cannot be cleaned shall be discarded and new drags be substituted.

Regardless of the method used for final finish, the hardened surface of pavement shall have a coefficient of friction of 0.25 or more. Completed pavement that is found to have a coefficient of friction less than 0.25 shall be grounded or scored by the Contractor at his expense to provide the required coefficient of friction.

8. Edging at Forms and Joints

After the final finish, but before the concrete has taken its initial set, the edges of the pavement along each side of each slab, and on each side of transverse expansion joints, formed joints, transverse construction joints, and emergency construction joints, shall be worked with an approved tool and rounded to the radius required by the Plans. A well – defined and continuous radius shall be produced and a smooth, dense mortar finish obtained. The surface of

the slab shall not be unduly disturbed by tilting the tool during the use.

At all joints, any tool marks appearing on the slab adjacent to the joints shall be eliminated by brooming the surface. In doing this, the rounding of the corner of the slab shall not be disturbed. All concrete on top of the joint filler shall be completely removed.

All joints shall be tested with a straight-edge before the concrete has set and correction made if one edge of the joint is higher than the other.

311.3.14 Surface Test

As soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently, the pavement surface shall be tested with a 3-m straight-edge or other specified device. Areas showing high spots of more than 3 mm but not exceeding 12 mm in 3 m shall be marked and immediately ground down with an approved grinding tool to an elevation where the area or spot will not show surface deviations in excess of 3 mm when tested with 3 m straight-edge. Where the departure from correct cross-section exceeds 12 mm, the pavement shall be removed and replaced by and at the expense of the Contractor.

Any area or section so removed shall be not less than 1.5 m in length and not less than the full width of the lane involved. When it is necessary to remove and replace a section of pavement, any remaining portion of the slab adjacent to the joints that is less than 1.5 m in length, shall also be removed and replaced.

311.3.15 Curing

Immediately after the finishing operations have been completed and the concrete has sufficiently set, the entire surface of the newly placed concrete shall be cured in accordance with either one of the methods described herein. Failure to provide sufficient cover material of whatever kind the Contractor may elect to use, or the lack of water to adequately take care of both curing and other requirements, shall be a cause for immediate suspension of concreting operations. The concrete shall not be left exposed for more than ½ hour between stages of curing or during the curing period.

In all congested places, concrete works should be designed so that the designed strength is attained.

1. Cotton or Burlap Mats

The surface of the pavement shall be entirely covered with mats. The mats used shall be of such length (or width) that as laid they will extend at least twice the thickness of the pavement beyond the edges of the slab. The mat shall be placed so that the entire surface and the edges of the slab are completely covered. Prior to being placed, the mats shall be saturated thoroughly with water. The mat shall be so placed and weighted down so as to cause them to remain in intimate contact with the covered surface. The mat shall be maintained fully wetted and in position for 72 hours after the concrete has been placed unless otherwise specified.

2. Waterproof Paper

The top surface and sides of the pavement shall be entirely covered with waterproof paper, the units shall be lapped at least 45 cm. The paper shall be so placed and weighted down so as to cause it to remain in intimate contact with the surface covered. The paper shall have such dimension but each unit as laid will extend beyond the edges of the slab at least twice the thickness of the pavement, or at pavement width and 60 cm strips of paper for the edges. If laid longitudinally, paper not manufactured in sizes which will provide this width shall be securely sewed or cemented together, the joints being securely sealed in such a manner that they do not open up or separate during the curing period. Unless otherwise specified, the covering shall be maintained in place for 72 hours after the concrete has been placed. The surface of the pavement shall be thoroughly wetted prior to the placing of the paper.

3. Straw Curing

When this type of curing is used, the pavement shall be cured initially with burlap or cotton mats, until after final set of the concrete or, in any case, for 12 hours after placing the concrete. As soon as the mats are removed, the surface and sides of the pavement shall be thoroughly wetted and covered with at least 20 cm of straw or hay, thickness of which is to be measured after wetting. If the straw or hay covering becomes displaced during the curing period, it shall be replaced to the original depth and saturated. It shall be kept thoroughly saturated with water for 72 hours and thoroughly wetted down during the morning of the fourth day, and the cover shall remain in place until the concrete has attained the required strength.

4. Impervious Membrane Method

The entire surface of the pavement shall be sprayed uniformly with white pigmented curing compound immediately after the finishing of the surface and before the set of the concrete has taken place, or if the pavement is cured initially with jute or cotton mats, it may be applied upon removal of the mass. The curing compound shall not be applied during rain.

Curing compound shall be applied under pressure at the rate 4 L to not more than 14 m² by mechanical sprayers. The spraying equipment shall be equipped with a wind guard. At the time of use, the compound shall be in a thoroughly mixed condition with the pigment uniformly dispersed throughout the vehicle. During application, the compound shall be stirred continuously by effective mechanical means. Hand spraying of odd widths or shapes and concrete surface exposed by the removal of forms will be permitted. Curing compound shall not be applied to the inside faces of joints to be sealed, but approved means shall be used to insure proper curing at least 72 hours and to prevent the intrusion of foreign material into the joint before sealing has been completed. The curing compound shall be of such character that the film will harden within 30 minutes after application. Should the film be damaged from any cause within the 72 hour curing period, the damaged portions shall be repaired immediately with additional compound.

5. White Polyethylene Sheet

The top surface and sides of the pavement shall be entirely covered with polyethylene sheeting. The units used shall be lapped at least 45 cm. The sheeting shall be so placed and weighted down so as to cause it to remain intimate contact with the surface covered. The sheeting

as prepared for use shall have such dimension that each unit as laid will extend beyond the edges of the slab at least twice the thickness of the pavement. Unless otherwise specified, the covering shall be maintained in place for 72 hours after the concrete has been placed.

311.3.16 Removal of Forms

After forms for concrete shall remain in place undisturbed for not less than twenty four (24) hours after concrete pouring. In the removal of forms, crowbars should be used in pulling out nails and pins. Care should be taken so as not to break the edges of the pavement. In case portions of the concrete are spalled, they shall be immediately repaired with fresh mortar mixed in the proportion of one part of Portland Cement and two parts fine aggregates. Major honeycomb areas will be considered as defective work and shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor. Any area or section so removed shall not be less than the distance between weakened plane joint nor less than the full width of the lane involved.

311.3.17 Sealing Joints

Joints shall be sealed with asphalt sealant soon after completion of the curing period and before the pavement is opened to traffic, including the Contractor's equipment. Just prior to sealing, each joint shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign materials including membrane curing compound and the joint faces shall be clean and surface dry when the seal is applied.

The sealing material shall be applied to each joint opening to conform to the details shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. Material for seal applied hot shall be stirred during heating so that localized overheating does not occur. The pouring shall be done in such a manner that the material will not be spilled on the exposed surfaces of the concrete. The use of sand or similar material as a cover for the seal will not be permitted.

Preformed elastomeric gaskets for sealing joints shall be of the cross-sectional dimensions shown on the Plans. Seals shall be installed by suitable tools, without elongation and secured in placed with an approved lubricant adhesive which shall cover both sides of the concrete joints. The seals shall be installed in a compressive condition and shall at time of placement be below the level of the pavement surface by approximately 6 mm.

The seals shall be in one piece for the full width of each transverse joint.

311.3.18 Protection of Pavement

The Contractor shall protect the pavement and its appurtenances against both public traffic and traffic caused by his own employees and agents. This shall include watchmen to direct traffic and the erection of and maintenance of warning signs, lights, pavement bridges or cross-overs, etc. The Plans or Special Provisions will indicate the location and type of device or facility required to protect the work and provide adequately for traffic.

All boreholes after thickness and/or strength determinations of newly constructed asphalt and concrete pavements shall be immediately filled/restored with the prescribed concrete/asphalt mix after completion of the drilling works.

Any damage to the pavement, occurring prior to final acceptance, shall be repaired or the pavement be replaced.

311.3.19 Concrete Pavement – Slip Form Method

If the Contract calls for the construction of pavement without the use of fixed forms, the following provisions shall apply:

1. Grade

After the grade or base has been placed and compacted to the required density, the areas which will support the paving machine shall be cut to the proper elevation by means of a properly designed machine. The grade on which the pavement is to be constructed shall then be brought to the proper profile by means of properly designed machine. If the density of the base is disturbed by the grading operation, it shall be corrected by additional compaction before concrete is placed. The grade should be constructed sufficiently in advance of the placing of the concrete. If any traffic is allowed to use the prepared grade, the grade shall be checked and corrected immediately before the placing of concrete.

2. Placing Concrete

The concrete shall be placed with an approved slip-form paver designed to spread, consolidate, screed and float-finish the freshly placed concrete in one complete pass of the machine in such a manner that a minimum of hand finish will be necessary to provide a dense and homogenous pavement in conformance with the Plans and Specifications. The machine shall vibrate the concrete for the full width and depth of the strip of pavement being placed. Such vibration shall be accompanied with vibrating tubes or arms working in the concrete or with a vibrating screed or pan operating on the surface of the concrete. The sliding forms shall be rigidly held together laterally to prevent spreading of the forms. The forms shall trail behind the paver for such a distance that no appreciable slumping of the concrete will occur, and that necessary final finishing can be accomplished while the concrete is still within the forms. Any edge slump of the pavement, exclusive of edge rounding, in excess of 6 mm shall be corrected before the concrete has hardened.

The concrete shall be held at a uniform consistency, having a slump of not more than 40 mm (1-12/ inches). The slip form paver shall be operated with as nearly as possible a continuous forward movement and that all operations of mixing, delivering and spreading concrete shall be coordinated so as to provide uniform progress with stopping and starting of the paver held to a minimum. If, for any reason, it is necessary to stop the forward movement of the paver the vibratory and tamping elements shall also be stopped immediately. No tractive force shall be applied to the machine, except that which is controlled from the machine.

3. Finishing

The surface smoothness and texture shall meet the requirements of Subsections 311.3.13 and 311.3.14.

4. Curing

Unless otherwise specified, curing shall be done in accordance with one of the methods included in Subsection 311.3.15. The curing media shall be applied at the appropriate time and shall be applied uniformly and completely to all surfaces and edges of the pavement.

5. Joints

All joints shall be constructed in accordance with Subsection 311.3.12.

6. Protection Against Rain

In order that the concrete may be properly protected against rain before the concrete is sufficiently hardened, the Contractor will be required to have available at all times, materials for the protection of the edges and surface of the unhardened concrete. Such protective materials shall consist of standard metal forms or wood planks having a nominal thickness of not less than 50 mm (2 inches) and a nominal width of not less than the thickness of the pavement at its edge for the protection of the pavement edges, and covering material such as burlap or cotton mats, curing paper or plastic sheeting materials for the protection of the surface of the pavement. When rain appears imminent, all paving operations shall stop and all available personnel shall begin placing forms against the sides of the pavement and covering the surface of the unhardened concrete with the protective covering.

311.3.22 Acceptance of Concrete

The strength level of the concrete will be considered satisfactory if the averages of all sets of three (3) consecutive strength test results equal or exceed the specified strength, f_c' and no individual strength test result is deficient by more than 15% of the specified strength, f_c' .

Concrete deemed to be not acceptable using the above criteria may be rejected unless the Contractor can provide evidence, by means of core tests, that the quality of concrete represented by failed test results is acceptable in place. At least three (3) representative cores shall be taken from each member or area of concrete in place that is considered deficient. The location of cores shall be determined by the Engineer so that there will be at least impairment of strength of the structure. The obtaining and testing of drilled cores shall be in accordance with AASHTO T 24.

Concrete in the area represented by the cores will be considered adequate if the average strength of the cores is equal to at least 85% of, and if no single core is less than 75% of, the specified strength, f_c' .

If the strength of control specimens does not meet the requirements of this Subsection, and it is not feasible or not advisable to obtain cores from the structure due to structural considerations, payment of the concrete will be made at an adjusted price due to strength deficiency of concrete specimens as specified hereunder:

Deficiency in Strength of Concrete Specimens, Percent (%)	Percent (%) of Contract Price Allowed
---	---------------------------------------

Less than 5	100
5 to less than 10	80
10 to less than 15	70
15 to less than 20	60
20 to less than 25	50
25 or more	0

311.3.23 Opening to Traffic

The Engineer will decide when the pavement may be opened to traffic. The road will not be opened to traffic until test specimens molded and cured in accordance with AASHTO T 23 have attained the minimum strength requirements in Subsection 311.2.11. If such tests are not conducted prior to the specified age the pavement shall not be operated to traffic until 14 days after the concrete was placed. Before opening to traffic, the pavement shall be cleaned and joint sealing completed.

Tolerance and Pavement thickness

1. General

The thickness of the pavement will be determined by measurement of cores from the completed pavement in accordance with AASHTO T 148.

The completed pavement shall be accepted on a lot basis. A lot shall be considered as 1000 linear meters of pavement when a single traffic lane is poured or 500 linear meters when two lanes are poured concurrently. The last unit in each slab constitutes a lot in itself when its length is at least ½ of the normal lot length. If the length of the last unit is shorter than ½ of the normal lot length, it shall be included in the previous lot.

Other areas such as intersections, entrances, crossovers, ramp, etc., will be grouped together to form a lot. Small irregular areas may be included with other unit areas to form a lot.

Each lot will be divided into five (5) equal segments and one core will be obtained from each segment in accordance with AASHTO T 24.

2. Pavement Thickness

It is the intent of this Specification that the pavement has a uniform thickness as called for on the Plans for the average of each lot as defined. After the pavement has met all surface smoothness requirements, cores for thickness measurements will be taken.

In calculating the average thickness of the pavement, individual measurements which are in excess of the specified thickness by more than 5 mm will be considered as the specified thickness plus 5 mm and measurement which are less than the specified thickness by more than 25 mm shall not be included in the average. When the average thickness for the lot is deficient, the contract unit price will be adjusted for thickness in accordance with paragraph (3 below).

Individual areas within a segment found deficient in thickness by more than 25 mm shall be evaluated by the Engineer, and if in his judgment, the deficient areas warrant removal, they shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor with pavement of the specified thickness at his entire expense. However, if the evaluation of the Engineer is that the deficient area should not be removed and replaced, such area will not be paid.

When the measurement of any core is less than the specified thickness by more than 25 mm, the actual thickness of the pavement in this area will be determined by taking additional cores at no less than 5 m intervals parallel to the center line in each direction from the affected location until a core is found in each direction, which is not deficient in thickness by more than 25 mm. The area of slab for which no payment will be made shall be the product of the paving width multiplied by the distance along the center line of the road between transverse sections found not deficient in thickness by more than 25 mm. The thickness of the remainder of the segment to be used to get the average thickness of each lot shall be determined by taking the average thickness of additional cores which are not deficient by more than 25 mm.

3. Adjustment for Thickness

When the average thickness of the pavement per lot is deficient, payment for the lot shall be adjusted as follows:

Deficiency in the Average Thickness per lot (mm)	Percent (%) of Contract Price Per Lot
0 – 5	100% payment
6 – 10	95% payment
11 – 15	85% payment

16 – 20	70% payment
21 – 25	50% payment
More than 25	Remove and replace/ No payment

No acceptance and final payment shall be made on completed pavement unless core test for thickness determination is conducted, except for Barangay Roads where the implementing office is allowed to waive such test.

311.4 Method of Measurement

The area to be paid for under this Item shall be the number of square meters (m²) of concrete pavement placed and accepted in the completed pavement. The width for measurements will be the width from outside edge to outside edge of completed pavement as placed in accordance with the Plans or as otherwise required by the Engineer in writing. The length will be measured horizontally along the center line of each roadway or ramp. Any curb and gutter placed shall not be included in the area of concrete pavement measured.

311.5 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantity, measured as prescribed in Section 311.4, shall be paid for at the contract unit price for Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, which price and payment shall be full compensation for preparation of roadbed and finishing of shoulders, unless otherwise provided by the Special Provisions, furnishing all materials, for mixing, placing, finishing and curing all concrete, for furnishing and placing all joint materials, for sawing weakened plane joints, for fitting the prefabricated center metal joint, for facilitating and controlling traffic, and for furnishing all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the Item.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item Number	Description	Unit of Measurement
311 (1)	PCC Pavement (Plain)	Square meter
311 (2)	PCC Pavement (Reinforced)	Square meter

ITEM 404 – REINFORCING STEEL

404.1 Description

This Item shall consist of furnishing, bending, fabricating and placing of steel reinforcement of the type, size, shape and grade required in accordance with this Specification and in conformity with the requirements shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

404.2 Material Requirements

Reinforcing steel shall meet the requirements of item 710, Reinforcing Steel and Wire Rope.

4.4.3 Construction Requirements

404.3.1 Order Lists

Before materials are ordered, all order lists and bending diagrams shall be furnished by the Contractor, for approval of the Engineer. The approval of order lists and bending diagrams by the Engineer shall in no way relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the correctness of such lists and diagrams. Any expense incident to the revisions of materials furnished in accordance with such lists and diagrams to make them comply with the Plans shall be borne by the Contractor.

404.3.2 Protection of Material

Steel reinforcement shall be stored above the surface of the ground upon platforms, skids, or other supports and shall be protected as far as practicable from mechanical injury and surface deterioration caused by exposure to conditions producing rust. When placed in the work, reinforcement shall be free from dirt, detrimental rust, loose scale, paint, grease, oil, or other foreign materials. Reinforcement shall be free from injurious defects such as cracks and

laminations. Rust, surface seams, surface irregularities or mill scale will not be cause for rejection, provided the minimum dimensions, cross sectional area and tensile properties of a hand wire brushed specimen meets the physical requirements for the size and grade of steel specified.

404.3.3 Bending

All reinforcing bars requiring bending shall be cold-bent to the shapes shown on the Plans or required by the Engineer. Bars shall be bent around a circular pin having the following diameters (D) in relation to the diameter of the bar (d):

Nominal diameter, d, mm	Pin diameter (D)
10 to 20	6d
25 to 28	8d
32 and greater	10d

Bends and hooks in stirrups or ties may be bent to the diameter of the principal bar enclosed therein.

404.3.4 Placing and Fastening

All steel reinforcement shall be accurately placed in the position shown on the Plans or required by the Engineer and firmly held there during the placing and setting of the concrete. Bars shall be tied at all intersections except where spacing is less than 300mm in each directions, in which case, alternate intersections shall be tied. Ties shall be fastened on the inside.

Distance from the forms shall be maintained by means of stays, blocks, ties, hangers, or other approved supports, so that it does not vary from the position indicated on the Plans by more than 6mm. Blocks for holding reinforcement from contact with the forms shall be precast mortar blocks of approved shapes and dimensions. Layers of bars shall be separated by precast mortar blocks or by other equally suitable devices. The use of pebbles, pieces of broken stone or brick, metal pipe and wooden blocks shall not be permitted. Unless otherwise shown on the Plans or required by the Engineer, the minimum distance between bars shall be 40mm. Reinforcement in any member shall be placed and then inspected and approved by the Engineer before the placing of concrete begins. Concrete placed in violation of this provision may be rejected and removal may be required. If fabric reinforcement is shipped in rolls, it shall be straightened before being placed. Bundled bars shall be tied together at not more than 1.8m intervals.

404.3.5 Splicing

All reinforcement shall be furnished in the full lengths indicated on the Plans. Splicing of bars, except where shown on the Plans, will not be permitted without the written approval of the Engineer. Splices shall be staggered as far as possible and with a minimum separation of not less than 40 bar diameters. Not more than one-third of the bars may be spliced in the same cross-section, except where shown on the Plans.

Unless otherwise shown on the Plans, bars shall be lapped a minimum distance of:

Splice Type	Grade 40 min. lap	Grade 60 min. lap	But not less than
Tension	24 bar dia	36 bar dia	300 mm
Compression	20 bar dia	24 bar dia	300 mm

In lapped splices, the bars shall be placed in contact and wired together. Lapped splices will not be permitted at locations where the concrete section is insufficient to provide minimum clear distance of one and one-third the maximum size of coarse aggregate between the splice and the nearest adjacent bar. Welding of reinforcing steel shall be done only if detailed on the Plans or if authorized by the Engineer in writing. Spiral reinforcement shall be spliced by lapping at least one and a half turns or by butt welding unless otherwise shown on the Plans.

404.3.6 *Lapping of Bar Mat*

Sheets of mesh or bar mat reinforcement shall overlap each other sufficiently to maintain a uniform strength and shall be securely fastened at the ends and edges. The overlap shall not be less than one mesh in width.

404.4 *Method of Measurement*

The quantity of reinforcing steel to be paid for will be the final quantity placed and accepted in the completed structure.

No allowance will be made for tie-wires, separators, wire chairs and other material used in fastening the reinforcing steel in place. If bars are substituted upon the Contractor's request and approved by the Engineer and as a result thereof more steel is used than specified, only the mass specified shall be measured for payment.

No measurement or payment will be made for splices added by the Contractor unless directed or approved by the Engineer.

When there is no item for reinforcing steel in the Bill of Quantities, costs will be considered as incidental to the other items in the Bill of Quantities.

404.5 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantity, measured as prescribed in Section 404.4, shall be paid for at the contract unit price for Reinforcing Steel which price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, including all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work prescribed in this Item.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item Number	Description	Unit of Measurement
404	Reinforcing Steel	Kilogram

ITEM 405 – STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

405.1 Description

405.1.1 Scope

This Item shall consist of furnishing, bending, placing and finishing concrete in all structures except pavements in accordance with this Specification and conforming to the lines, grades, and dimensions shown on the Plans. Concrete shall consist of a mixture of Portland Cement, fine aggregate, coarse aggregate, admixture when specified, and water mixed in the proportions specified or approved by the Engineer.

405.1.2 Classes and Uses of Concrete

Five classes of concrete are provided for in this Item, namely: A, B, C, P and Seal. Each class shall be used in that part of the structure as called for on the Plans.

The classes of concrete will generally be used as follows:

Class A – All superstructures and heavily reinforced substructures. The important parts of the structure included are slabs, beams, girders, columns, arch ribs, box culverts, reinforced abutments, retaining walls, and reinforced footings.

Class B – Footings, pedestals, massive pier shafts, pipe bedding, and gravity walls, unreinforced or with only a small amount of reinforcement.

Class C – Thin reinforced sections, railings, precast R.C. piles and cribbing and for filler in steel grid floors.

Class P – Prestressed concrete structures and members.

Seal – Concrete deposited in water.

405.2 *Material Requirements*

405.2.1 **Portland Cement**

It shall conform to all the requirements of Subsection 311.2.1.

405.2.2 *Fine Aggregate*

It shall conform to all the requirements of Subsection 311.2.2.

405.2.3 *Coarse Aggregate*

It shall conform all the requirements of Subsection 311.2.3 except that gradation shall conform to Table 405.1.

Table 405.1 – Grading Requirements for Coarse Aggregate

Sieve Designation		Mass Percent Passing				
Standard Mm	Alternate US Standard	Class A	Class B	Class C	Class P	Class Seal
63	2-1/2"		100			
50	2"	100	95 – 100			
37.5	1-1/2"	95 – 100	-			100

25	1"	-	35 – 70		100	95 – 100
19.0	¾"	35 – 70	-	100	95 – 100	-
12.5	½"	-	10 – 30	90 – 100	-	25 – 60
9.5	3/8"	10 – 30	-	40 – 70	20 – 55	-
4.75	No.4	0 - 5	0 - 5	0 – 15*	0 – 10*	0 – 10*

* The measured cement content shall be within plus (+) or minus (-) 2 mass percent of the design cement content.

405.2.4 Water

It shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 311.2.4

405.2.5 Reinforcing Steel

It shall conform to the requirements of Item 710, Reinforcing Steel and Wire Rope.

405.2.6 Admixtures

Admixtures shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 311.2.7

405.2.7 Curing Materials

Curing materials shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 311.2.8.

405.2.8 Expansion Joint Materials

Expansion joint materials shall be:

1. Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork, conforming to AASHTO M 153.
2. Hot-Poured Elastic Type, conforming to AASHTO M 173.
3. Preformed Fillers, conforming to AASHTO M 213.

405.2.9 Elastomeric Compression Joint Seals

These shall conform to AASHTO M 220.

405.2.10 Elastomeric Bearing Pads

These shall conform to AASHTO M 251 or Item 412 – Elastomeric Bearing Pads.

405.2.11 Storage of Cement and Aggregates

Storage of cement and aggregates shall conform to all the requirements of Subsection 311.2.10.

405.3 Sampling and Testing of Structural Concrete

As work progresses, at least one (1) sample consisting of three (3) concrete cylinder test specimens, 150 x 300mm (6 x 12 inches), shall be taken from each seventy five (75) cubic meters of each class of concrete or fraction thereof placed each day.

Compliance with the requirements of this Section shall be determined in accordance with the following standard methods of AASHTO:

Sampling of fresh concrete	T 141
Weight per cubic metre and air content (gravi- Metric) of concrete	T 121
Sieve analysis of fine and coarse aggregates	T 27
Slump of Portland Cement Concrete	T 119
Specific gravity and absorption of fine aggregate	T 84

Tests for strength shall be made in accordance with the following:

Making and curing concrete compressive and flexural tests specimens in the field	T 23
Compressive strength of molded concrete Cylinders	T 22

405.4 *Production Requirements*

405.4.1 **Proportioning and Strength of Structural Concrete**

The concrete materials shall be proportioned in accordance with the requirements for each class of concrete as specified in Table 405.2, using the absolute volume method as outlined in the American Concrete Institute (ACI) Standard 211.1. “Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal and Heavyweight Concrete”. Other methods of proportioning may be employed in the mix design with prior approval of the Engineer. The mix shall either be designed or approved by the Engineer. A change in the source of materials during the progress of work may necessitate a new mix design.

The strength requirements for each class of concrete shall be as specified in Table 405.2.

Table 405.2 - Composition and Strength of Concrete for Use in Structures

Class Of Concrete	Minimum Cement Content Per m ³ kg (bag**)	Maximum Water/ Cement Ratio kg/kg	Consistency Range in Slump mm (inch)	Designated Size of Coarse Aggregate Square Opening Std. mm	Minimum Compressive Strength of 150x300mm Concrete Cylinder Specimen at 28 days, MN/m ² (psi)
A	360 (9 bags)	0.53	50 – 100 (2 – 4)	37.5 – 4.75 (1-1/2” – No. 4)	20.7 (3000)

B	320	0.58	50 – 100	50 – 4.75	16.5
	(8 bags)		(2 – 4)	(2” – No. 4)	(2400)
C	380	0.55	50 – 100	12.5 – 4.75	20.7
	(9.5 bags)		(2 – 4)	(1/2” – No. 4)	(3000)
P	440	0.49	100 max.	19.0 – 4.75	37.7
	(11 bags)		(4 max.)	(3/4” – No. 4)	(5000)
Seal	380	0.58	100 – 200	25 – 4.75	20.7
	(9.5 bags)		(4 - 8)	(1” – No. 4)	(3000)

* The measured cement content shall be within plus or minus 2 mass percent of the design cement content.

** Based on 40 kg/bag

405.4.2 Consistency

Concrete shall have a consistency such that it will be workable in the required position. It shall be of such a consistency that it will flow around reinforcing steel but individual particles of the coarse aggregate when isolated shall show a coating of mortar containing its proportionate amount of sand. The consistency of concrete shall be gauged by the ability of the equipment to properly place it and not by the difficulty in mixing and transporting. The quantity of mixing water shall be determined by the Engineer and shall not be varied without his consent. Concrete as dry as it is practical to place with the equipment specified shall be used.

405.4.3 Batching

Measuring and batching of materials shall be done at a batching plant.

1. Portland Cement

Either sacked or bulk cement may be used. No fraction of a sack of cement shall be used in a batch of concrete unless the cement is weighed. All bulk cement shall be weighed on an approved weighing device. The bulk cement weighing hopper shall be properly sealed and vented to preclude dusting operation. The discharge chute shall not be suspended from the weighing hopper and shall be so arranged that cement will neither be lodged in it nor leak from it.

Accuracy of batching shall be within plus (+) or minus (-) 1 mass percent.

2. Water

Water may be measured either by volume or by weight. The accuracy of measuring the water shall be within a range of error of not more than 1 percent.

3. Aggregates

Stockpiling of aggregates shall be in accordance with Subsection 311.2.10. All aggregates whether produced or handled by hydraulic methods or washed, shall be stockpiled or binned for draining for at least 12 hours prior to batching. Rail shipment requiring more than 12 hours will be accepted as adequate binning only if the car bodies permit free drainage. If the aggregates contain high or non-uniform moisture content, storage or stockpile period in excess of 12 hours may be required by the Engineer.

Batching shall be conducted as to result in a 2 mass percent maximum tolerance for the required materials.

4. Bins and Scales

The batching plant shall include separate bins for bulk cement, fine aggregate and for each size of coarse aggregate, a weighing hopper, and scales capable of determining accurately the mass of each component of the batch.

Scales shall be accurate to one-half (0.5) percent throughout the range used.

5. Batching

When batches are hauled to the mixer, bulk cement shall be transported either in waterproof compartments or between the fine and coarse aggregate. When cement is placed in contact with moist aggregates, batches will be rejected unless mixed within 1-1/2 hours of such contact. Sacked cement may be transported on top of the aggregates.

Batches shall be delivered to the mixer separate and intact. Each batch shall be dumped cleanly into the mixer without loss, and, when more than one batch is carried on the truck, without spilling of material from one batch compartment into another.

6. Admixtures

The Contractor shall follow an approved procedure for adding the specified amount of admixture to each batch and will be responsible for its uniform operation during the progress of the work. He shall provide separate scales for the admixtures which are to be proportioned by weight, and accurate measures for those to be proportioned by volume. Admixtures shall be measured into the mixer with an accuracy of plus or minus three (3) percent.

The use of Calcium Chloride as an admixture will not be permitted.

405.4.4 *Mixing and Delivery*

Concrete may be mixed at the site of construction, at a central point or by a combination of central point and truck mixing or by a combination of central point mixing and truck agitating. Mixing and delivery of concrete shall be in accordance with the appropriate requirements of AASHTO M 157 except as modified in the following paragraphs of this section, for truck mixing or a combination of central point and truck mixing or truck agitating. Delivery of concrete shall be regulated so that placing is at a continuous rate unless delayed by the placing operations. The intervals between delivery of batches shall not be so great as to allow the concrete in place to harden partially, and in no case shall such an interval exceed 30 minutes.

In exceptional cases and when volumetric measurements are authorized, for small project requiring less than 75 cu.m. per day of pouring, the weight proportions shall be converted to equivalent volumetric proportions. In such cases, suitable allowance shall be made for variations in the moisture condition of the aggregates, including the bulking effect in the fine aggregate. Batching and mixing shall be in accordance with ASTM C 685, Section 6 through 9.

Concrete mixing, by chute is allowed provided that a weighing scales for determining the batch weight will be used.

For batch mixing at the site of construction or at a central point, a batch mixer of an approved type shall be used. Mixer having a rated capacity of less than a one-bag batch shall not be used. The volume of concrete mixed per batch shall not exceed the mixer's nominal capacity as shown on the manufacturer's standard rating plate on the mixer except that an overload up to 10 percent above the mixer's nominal capacity may be permitted, provided concrete test data for strength, segregation, and uniform consistency are satisfactory and provided no spillage of concrete takes place. The batch shall be so charge into the drum that a portion of the water shall enter in advance of the cement and aggregates. The flow of water shall be uniform and all water shall be in the drum by the end of the first 15 seconds of the mixing period. Mixing time shall be measured from the time all materials, except water, are in the drum. Mixing time shall not be less than 60 seconds for mixers having a capacity of 1.5m³ or less. For mixers having a capacity greater than 1.5m³, the mixing time shall not be less than 90 seconds. If timing starts, the instant the skip reaches its maximum raised position, 4 seconds shall be added to the specified mixing time. Mixing time ends when the discharge chute opens.

The mixer shall be operated at the drum speed as shown on the manufacturer's name plate on the mixer. Any concrete mixed less than the specified time shall be discarded and disposed off by the Contractor at his own expenses.

The timing device on stationary mixers shall be equipped with a bell or other suitable warning device adjusted to give a clearly audible signal each time the lock is released. In case

of failure of the timing device, the Contractor will be permitted to continue operations while it is being repaired, provided he furnishes an approved timepiece equipped with minute and second hands. If the timing device is not placed in good working order within 24 hours, further use of the mixer will be prohibited until repairs are made.

Retempering concrete will not be permitted. Admixtures for increasing the workability, for retarding the set, or for accelerating the set or improving the pumping characteristics of the concrete will be permitted only when specifically provided for in the Contract, or authorized in writing by the Engineer.

1. Mixing Concrete: General

Concrete shall be thoroughly mixed in a mixer of an approved size and type that will insure a uniform distribution of the materials throughout the mass.

All concrete shall be mixed in mechanically operated mixers. Mixing plant and equipment for transporting and placing concrete shall be arranged with an ample auxiliary installation to provide a minimum supply of concrete in case of breakdown of machinery or in case the normal supply of concrete is disrupted. The auxiliary supply of concrete shall be sufficient to complete the casting of a section up to a construction joint that will meet the approval of the Engineer.

Equipment having components made of aluminum or magnesium alloys, which would have contact with plastic concrete during mixing, transporting or pumping of Portland Cement concrete, shall not be used.

Concrete mixers shall be equipped with adequate water storage and a device of accurately measuring and automatically controlling the amount of water used.

Materials shall be measured by weighing. The apparatus provided for weighing the aggregates and cement shall be suitably designed and constructed for this purpose. The accuracy of all weighing devices except that for water shall be such that successive quantities can be measured to within one percent of the desired amounts. The water measuring device shall be accurate to plus or minus 0.5 mass percent. All measuring devices shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. Scales and measuring devices shall be tested at the expense of the Contractor as frequently as the Engineer may deem necessary to insure their accuracy.

Weighing equipment shall be insulated against vibration or movement of other operating equipment in the plant. When the entire plant is running, the scale reading at cut-off shall not vary from the weight designated by the Engineer more than one mass percent for cement, 1-1/2 mass percent for any size of aggregate, or one (1) mass percent for the total aggregate in any batch.

2. Mixing Concrete at Site

Concrete mixers may be of the revolving drum or the revolving blade type and the mixing drum or blades shall be operated uniformly at the mixing speed recommended by the manufacturer. The pick-up and throw-over blades of mixers shall be restored or replaced when any part or section is worn 20mm or more below the original height of the manufacturer's design. Mixers and agitators which have an accumulation of hard concrete or mortar shall not be used.

When bulk cement is used and volume of the batch is 0.5m³ or more, the scale and weigh hopper for Portland Cement shall be separate and distinct from the aggregate hopper or hoppers. The discharge mechanism of the bulk cement weigh hopper shall be interlocked against opening before the full amount of cement is in the hopper. The discharging mechanism shall also be interlocked against opening when the amount of cement in the hopper is underweight by more than one (1) mass percent or overweight by more than 3 mass percent of the amount specified.

When the aggregate contains more water than the quantity necessary to produce a saturated surface dry condition, representative samples shall be taken and the moisture content determined for each kind of aggregate.

The batch shall be so charged into the mixer that some water will enter in advance of cement and aggregate. All water shall be in the drum by the end of the first quarter of the specified mixing time.

Cement shall be batched and charged into the mixer so that it will not result in loss of cement due to the effect of wind, or in accumulation of cement on surface of conveyors or hoppers, or in other conditions which reduce or vary the required quantity of cement in the concrete mixture.

The entire content of a batch mixer shall be removed from the drum before materials for a succeeding batch are placed therein. The materials composing a batch except water shall be deposited simultaneously into the mixer.

All concrete shall be mixed for a period of not less than 1-1/2 minutes after all materials, including water, are in the mixer. During the period of mixing, the mixer shall operate at the speed for which it has been designed.

Mixers shall be operated with an automatic timing device that can be locked by the Engineer. The time device and discharge mechanics shall be so interlocked that during normal operation no part of the batch will be charged until the specified mixing time has elapsed.

The first batch of concrete materials placed in the mixer shall contain a sufficient excess of cement, sand, and water to coat inside of the drum without reducing the required mortar content of the mix. When mixing is to cease for a period of one hour or more, the mixer shall be thoroughly cleaned.

3. Mixing Concrete at Central Plant

Mixing at central plant shall conform to the requirements for mixing at the site.

4. Mixing Concrete in Truck

Truck mixers, unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer, shall be of the revolving drum type, water-tight, and so constructed that the concrete can be mixed to insure a uniform distribution of materials throughout the mass. All solid materials for the concrete shall be accurately measured and charged into the drum at the proportioning plant. Except as subsequently provided, the truck mixer shall be equipped with a device by which the quantity of water added can be readily verified. The mixing water may be added directly to the batch, in which case a tank is not required. Truck mixers may be required to be provided with a means of which the mixing time can be readily verified by the Engineer.

The maximum size of batch in truck mixers shall not exceed the minimum rated capacity of the mixer as stated by the manufacturer and stamped in metal on the mixer. Truck mixing, shall, unless other-wise directed be continued for not less than 100 revolutions after all ingredients, including water, are in the drum. The mixing speed shall not be less than 4 rpm, nor more than 6 rpm.

Mixing shall begin within 30 minutes after the cement has been added either to the water or aggregate, but when cement is charged into a mixer drum containing water or surface wet aggregate and when the temperature is above 32°C, this limit shall be reduced to 15 minutes. The limitation in time between the introduction of the cement to the aggregate and the beginning of the mixing may be waived when, in the judgement of the Engineer, the aggregate is sufficiently free from moisture, so that there will be no harmful effects on the cement.

When a truck mixer is used for transportation, the mixing time specified in Subsection 405.4.4 (3) at a stationary mixer may be reduced to 30 seconds and the mixing completed in a truck mixer. The mixing time in the truck mixer shall be as specified for truck mixing.

5. Transporting Mixed Concrete

Mixed concrete may only be transported to the delivery point in truck agitators or truck mixers operating at the speed designated by the manufacturers of the equipment as agitating speed, or in non-agitating hauling equipment, provided the consistency and workability of the mixed concrete upon discharge at the delivery point is suitable point for adequate placement and consolidation in place.

Truck agitators shall be loaded not to exceed the manufacturer's guaranteed capacity. They shall maintain the mixed concrete in a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass during hauling.

No additional mixing water shall be incorporated into the concrete during hauling or after arrival at the delivery point.

The rate of discharge of mixed concrete from truck mixers or agitators shall be controlled by the speed of rotation of the drum in the discharge direction with the discharge gate fully open.

When a truck mixer or agitator is used for transporting concrete to the delivery point, discharge shall be completed within one hour, or before 250 revolutions of the drum or blades, whichever comes first, after the introduction of the cement to the aggregates. Under conditions contributing to quick stiffening of the concrete or when the temperature of the concrete is 30°C, or above, a time less than one hour will be required.

6. Delivery of Mixed Concrete

The Contractor shall have sufficient plant capacity and transportation apparatus to insure continuous delivery at the rate required. The rate of delivery of concrete during concreting operations shall be such as to provide for the proper handling, placing and finishing of the concrete. The rate shall be such that the interval between batches shall not exceed 20 minutes. The methods of delivering and

handling the concrete shall be such as will facilitate placing of the minimum handling.

405.5 Method of Measurement

The quantity of structural concrete to be paid for will be the final quantity placed and accepted in the completed structure. No deduction will be made for the volume occupied by pipe less than 100mm (4 inches) in diameter or by reinforcing steel, anchors, conduits, weep holes or expansion joint materials.

405.6 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantities, measured as prescribed in Section 405.5, shall be paid for at the contract unit price for each of the Pay Item listed below that is included in the Bill of Quantities.

Payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing, placing and finishing concrete including all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work prescribed in the item.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item Number	Description	Unit of Measurement
405 (1)	Structural Concrete, Class A	Cubic Meter
405 (2)	Structural Concrete, Class B	Cubic Meter
405 (3)	Structural Concrete, Class C	Cubic Meter
405 (4)	Structural Concrete, Class P	Cubic Meter
405 (5)	Seal Concrete	Cubic Meter

ITEM 407– CONCRETE STRUCTURES

407.1 Description

This Item shall consist of the general description of the materials, equipment, workmanship and construction requirements of concrete structures and the concrete portions of composite structures conforming to the alignment, grades, design, dimensions and details shown on the Plans and in accordance with the Specifications for piles, reinforcing steel, structural steel, structural concrete and other items which constitute the completed structure. The class of concrete to be used in the structure or part of the structure shall be as specified in Item 405, Structural Concrete.

407.2 Material Requirements

1. Concrete and Concrete Ingredients Concrete and concrete materials shall conform to the requirements in Item 405, Structural Concrete. Unless otherwise shown on the Plans or specified in Special Provisions, concrete shall be of Class A.
2. Reinforcing Steel Reinforcing steel shall conform to the requirements in Item 404, Reinforcing Steel.
3. Structural Steel Structural steel shall conform to the requirements of corresponding materials in Item 403, Metal Structures.
4. Bridge Bearing (Elastomeric Bearing Pad) Elastomeric bearing pads shall conform to Item 412, Elastomeric Bearing Pads.

5. Paints Paints shall conform to the requirements in Item 411, Paint.
6. Waterproofing and Dampproofing Unless otherwise shown on the Plans or indicated in Special Provisions, materials for waterproofing and dampproofing shall conform to the requirements of the following specifications:
 - a. AASHTO M 115 Asphalt for dampproofing and waterproofing.
 - b. AASHTO M 116 Primer for the use with Asphalt in dampproofing and waterproofing.
 - c. AASHTO M 117 Woven cotton fabrics saturated with bituminous substances for use in waterproofing.
 - d. AASHTO M 118 Coal-Tar pitch for roofing, dampproofing and waterproofing.
 - e. AASHTO M 121 Creosote for priming coat with coal-tar pitch dampproofing and waterproofing.
 - f. AASHTO M 159 Woven burlap fabric saturated with bituminous substances for use in waterproofing.
 - g. AASHTO M 166 Numbered cotton duck and array duck.
 - h. AASHTO M 239 Asphalt for use in waterproofing membrane construction.
7. Concrete Curing Compound Curing compound shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 148 Liquid membrane-forming compounds for curing concrete.
8. Joint Filler Unless otherwise shown on the Plans or in Special Provisions, materials for expansion joint filler shall conform to the requirements of the following specifications:
 - a. AASHTO M 33 Preformed expansion joint filler for concrete.
 - b. AASHTO M 153 Preformed sponge rubber and cork expansion joint fillers for concrete paving and structural construction.
 - c. AASHTO M 173 Concrete joint sealer hot poured elastic type.
 - d. AASHTO M 213 Preformed expansion joint filler for concrete paving and structural construction-non-extruding and resilient bituminous types.
 - e. AASHTO M 220 Preformed elastomeric compression joint seals for concrete.

407.2.1 Proportioning and Strength of Structural Concrete

This shall be in accordance with Item 405, Structural Concrete.

407.2.2 Sampling and Testing

This shall be in accordance with Item 405, Structural Concrete.

407.3 Construction and Requirements

407.3.1 Handling and Placing Concrete: General

Concrete shall not be placed until forms and reinforcing steel have been checked and approved by the Engineer. If lean concrete is required in the Plan or as directed by the Engineer prior to placing of reinforcing steel bar, the lean concrete should have a minimum compressive strength of 13.8 MPa (2,000 psi)..

In preparation for the placing of concrete all sawdust, chips and other construction debris and extraneous matter shall be removed from inside the formwork, struts, stays and braces, serving temporarily to hold the forms in correct shape and alignment, pending the placing of concrete at their locations, shall be removed when the concrete placing has reached an elevation rendering their service unnecessary.

These temporary members shall be entirely removed from the forms and not buried in the concrete. No concrete shall be used which does not reach its final position in the forms within the time stipulated under "Time of Hauling and Placing Mixed Concrete".

Concrete shall be placed so as to avoid segregation of the materials and the displacement of the reinforcement. The use of long troughs, chutes, and pipes for conveying concrete to the forms shall be permitted only on written authorization of the Engineer. The Engineer shall reject the use of the equipment for concrete transportation that will allow segregation, loss of fine materials, or in any other way will have a deteriorating effect on the concrete quality. Open troughs and chutes shall be of metal lined; where steep slopes are required,

the chutes shall be equipped with baffles or be in short lengths that reverse the direction of movement to avoid segregation. All chutes, troughs and pipes shall be kept clean and free from coatings of hardened concrete by thoroughly flushing with water after each run. Water used for flushing shall be discharged clear of the structure. When placing operations would involve dropping the concrete more than 1.5 m, concrete shall be conveyed through sheet metal or approved pipes. As far as practicable, the pipes shall be kept full of concrete during placing and their lower end shall be kept buried in the newly placed concrete. After initial set of the concrete, the forms shall not be jarred and no strain shall be placed on the ends of projecting reinforcement bars. The concrete shall be placed as nearly as possible to its final position and the use of vibrators for moving of the mass of fresh concrete shall not be permitted.

407.3.1.1 Placing Concrete by Pneumatic Means

Pneumatic placing of concrete will be permitted only if specified in the Special Provisions or authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be so arranged that vibration will not damage freshly placed concrete. Where concrete is conveyed and placed by pneumatic means, the equipment shall be suitable in kind and adequate in capacity for the work. The machine shall be located as close as practicable to the work. The discharge lines shall be horizontal or inclined upwards from the machine. The discharge end of the line shall not be more than 3 m from the point of deposit. At the conclusion of placing the concrete, the entire equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned.

407.3.1.2 Placing of Concrete by Pumping

The placing of concrete by pumping will be permitted only if specified or if authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be so arranged that vibration will not damage freshly placed concrete. Where concrete is conveyed and placed by mechanically applied pressure the equipment shall be suitable in kind and adequate in capacity for the work. The operation of the pump shall be such that a continuous stream of concrete without air pockets is produced. When pumping is completed, the concrete remaining in the pipeline, if it is to be used, shall be ejected in such a manner that there will be no contamination of the concrete or separation of the ingredients. After this operation, the entire equipments shall be thoroughly cleaned.

407.3.1.3 Placing Concrete in Water

Concrete shall not be placed in water except with approval of the Engineer and under his immediate supervision. In this case the method of placing shall be hereinafter specified. Concrete deposited in water shall be Class A concrete with a minimum cement content of 400 kg/m³ of concrete.

The slump of the concrete shall be maintained between 10 and 20 cm. To prevent segregation, concrete shall be carefully placed in a compact mass, in its final position, by means of a tremie, a bottom-dump bucket, or other approved means, and shall not be disturbed after being placed. A tremie shall consist of a tube having a diameter of not less than 250 mm constructed in sections having flanged couplings fitted with gaskets with a hopper at the top.

The tremie shall be supported so as to permit free movement of the discharge and over the entire top surface of the work and so as to permit rapid lowering when necessary to retard or stop the flow of concrete. The discharge end shall be closed at the start of work so as to prevent water entering the tube and shall be completely submerged in concrete at all times; the tremie tube shall be kept full to the bottom of the hopper.

When a batch is dumped into the hopper, the flow of concrete shall be induced by lightly raising the discharge end, but always keeping it in the placed concrete. The flow shall be continuous until the work is completed. When the concrete is placed with a bottom-dump bucket, the top of the bucket shall be open. The bottom doors shall open freely downward and outward when tripped.

The buckets shall be completely filled and slowly lowered to avoid backwash. It shall not be dumped until it rests on the surface upon which the concrete is to be deposited and when discharged shall be withdrawn slowly until well above the concrete.

407.3.2 Compaction of Concrete

Concrete during and immediately after placing shall be thoroughly compacted. The concrete in walls, beams, columns and the like shall be placed in horizontal layers not more than 30 cm thick except as hereinafter provided. When less than a complete layer is placed in one operation, it shall be terminated in a vertical bulkhead.

Each layer shall be placed and compacted before the preceding layer has taken initial set to prevent injury to the green concrete and avoid surfaces of separation between the layers. Each layer shall be compacted so as to avoid the formation of a construction joint with a preceding layer. The compaction shall be done by mechanical vibration. The concrete shall be vibrated internally unless special authorization of other methods is given by the Engineer or is provided herein.

Vibrators shall be of a type, design, and frequency approved by the Engineer. The intensity of vibration shall be such as to visibly affect a mass of concrete with a 3 cm slump over a radius of at least 50 cm. A sufficient number of vibrator shall be provided to properly compact each batch immediately after it is placed in the forms. Vibrators shall be manipulated so as to thoroughly work the concrete around the reinforcement and embedded fixtures and into the corners and angles of the forms and shall be applied at the point of placing and in the area of freshly placed concrete.

The vibrators shall be inserted into and withdrawn from the concrete slowly. The vibration shall be of sufficient duration and intensity to compact the concrete thoroughly but shall not be continued so as to cause segregation and at any one point to the extent that localized areas of grout are formed.

Application of vibrators shall be at points uniformly spaced, and not farther apart than twice the radius over which the vibration is visibly effective. Vibration shall not be applied directly or thru the reinforcement to sections or layers of concrete that have hardened to the degree that the concrete ceases to be plastic under vibration. It shall not be used to make concrete flow in the forms over distances so great as to cause segregation, and vibrators shall not be used to transport concrete in the forms of troughs or chutes.

407.3.3 Casting Sections and Construction Joints

The concrete in each form shall be placed continuously. Placing of concrete in any such form shall not be allowed to commence unless sufficiently inspected and approved materials for the concrete is at hand, and labor and equipment are sufficient to complete the pour without interruption. Joints in the concrete due to stopping work shall be avoided as much as possible. Such joints, when necessary, shall be constructed to meet the approval of the Engineer.

When the placing of concrete is temporarily discontinued, the concrete, after becoming firm enough to retain its shape, shall be cleaned of laitance and other objectionable material to a sufficient depth to expose sound concrete. Where a "faster edge" might be produced at a construction joint, as in the sloped top surface of a wingwall, an inset formwork shall be used to produce an edge thickness of not less than 15 cm in the succeeding layer.

Work shall not be discontinued within 50 cm of the top of any face, unless provision has been made for a coping less than 50 cm thick, in which case if permitted by the Engineer, the construction joint may be made at the underside of coping. Immediately following the discontinuance of placing concrete, all accumulations of mortar splashed upon the reinforcing steel and the surfaces of forms shall be removed. Dried mortar chips and dust shall not be puddled into the unset concrete.

Care shall be exercised, during the cleaning of the reinforcing steel, not to injure or break the concrete-steel bond at and near the surface of the concrete.

407.3.4 Casting Box Culverts

In general, the base slab of box culverts shall be placed and allowed to set before the remainder of the culvert is constructed. In the construction of box culverts the side walls and top slab may be constructed as a monolith. If the concrete in the walls and

top slab is placed in two separate operations, special care shall be exercised in order to secure bonding in the construction joint and appropriate keys shall be left in the sidewalls for anchoring the top slab. Each wingwall shall be constructed, if possible, as a monolith. Construction joints where unavoidable, shall be horizontal and so located that no joints will be visible in the exposed face of the wingwall above the ground line. Vertical construction joints shall be at right angles to the axis of the culverts.

407.3.5 Casting Columns, Slabs and Girders

Concrete in columns shall be placed in one continuous operation, unless otherwise directed. The concrete shall be allowed to set for at least 20 hours before the caps are placed. Unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer, no concrete shall be placed in the superstructure until the column forms have been stripped sufficiently to determine the condition of the concrete in the column.

The load of the superstructure shall not be allowed to come upon the bents until they have been in place at least 14 days, unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer. 234 Concrete in slab spans shall be placed in one continuous operation for each span unless otherwise provided.

Concrete in T-Beam or deck girder spans shall be placed in one continuous operation unless otherwise directed. If it is permitted to place the concrete in two separate operations, each of the operations, shall be continuous: first, to the top of the girder stems, and second, to completion. In the latter case, the bond between stem and slab shall be secured by means of suitable shear keys which may be formed by the use of timber blocks approximately 50 mm x 100 mm in crosssection having a length of 100 mm less than the width of the girder stem. These key blocks shall be placed along the girder stems as required, but the spacing shall not be greater than 300 mm center to center.

The blocks shall be beveled and oiled in such a manner as to insure their ready removal, and they shall be removed as soon as the concrete has set sufficiently to retain its shape. If the contractor wishes to place the concrete in two separate operations, he shall, with his request for permission to do so, submit plans and proposals of the required changes to the reinforcement, which plans and proposals shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

In box girders, the concrete in the bottom slab be poured first, as a separate operation. The concrete in the webs and the top slab shall be placed in one continuous operation unless otherwise specified. If it is permitted to place the concrete in more than one operation, the requirements for T-beam shall apply.

407.3.6 Construction Joints

Construction joints shall be made only where shown on the Plans or called for in the pouring schedule, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Shear keys or reinforcement shall be used, unless otherwise specified, to transmit shear or to bond the two sections together. Before depositing new concrete on or against concrete which has hardened, the forms shall be retightened.

The surface of the hardened concrete shall be roughened as required by the Engineer, in a manner that will not leave loose particles of aggregate or damage concrete at the surface. It shall be thoroughly cleaned of foreign matter and laitance.

When directed by the Engineer, the surface of the hardened concrete which will be in contact with new concrete shall be washed with water to this satisfaction, and to insure an excess of mortar at the juncture of the hardened and the newly deposited concrete, the cleaned and saturated surfaces, including vertical and inclined surfaces shall first be thoroughly covered with a coating of mortar of the same proportion of sand and cement as the class of concrete used against which the new concrete shall be placed before the grout or mortar has attained its initial set. The placing of concrete shall be carried continuously from joint to joint. The face edges of all joints which are exposed to view shall be carefully finished true to line and elevation.

235 407.3.7 Concrete Surface Finishing Surface finishing shall be classified as follows:

Class 1, Ordinary Finish
Class 2, Rubbed Finish
Class 3, Floated Finish

All concrete shall be given Class 1, Ordinary Finish and additionally any further finish as specified. Unless otherwise specified, the following surfaces shall be given a Class 2, Rubbed Finish.

1. The exposed faces of piers, abutments, wingwalls, and retaining walls.
2. The outside faces of girders, T-beams, slabs, columns, brackets, curbs, headwalls, railings, arch rings, spandrel walls and parapets.

Excluded, however, are the tops and bottoms of floor slabs and sidewalks, bottoms of beams and girders, sides of interior beams and girders, backwalls above bridge seats or the underside of copings. The surface finish on piers and abutments shall include all exposed surfaces below the bridge seats to 20 cm below low water elevation or 50 cm below finished ground level when such ground level is above the water surface. Wingwalls shall be finished from the top to 50 cm below the finished slope lines on the outside face and shall be finished on top and for a depth of 20 cm below the top on the back sides.

Unless otherwise specified, the surface of the traveled way shall be Class 3, Floated Finish.

Class 1, Concrete Ordinary Finish

Immediately following the removal of forms, all fins and irregular protection shall be removed from all surface except from those which are not to be exposed or are not to be waterproofed. On all surfaces the cavities produced by form ties and all other holes, honeycomb spots, broken corners or edges and other defects shall be thoroughly cleaned, and after having been kept saturated with water for a period of not less than three hours shall be carefully pointed and made true with a mortar of cement and fine aggregate mixed in the proportions used in the grade of the concrete being finished. Mortar used in pointing shall not be more than one hour old. The mortar patches shall be cured as specified under Subsection 407.3.8. All construction and expansion joints in the completed work shall be left carefully tooled and free of all mortar and concrete. The joint filler shall be left exposed for its full length with a clean and true edges.

The resulting surface shall be true and uniform. All repaired surfaces, the appearance of which is not satisfactory to the Engineer, shall be "rubbed" as specified below.

Class 2, Concrete Rubbed Finish 236 After removal of forms, the rubbing of concrete shall be started as soon as its condition will permit. Immediately before starting this work, the concrete shall be kept thoroughly saturated with water for a minimum period of three hours. Sufficient time shall have elapsed before the wetting down to allow the mortar used in the pointing of road holes and defects to thoroughly set. Surfaces to be finished shall be rubbed with a minimum coarse carborundum stone using a small amount of mortar on each face.

The mortar shall be composed of cement and fine sand mixed in the proportions used in the concrete being finished. Rubbing shall be continued until all form marks, protections and irregularities have been removed, all voids have been filled, and a uniform surface has been obtained. The face produced by this rubbing shall be left in place at this time. After all concrete above the surface being created has been cast, the final finish shall be obtained by rubbing with a fine carborundum stone and water.

This rubbing shall be continued until the entire surface is of smooth texture and uniform color. After the final rubbing is completed and the surface has dried, it should be rubbed with burlap to remove loose powder and shall be left free from all unsound patches, paste, powder and objectionable marks.

Class 3, Concrete Floated Finish After the concrete is compacted as specified in Subsection 407.3.2, Compaction of Concrete, the surface shall be carefully struck off with a strike board to conform to the cross-

section and grade shown on the Plans. Proper allowance shall be made for camber if required. The strike board may be operated longitudinally or transversely and shall be moved forward with a combined longitudinal and transverse motion, the manipulation being such that neither is raised from the side forms during the process. A slight excess of concrete shall be kept in front of the cutting edge at all times. After striking off and consolidating as specified above, the surface shall be made uniform by longitudinal or transverse floating or both. Longitudinal floating will be required except in places where this method is not feasible.

The longitudinal float, operated from foot bridges, shall be worked with a sawing motion while held in a floating position parallel to the road centerline and passing gradually from one side of the pavement to the other. The float shall then be moved forward one-half of each length and the above operation repeated. Machine floating which produces an equivalent result may be substituted for the above manual method. The transverse float shall be operated across the pavement by starting at the edge and slowly moving to the center and back again to the edge.

The float shall then be moved forward one-half of each length and the above operation repeated. Care shall be taken to preserve the crown and cross-section of the pavement. After the longitudinal floating has been completed and the excess water removed, but while the concrete is still plastic, the slab surface shall be tested for trueness with a straight-edge. For the purpose, the Contractor shall furnish 237 and use an accurate 3 m straight-edge swing handless 1 m longer than one half the width of the slab.

The straight-edge shall be held in successive positions parallel to the road centerline and in contact with the surface and the whole area gone over from one side of the slab to the other as necessary advancement along the deck shall be in successive stages of not more than one-half the length of the straight edge. Any depression found shall be immediately filled with freshly mixed concrete, struck off, consolidated and refinished. The straight-edge testing and refloating shall continue until the entire surface is found to be free from observable departure from the straight-edge and the slabs has the required grade and contour, until there are no deviations of more than 3 mm under the 3 m straight-edge.

When the concrete has hardened sufficiently, the surface shall be given a broom finish. The broom shall be an approved type. The strokes shall be square across the slabs from edge to edge, with adjacent strokes slightly overlapped, and shall be made by drawing the broom without tearing the concrete, but so as to produce regular corrugations not over 3 mm in depth. The surface as thus finished shall be free from porous spots, irregularities, depressions and small pockets or rough spots such as may be caused by accidental disturbing, during the final brooming of particles of coarse aggregate embedded near the surface.

Concrete Surface Finish for Sidewalk.

After the concrete has been deposited in place, it shall be compacted and the surface shall be struck off by means of strike board and floated with a wooden or cork float. An edging tool shall be used on all edges and at all expansion joints. The surface shall not vary more than 3 mm under a 3 m straight-edge. The surface shall have a granular or matted texture which will not slick when wet.

407.3.8 Curing Concrete

All newly placed concrete shall be cured in accordance with this Specification, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The curing method shall be one or more of the following:

1. Water Method The concrete shall be kept continuously wet by the application of water for a minimum period of 7 days after the concrete has been placed. The entire surface of the concrete shall be kept damp by applying water with an atomizing nozzle. Cotton mats, rugs, carpets, or earth or sand blankets may be used to retain the moisture. At the expiration of the curing period the concrete surface shall be cleared of the curing medium.
2. Curing Compound

Surfaces exposed to the air may be cured by the application of an impervious membrane if approved by the Engineer.

The membrane forming compound used shall be practically colorless liquid. The use of any membrane-forming compound that will alter the natural color of the concrete or impart a slippery surface to any wearing surface shall be prohibited. The compound shall be applied with a pressure spray in such a manner as to cover the entire concrete surface with a uniform film and shall be of such character that it will harden within 30 minutes after application. The amount of compound applied shall be ample to seal the surface of the concrete thoroughly. Power-operated spraying equipment shall be equipped with an operational pressure gauge and means of controlling the pressure.

The curing compound shall be applied to the concrete following the surface finishing operation immediately after the moisture sheen begins to disappear from the surface, but before any drying shrinkage or craze cracks begin to appear. In the event of any delay, in the application of the curing compound, which results in any drying or cracking of the surface, application of water with an atomizing nozzle as specified under "Water Method", shall be started immediately and shall be continued until the application of the compound is resumed or started, however, the compound shall not be applied over any resulting free standing water. Should the film of compound be damaged from any cause before the expiration of 7 days after the concrete is placed in the case of structures, the damaged portion shall be repaired immediately with additional compound.

Curing compound shall not be diluted or altered in any manner after manufacture. At the time of use, the compound shall be in a thoroughly mixed condition. If the compound has not been used within 120 days after the date of manufacture, the Engineer may require additional testing before the use to determine compliance to requirements. An anti-setting agent or a combination of anti-setting agents shall be incorporated in the curing compound to prevent caking. The curing compound shall be packaged in clean barrels or steel containers or shall be supplied from a suitable storage tank located on the Site. Storage tank shall have a permanent system designed to completely redisperse any settled material without introducing air or any other foreign substance. Containers shall be well-sealed with ring seals and lug type crimp lids. The linings of the containers shall be of a character that will resist the solvent of the curing compound. Each container shall be labeled with a manufacturer's name, specification number, batch number, capacity and date of manufacture, and shall have label warning concerning flammability. The label shall also warn that the curing compound shall be well-stirred before use. When the curing compound is shipped in tanks or tank trunks, a shipping invoice 239 shall accompany each load.

The invoice shall contain the same information as that required herein for container labels.

Curing compound may be sampled by the Engineer at the source of supply and on the Site.

3. Waterproof Membrane Method

The exposed finished surfaces of concrete shall be sprayed with water, using a nozzle that so atomizes the flow that a mist and not a spray is formed until the concrete has set, after which a curing membrane of waterproof paper or plastic sheeting shall be placed. The curing membrane shall remain in place for a period of not less than 72 hours.

Waterproof paper and plastic sheeting shall conform to the specification of AASHTO M 171. The waterproof paper or plastic sheeting shall be formed into sheets of such width as to cover completely the entire concrete surface.

All joints in the sheets shall be securely cemented together in such a manner as to provide a waterproof joint. The joint seams shall have a minimum lap of 100 mm. The sheets shall be securely weighed down by placing a bank of earth on the edges of the sheets or by other means satisfactory to the Engineer. Should any portion of the sheets be broken or damaged within 72 hours after being placed, the broken or damaged portions shall be immediately repaired with new sheets properly cemented into place. Sections of membrane which have lost their waterproof qualities or have been damaged to such an extent as to render them unfit for curing, the

concrete shall not be used.

4. Forms-in-Place Method

Formed surfaces of concrete may be cured by retaining the form in place. The forms shall remain in place for a minimum period of 7 days after the concrete has been placed, except that for members over 50 cm in least dimensions, the forms shall remain in place for a minimum period of 5 days. Wooden forms shall be kept wet by watering during the curing period.

5. Curing Cast-In-Situ

Concrete All newly placed concrete for cast-in-situ structures, other than highway bridge deck, shall be cured by the water method, the forms in place method, or as permitted herein, by the curing compound 240 method, all in accordance with the requirements of Subsection,

407.3.8 Curing Concrete.

The curing compound method may be used on concrete surfaces which are to be buried under ground and surfaces where only Ordinary Surface Finish is to be applied and on which a uniform color is not required and which will not be visible from public view.

The top surface of highway bridge decks shall be cured by either the curing compound method or the water method. The curing compound shall be applied progressively during the deck finishing operations. The water cure shall be applied not later than 4 hours after completion of the deck finishing.

When deemed necessary by the Engineer during periods of hot weather, water shall be applied to concrete surface being cured by the curing compound method or by the forms-in-place method until the Engineer determine that a cooling effect is no longer required.

6. Curing Pre-Cast Concrete (except piles)

Pre-cast concrete members shall be cured for not less than 7 days by the water method or by steam curing. Steam curing for pre-cast members shall conform to the following provisions:

- a. After placement of the concrete, members shall be held for a minimum 4-hour pre-steaming period.
- b. To prevent moisture loss on exposed surfaces during the presteaming period, members shall be covered immediately after casting or the exposed surface shall be kept wet by fog spray or wet blankets.
- c. Enclosures for steam curing shall allow free circulation of steam about the member and shall be constructed to contain the live steam with a minimum moisture loss. The use of tarpaulins or similar flexible covers will be permitted, provided they are kept in good condition and secured in such a manner to prevent the loss of steam and moisture.
- d. Steam at jets shall be low pressure and in a saturated condition. Steam jets shall not impinge directly on the concrete, test cylinders, or forms. During application of the steam, the temperature rise within the enclosure shall not exceed 20oC per hour.

The curing temperature throughout the enclosure shall not exceed 65oC and shall be maintained at a constant level for a sufficient time necessary to develop the required compressive strength. Control cylinders shall be covered to prevent moisture loss and shall be placed in a location where temperature of the enclosure will be the same as that of the concrete. 241

- e. Temperature recording devices that will provide an accurate continuous permanent record of the curing temperature shall be provided. A minimum of one temperature recording device per 50 m of continuous bed length will be required for checking temperature.
- f. Curing of pre-cast concrete will be considered completed after the termination of the steam curing cycle.

7. Curing Pre-cast Concrete Piles All newly placed concrete for pre-cast concrete piles, conventionally reinforced or prestressed shall be cured by the "Water Method" as described in Subsection

407.3.8, Curing Concrete, except that the concrete shall be kept under moisture for at least 14 days. At the option of the Contractor, steam curing may be used in which case the steam curing provisions of Subsection

407.3.8 (6), Curing Pre Cast Concrete (except piles) shall apply except that the concrete shall be kept wet for at least 7 days including the holding and steaming period.

407.3.9 Falsework Design and Drawings Detailed working drawings and supporting calculations of the false work shall be furnished by the Contractor to the Engineer. No falsework construction shall start until the Engineer has reviewed and approved the design. The Contractor shall provide sufficient time for the Engineer to complete this review. Such time shall be proportionate to the complexity of the falsework design and in no case be less than two weeks. The Contractor may review the falsework drawings at any time provided sufficient time is allowed for the Engineer's review before construction is started on the revised portion.

Assumptions used in design of the falsework shall include but not be limited to the following:

1. The entire superstructure cross-section, except for the railing, shall be considered to be placed at one time, except when in the opinion of the Engineer, a portion of the load is carried by members previously cast and having attained a specified strength.
2. The loading used on timber piles shall not exceed the bearing value for the pile and shall in no case exceed 20 tonne per pile.
3. Soil bearing values and soil condition (wet and dry) shall be designated by the Contractor on the falsework drawings. Falsework footings shall be designed to carry the loads imposed upon them without exceeding estimated soil bearing values or allowable settlements.
4. The maximum loadings and deflections used on jacks, brackets, columns and other manufactured devices shall not exceed the manufacturer's recommendations. If requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish catalogue or other data verifying these recommendations.
5. If the concrete is to be prestressed, the falsework shall be designed to support any increased or readjusted loads caused by the prestressing forces.
6. Joints supporting slabs and overhangs shall be considered as falsework and designed as such.

For the construction of falsework over and adjacent to roadways where falsework openings are required for maintaining traffic, the Contractor shall provide any additional features for the work needed to insure that the falsework will be stable if subjected to impact by vehicles.

The falsework design at the locations where said openings are required shall include but not be limited to the following minimum provisions:

- a. Each exterior stringer in a span shall be securely anchored to the following cap or framing.
- b. Adequate bracing shall be used during all stages of falsework construction and removal over or adjacent to public traffic.
- c. Falsework members shall be at least 300 mm clear of temporary protective railing members. The falsework drawings shall include a superstructure placing diagram showing proposed concrete placing sequence and construction joint locations, except that where a schedule for placing concrete is shown on the Contract Plans, no deviation will be permitted there from unless approved in writing by the Engineer.

The falsework drawings shall show pedestrian openings which are required through the falsework. Anticipated total settlements of falsework and forms shall be indicated by the Contractor on the falsework drawings. These should include falsework footing settlements over 20 mm will not be allowed unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer.

Deck slab forms between girders shall be constructed with no allowance for settlement relative to the girders. Detailed calculations by the Contractor showing the stresses deflections, and camber necessary to compensate for said deflections in all load supporting members shall be supplied. After approving the Contractor's

falsework deflection camber, the Engineer will furnish to the Contractor the amounts of camber necessary to compensate for vertical alignment or anticipated structure deflection, if these are not shown on the drawings.

The total camber used in constructing falsework shall be the sum of the aforementioned cambers.

407.3.10 Falsework Construction

The falsework shall be constructed to conform to the falsework drawings. The materials used in the falsework construction shall be of the quantity and quality necessary to withstand the stresses imposed. The workmanship used in falsework shall be of such quality that the falsework will support the loads imposed on it without excessive settlement or take-up beyond that shown on the falsework drawings.

When falsework is supported on piles, the piles shall be driven to a bearing value equal to the total calculated pile loading as shown on the falsework drawings. Suitable jacks or wedges shall be used in connection with falsework to set the forms to their required grade and to take up any excessive settlement in the falsework either before or during the placing of concrete.

The Contractor shall provide tell-tales attached to the soffit forms easily readable and in enough systematically-placed locations to determine the total settlement of the entire portion of the structure where concrete is being placed. Should unanticipated events occur, including settlements that deviate more than ± 20 mm from those indicated on the falsework drawings, which in the opinion of the Engineer would prevent obtaining a structure conforming to the requirement of the Specification, the placing of concrete shall be discontinued until corrective measures satisfactory to the Engineer are provided. In the event satisfactory measures are not provided prior to initial set of the concrete in the affected area, the placing of concrete shall be discontinued at a location determined by the Engineer.

All unacceptable concrete shall be removed.

407.3.11 Removing Falsework

Unless otherwise shown on the drawings, or permitted by the Engineer, falsework supporting any span of a supported bridge shall not be released before 14 days after the last concrete, excluding concrete above the bridge deck, has been placed. Falsework supporting any span of a continuous or rigid frame bridge shall not be released before 14 days after the last concrete excluding concrete above the bridge deck, has been placed in that span and in the adjacent portions of each adjoining span for a length equal to at least half the length of the span where falsework is to be released.

Falsework supporting deck overhangs and deck slabs between girders shall not be released until 7 days after the deck concrete has been placed. In addition to the above requirements, no falsework for bridges shall be released until the supported concrete has attained a compressive strength of at least 80% of the required 28-day strength. Falsework for cast-in place prestressed portion of structure shall not be released until after the prestressing steel has been tensioned.

All falsework materials shall be completely removed. Falsework piling shall be removed at least 50 cm below the surface of the original ground or stream bed. When falsework piling is driven within the limits of ditch or channel excavation areas, the falsework piling within such areas shall be removed to at least 50 cm below the bottom and side slopes of said excavated areas. All debris and refuse resulting from work shall be removed and the site left in a neat and presentable condition.

407.3.12 Formwork Design and Drawings

The Contractor shall prepare drawings and materials data for the formwork and shutters to be submitted to the Engineer for approval unless otherwise directed. The requirements for design of formwork are the same as described under Section 407.3.9.

407.3.13 Formwork Construction

Concrete forms shall be mortar-tight, true to the dimensions, lines and grades of the structure and with the sufficient strength, rigidity, shape and surface smoothness as to leave the finished works true to the dimensions shown on the Plans or required by the Engineer and with the surface finish as specified. Formwork and shutters are to be constructed in accordance with the approved Plans. The inside surfaces of forms shall be cleaned of all dirt, mortar and foreign material.

Forms which will later be removed shall be thoroughly coated with form oil prior to use. The form oil shall be of commercial quality form oil or other approved coating which will permit the ready release of the forms and will not discolor the concrete.

Concrete shall not be deposited in the forms until all work in connection with constructing the forms has been completed, all materials required for the unit to be poured, and the Engineer has inspected and approved said forms and materials. Such work shall include the removal of all dirt, chips, sawdust and other foreign material from the forms.

The rate of depositing concrete in forms shall be such to prevent bulging of the forms or form panels in excess of the deflections permitted by the Specification. Forms for all concrete surfaces which will not be completely enclosed or hidden below the permanent ground surface shall conform to the requirements herein for forms for exposed surfaces. Interior surfaces of underground drainage structures shall be completely enclosed surfaces. Formwork for concrete placed under water shall be watertight.

When lumber is used, this shall be planed, tongued and grooved. Forms for exposed concrete surface shall be designed and constructed so that the formed surface of the concrete does not undulate excessively in any direction between studs, joists, form stiffeners, form fasteners, or wales. Undulations exceeding either 2 mm or 1/270 of the center to center distance 245 between studs, joists, form stiffeners, form fasteners, or wales will be considered to be excessive.

Should any form of forming system, even though previously approved for use, produce a concrete surface with excessive undulations, its use shall be discontinued until modifications satisfactory to the Engineer have been made. Portions of concrete structures with surface undulations in excess of the limits herein specified may be rejected by the Engineer.

All exposed surfaces of similar portions of a concrete structure shall be formed with the same forming material or with materials which produce similar concrete surface textures, color and appearance. Forms for exposed surfaces shall be made of form materials of even thickness and width and with uniform texture. The materials shall have sharp edges and be mortar-tight. Forms for exposed surfaces shall be constructed with triangular fillets at least 20 mm wide attached so as to prevent mortar runs and to produce smooth straight chamfers at all sharp edges of the concrete.

Form fasteners consisting of form bolts, clamps or other devices shall be used as necessary to prevent spreading of the forms during concrete placement. The use of ties consisting of twisted wire loops to hold forms in position will not be permitted. Anchor devices may be cast into the concrete for later use in supporting forms or for lifting precast members. The use of driven types of anchorage for fastening forms or form supports to concrete will not be permitted.

407.3.14 Removal of Forms and Falsework

Forms and falsework shall not be removed without the consent of the Engineer. The Engineer's consent shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the safety of the work. Blocks and bracing shall be removed at the time the forms are removed and in no case shall any portion of the wood forms be left in the concrete. Falsework removal for continuous or cantilevered structures shall be as directed by the Engineer or shall be such that the structure is gradually subjected to its working stress.

When concrete strength tests are used for removal of forms and supports, such removal should not begin until the concrete has attained the percentage of the specified design strength shown in the table below.

Minimum Time	Minimum Percentage	Design Strength	Centering under girders, beams frames or arches	Floor slabs	Walls	Columns	Sides of beams and all other vertical surfaces
14 days	14 days	1 day	1 day	2 days	80%	70%	70%

In continuous structures, falsework shall not be released in any span until the first and second adjoining spans on each side have reached the strength specified herein, or in the Special Specifications. When cast-in-place post tensioned bridges are constructed, falsework shall remain in place until all post tensioning has been accomplished.

Falsework under all spans of continuous structures shall be completely released before concrete is placed in railings and parapets. In order to determine the condition of column concrete, forms shall be removed from columns before releasing supports from beneath beams and girders. Forms and falsework shall not be released from under concrete without first determining if the concrete has gained adequate strength without regard to the time element. In the absence of strength determination, the forms and falsework are to remain in place until removal is permitted by the Engineer.

The forms for footings constructed within cofferdams or cribs may be left in place when, in the opinion of the Engineer, their removal would endanger the safety of the cofferdam or crib, and when the forms so left intact will not be exposed to view in the finished structure.

All other forms shall be removed whether above or below the ground line or water level. All forms shall be removed from the cells of concrete box girders in which utilities are present and all formwork except that necessary to support the deck slab shall be removed from the remaining cells of the box girder.

To facilitate finishing, forms used on ornamental work, railing, parapets and exposed vertical surfaces shall be removed in not less than 12 nor more than 48 hours, depending upon weather conditions. In order to determine the condition of concrete in columns, forms shall always be removed from them before the removal of shoring from beneath beams and girders. Falsework and centering for spandrel-filled arches not be struck until filling at the back of abutments has been placed up to the spring line.

Falsework supporting the deck of rigid frame structure shall not be removed until fills have been placed back to the vertical legs.

407.4 Method of Measurement

The quantity of structural steel, structural concrete, reinforcing steel or other Contract Pay Items shall constitute the completed and accepted structure which shall be measured for payment in the manner prescribed in the several items involved.

407.5 Basis of Payment

The quantities measured as provided in Section 407.4, Method of Measurement shall be paid for at the contract price for the several pay items which price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing, preparing, fabricating, placing, curing and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the Item. Such payment shall constitute full payment for the completed structure ready for use.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item Number	Description	Unit of Measurement
405 (1)	Concrete Class A, C & P	Cu.m.
405 (2)	Concrete Post/Baluster	Each
	Railings	Linear Meter
405 (3)	Parapet Walls	Cu.m.

400	Piling	Linear Meter
103	Structure Excavation	Cu.m.
601	Sidewalk Concrete	Sq.m. or Cu.m.
404	Reinforcing Steel Bars	Kg
407 (1)	Lean Concrete	Cu.m.

When more than one item is specified, means of identification shall be inserted in parenthesis immediately after the Pay Item and letter suffixes shall be included within the parenthesis of the Pay Item Number.

ITEM 500 – PIPE CULVERTS AND STORM DRAINS

500.1 Description

This item shall consist of the construction or reconstruction of pipe culverts and storm drains, hereinafter referred to as “conduit” in accordance with this Specification and in conformity with the lines and grades shown on the Plans or as established by the Engineer.

500.2 Material Requirements

Material shall meet the requirements specified in the following specifications:

Zinc coated (galvanized) corrugated iron or steel culverts and underdrains	AASHTO M 36
Cast iron culvert pipe	AASHTO M 64
Concrete sewer, storm drain and culvert pipe	AASHTO M 86
Reinforced concrete culvert, storm drain and pipe	AASHTO M 170
Bituminous coated corrugated metal culvert pipe and pipe arches	AASHTO M 190
Reinforced concrete arch culvert, storm drain sewer pipe	AASHTO M 206
Reinforced concrete elliptical culvert, storm drain and sewer pipe	AASHTO M 207
Asbestos cement pipe for culverts and storm drains	AASHTO M 217

Joint Mortar – Joint mortar for concrete pipes shall consist of 1 part, by volume of Portland Cement and two (2) parts of approved sand with water as necessary to obtain the required consistency.

Portland Cement and sand shall conform to the requirements of Item 405, Structural Concrete. Mortar shall be used within 30 minutes after its preparation.

Rubber gaskets	AASHTO M 198
----------------	--------------

Oakum – Oakum for joints in bell and spigot pipes shall be made from hemp (*Cannabis Sativa*) line or Benares Sunn fiber or from a combination of these fibers. The oakum shall be thoroughly corded and finished and practically free from lumps, dirt and extraneous matter.

Hot poured joint sealing compound	AASHTO M 173
-----------------------------------	--------------

Bedding material shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 500.3.2, Bedding.

Backfill material shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 500.3.6, Backfilling.

When the location of manufacturing plants allow, the plants will be inspected periodically for compliance with specified manufacturing methods, and material samples will be obtained for laboratory testing for compliance with materials quality requirements. This shall be

the basis for acceptance of manufacturing lots as to quality.

Prior to and during incorporation of materials in the work, these materials will be subjected to the latest inspection and approval of the Engineer.

500.3 Construction Requirements

500.3.1 Trenches Excavation

Trenches shall be excavated in accordance with the requirement of Item 103, Structure Excavation, to a width sufficient to allow for proper jointing of the conduit and thorough compaction of the bedding and backfill materials under and around the conduit. Where feasible, trench wall shall be vertical.

The completed trench bottom shall be firm for its full length and width. Where required, in the case of crop drains, the trench shall have a longitudinal camber of the magnitude specified.

When so specified on the Plans, the excavation for conduits placed in embankment fill, shall be made after the embankment has been completed to the specified or directed height above the designed grade of the conduit.

500.3.2 Bedding

The bedding shall conform to one of the classes specified. When no bedding class is specified, the requirements for Class C bedding shall apply.

Class A bedding shall consist of a continuous concrete cradle conforming to the plan details.

Class B bedding shall consist of bedding the conduit to a depth of not less than 30 percent of the vertical outside diameter of the conduit. The minimum thickness of bedding material beneath the pipe shall be 100 mm. The bedding material shall be sand or selected sandy soil all of which passes a 9.5 mm sieve and not more than 10 percent of which passes a 0.075 mm sieve. The layer of the bedding material shall be shaped to fit the conduit for at least 15 percent of its total height. Recesses in the trench bottom shall be shaped to accommodate the bell when bell and spigot type conduit is used.

Class C bedding shall consist of bedding the conduit to a depth of not less than 10 percent of its total height. The foundation surface, completed in accordance with Item 103, Structure Excavation, shall be shaped to fit the conduit and shall have recesses shaped to receive the bells, if any.

For flexible pipe, the bed shall be roughly shaped and a bedding blanket of sand or fine granular material as specified above shall be provided as follows:

Pipe Corrugation Depth	Minimum Bedding Depth
10 mm	25 mm
25 mm	50 mm
50 mm	75 mm

For large diameter structural plate pipes the shaped bed need not exceed the width of bottom plate.

500.3.3 Laying Conduit

The conduit laying shall begin at the downstream end of the conduit line. The lower segment of the conduit shall be in contact with the shaped bedding throughout its full length. Bell or groove ends of rigid conduits and outside circumferential laps of flexible conduits shall be placed facing upstream. Flexible conduit shall be placed with longitudinal laps or seams at the sides.

Paved or partially-lined conduit shall be laid such that the longitudinal center line of the paved segment coincides with the flow line. Elliptical and elliptically reinforced conduits shall be placed with the major axis within 5 degrees of a vertical plane through the longitudinal axis of the conduit.

500.3.4 Jointing Conduit

Rigid conduits may either be of bell and spigot or tongue and groove design unless another type is specified. The method of joining conduit sections shall be such that the ends are fully entered and the inner surfaces are reasonably flush and even.

Joints shall be made with (a) Portland Cement mortar, (b) Portland Cement grout, (c) rubber gaskets, (d) oakum and mortar, (e) oakum and joint compound, (f) plastic sealing compound, or by a combination of these types, or any other type, as may be specified. Mortar joints shall be made with an excess of mortar to form a continuous bead around the outside of the conduit and finished smooth on the inside. For grouted joints, molds or runners shall be used to retain the poured grout. Rubber ring gaskets shall be installed so as to form a flexible water-tight seal. Where oakum is used, the joint shall be called with this material and then sealed with the specified material.

When Portland cement mixtures are used, the completed joints shall be protected against rapid drying by any suitable covering material.

Flexible conduits shall be firmly joined by coupling bands.

Conduits shall be inspected before any backfill is placed. Any pipe found to be out of alignment, unduly settled, or damaged shall be taken up and relaid or replaced.

500.3.5 Field Strutting

When required by the Plans, vertical diameter of round flexible conduit shall be increased 5 percent by shop elongation or by means of jacks applied after the entire line of conduit has been installed on the bending but before backfilling. The vertical elongation shall be maintained by means of sills and struts or by horizontal ties shall be used on paved invert pipe.

Ties and struts shall be 300 mm in place until the embankment is completed and compacted, unless otherwise shown on the Plans.

These construction specifications shall also apply in the case of re-laid conduits. In addition, all conduits salvaged for relaying shall be cleaned of all foreign materials prior to reinstallation.

500.3.6 Backfilling

Materials for backfilling on each side of the conduit for the full trench width and to an elevation of 300 mm above the top of the conduit shall be fine, readily compactible soil or granular material

selected from excavation or from a source of the Contractor's choice, and shall not contain stones that would be retained on a 50 mm sieve, chunks of highly plastic clay, or other objectionable material.

Granular backfill material shall have not less than 95 percent passing a 12.5 mm sieve and not less than 95 percent retained on a 4.75 mm sieve. Oversized material, if present, shall be removed at the source of the material, except as directed by the Engineer.

When the top of the conduit is flushed with or below the top of the trench, backfill material shall be placed at or near optimum moisture content and compacted in layers not exceeding 150 mm (compacted) on both sides to an elevation 300 mm above the top of the conduit. Care shall be exercised to thoroughly compact the backfill under the haunches of the conduit. The backfill shall be brought up evenly on both sides of the conduit for the full required length.

Except where negative projecting embankment-type installation is specified, the backfill material shall be placed and compacted for the full depth of the trench.

When the top of the conduit is above the top of the trench, backfill shall be placed at or near optimum moisture content and compacted in layers not exceeding 300 mm (compacted) and shall be brought up evenly on both sides of the conduit for its full length to an elevation 300 mm above the top of the conduit.

The width of the backfill on each side of the conduit for the portion above the top of the trench shall be equal to twice the diameter of the conduit or 3.5 m, whichever is less. The backfill material used in the trench section and the portion above the top of the trench for a distance on each side of the conduit equal to the horizontal inside diameter and to 300 mm above the top of the conduit shall conform to the requirements for backfill materials in this Subsection.

The remainder of the backfill shall consist of materials from excavation and borrow that is suitable for embankment construction.

Compaction to the density specified in Item 104, Embankment, shall be achieved by use of mechanical tampers or by rolling.

All conduits after being bedded and backfill as specified in this Subsection shall be protected by one metre cover of fill before heavy equipment is permitted to cross during construction of the roadway.

500.3.7 Imperfect Trench

Under this method, for rigid conduit, the embankment shall be completed as described in Subsection

500.3.6, Backfilling, to a height above the conduit equal to the vertical outside diameter of the conduit plus 300 mm. A trench equal in width to the outside horizontal diameter of the conduit and to the length shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer shall then be excavated to within 300 mm of the top of the conduit, trench walls being as nearly vertical as possible.

The trench shall be loosely filled with highly compressible soil. Construction of embankment above shall then proceed in a normal manner.

500.4 Method of Measurement

Conduit of the different types and sizes, both new and relaid, will be measured by the linear metre in place. Conduit with sloped or skewed ends will be measured along the invert.

Each section will be measured by the number of units installed.

Branch connection and elbows will be included in the length measurement for conduit, or they may be measured by the number of units installed.

Class B bedding material placed and approved shall be measured by the cubic metre in place.

When the Bid Schedule contains an estimated quantity for “Furnishing and Placing Backfill Material, Pipe Culvert”, the quantity to be paid for will be the number of cubic metre complete in place and accepted, measured in final position between limits as follows:

1. Measurement shall include backfill material in the trench up to the top of the original ground line but will not include any material placed outside of vertical planes 450 mm up outside of and parallel to the inside wall of pipe at its widest horizontal dimension.
2. When the original ground line is less than 300 mm above the top of the pipe, the measurement will also include the placing of all backfill materials, above the original ground line adjacent to the pipe for a height of 300 mm above the top of pipe and for a distance on each side of the pipe not greater than the widest horizontal dimension of the pipe.
3. The measurement shall include the placing of backfill material in all trenches of the imperfect trench method. Materials re-excavated for imperfect trench construction will be measured for payment under Item 103, Structure Excavation.

500.5 Basis of Payment

The accepted quantities of conduit, determined as provided in Section 500.4, Method of Measurement, shall be paid for at the contract unit price per linear meter for the conduit of the types and sizes specified complete in place.

End sections and, when so specified, branch connections and elbows, shall be paid for at the contract unit price per piece for the kind and size specified complete in place.

Excavation for culverts and storm drains, including excavation below flow line grade and for imperfect trench, shall be measured and paid for as provided in Item 103, Structure Excavation.

Concrete for Class A bedding will be paid for under Item 405, Structural Concrete.

When the Bid Schedule does not contain as estimated quantity for “Furnishing and Placing Backfill Material, Pipe Culvert” payment for placing backfill material around pipe culverts will be considered as included in the payment for excavation of the backfill material.

Payment will be made under:

Payment Item Number	Description	Unit of Measurement
500 (1)	Pipe Culverts, - mm Class -	Linear Meter
500 (2)	Storm Drain, - mm Class -	Linear Meter

ITEM 506 STONE MASONRY

506.1 Description

This Item shall consist of stone masonry in minor structures, in headwall for culverts, in retaining walls at the toes of slope, and at other places called for on the plans, constructed on the prepared foundation bed, in accordance with this Specification and to the lines, grades and dimensions shown on the Drawings. This work also includes construction of weep holes.

506.2 Material Requirements

506.2.1 Stone

Stones shall be clean, hard and durable and shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. Unless otherwise specified on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer, stones for masonry shall be Class A as described in Item 504, Riprap and Grouted Riprap. Stones shall have roughly similar blunted ends.

506.2.2 Mortar

The mortar for stone masonry shall be composed of one (1) part Portland cement to two (2) parts of sand by volume and sufficient water to obtain the required consistency and shall conform to the requirements of materials under Item 405, Structural Concrete.

506.3 Construction Requirement

506.3.1 Selection and Placing

Care shall be taken to prevent the bunching of small stone or stones of the same size. Large stones shall be used in the corners. All stones shall be cleaned thoroughly and wetted immediately before being set, and the bed shall be cleaned and moistened before the mortar is spread. They shall be laid with their longest faces horizontal in full beds of mortar, and the joint shall be flushed with mortar.

506.3.2 Weepholes

It shall conform to the requirement of item 504, Riprap and Grouted Riprap.

506.3.3 Cleaning Exposed Faces

Immediately after being laid, all outside face stone shall be thoroughly cleaned of mortar stains and shall be kept clean until the work is completed.

506.4 Method of Measurement

Stone Masonry shall be measured by the number of cubic meter in place, completed and accepted by the Engineer in accordance with the Drawings. Only accepted work will be measured for payment and the computation of the quantity thereof will be based on the volume within the limiting dimensions designated on the Drawings or as determined by the Engineer. No separate measurement shall be made for filter materials.

506.5 Basis of Payment

The quantities measured as provided under Sub-Section 506.4, Method of Measurement shall be paid for at the Contract unit price as listed in the Bill of Quantities, which price and payment shall be full compensation for excavation and preparation of the bed, for furnishing and placing all materials including weep holes, filter

materials, backfill, and additional fill to bring the riprap bed to the line, grades and dimension as shown on the Drawings and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work Item.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item Number	Description	Unit of Measurement
506(1)	Stone Masonry	Cubic Meter

Section VII. Drawings

Republic of the Philippines
Financial Assistance Local Government Office
Province of Camarines Norte
Daet

DETAILED ENGINEERING DESIGN

CONSTRUCTION OF FARM TO MARKET ROAD

BRGY. STA. CRUZ - BRGY. TAMISAN, JOSE PANGANIBAN, CAMARINES NORTE

Concreting 2,291.16 LM x 6.10m x 0.23m road with 1.00m shoulder on both sides;

83.00LM x 3.05m x 0.23m road with 1.00m shoulder with One single barrel RCBC
(2.40m span x 1.80m height x 9.00m length);

60.00LM RCPC 36" \emptyset and 2,205.67 cu.m. stone masonry

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SHEET NO.	SHEET CONTENT
1 / 50	TABLE OF CONTENTS
2 / 50	LOCATION MAP, PROVINCIAL MAP & VICINITY MAP
3 / 50	MATERIAL SOURCE MAP & SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
4 / 50	GENERAL NOTES / DESIGN CRITERIA
5 / 50	METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR EMBANKMENT
6 / 50	ELEMENTS OF CURVE
7 / 50	TYPICAL ROADWAY / TABLE OF SLOPE RATIOS
8 / 50	SLOPE PROTECTION SECTION & SCHEDULE
9 / 50	DETAILS OF GROSS DRAIN AND SCHEDULE
10 / 50	DETAILS OF DOWELS & TIEBAR / ROADWAY PLAN & SCHEDULE
11 / 50	DETAILS OF DOWELS & TIEBAR
12 / 50	SINGLE BARREL BOX CULVERT, BAR BENDING DIAGRAM
13 / 50	WINGWALL PLAN, WINGWALL ELEVATION, STANDARD DETAIL OF R.C. WINGWALL
14 / 50	QUANTITIES FOR STANDARD BOX CULVERT, QUANTITIES FOR STANDARD WINGWALLS SECTION
15 / 50	DETAILS OF BOX CULVERT CROSS SECTION
16 / 50	SPOT DETAILS OF BOX CULVERT
17 / 50	SPOT DETAILS OF BOX CULVERT
18 / 50	DETAIL OF PROJECT BILLBOARD
19 - 22 / 50	STRAIGHT LINE DIAGRAM
23 - 26 / 50	PROFILE & TRAVERSE
27 - 49 / 50	DETAILED CROSS SECTION

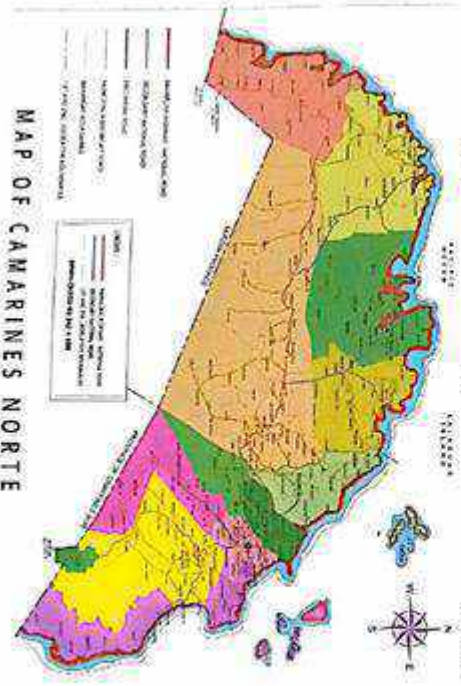
 PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE OFFICE OF THE PROVINCIAL ENGINEER (CIVIL ENGINEERING SECTION)	PROJECT TITLE: CONSTRUCTION OF FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD 500' TO 100' FROM BRIDGE	PREPARED BY:  RIVALDO V. CORTES	CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:  RIVALDO V. CORTES	RECEIVED & VERIFIED BY:  RIVALDO V. CORTES	APPROVAL OF THE GOVERNOR:  ROBERT V. ASCUTIA GOVERNOR	SHEET CONTENT: TABLE OF CONTENTS 1 / 50
---	---	---	--	--	--	---



Beg. of Proposed PCCP - Sta. 0+385.00
 (14.243114N, 122.631911E)



V I C I N I T Y M A P
 NOT TO SCALE



MAP OF CAMARINES NORTE

 PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE OFFICE OF THE PROVINCIAL ENGINEER DR. C. CAMARINES NORTE		PROJECT TITLE: CONSTRUCTION OF FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD FROM STA. 0+0 TO STA. 10+000 100% FINANCED, CAMARINES NORTE		PREPARED BY:  JUVENCIO T. OCHOA ENGINEER	
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:  SAMYETTE YANO CHIEF ENGINEER		REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:  FLORINDA A. ALAR ASSISTANT PROVINCIAL ENGINEER		RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:  JOHN PAUL S. TOBIAS PROVINCIAL ENGINEER	
APPROVED BY:  ROBERT V. ASCUTIA DISTRICT GOVERNOR		APPROVED BY:  RICARDO R. PARRILLA PROVINCIAL ENGINEER		LOCATION MAP, PROVINCIAL MAP & VICINITY MAP SHEET NO. 2 / 50	

End of Proposed PCCP - Sta. 2+881.00
 (14.229230N, 122.642555E)



PROVINCE OF CAPRICORNIA NORTH
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DEPT. OF INFRASTRUCTURE

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**
R007 STA. 0+00 - 0+071.500
2025 PROVINCIAL CONSTRUCTION YEAR

PREPARED BY:
JUVENAL T. ORTIGA
NIEVES V. GORGOLAN
ENGINEER

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
JUVENAL T. YANIO
CHIEF ENGINEER DIVISION

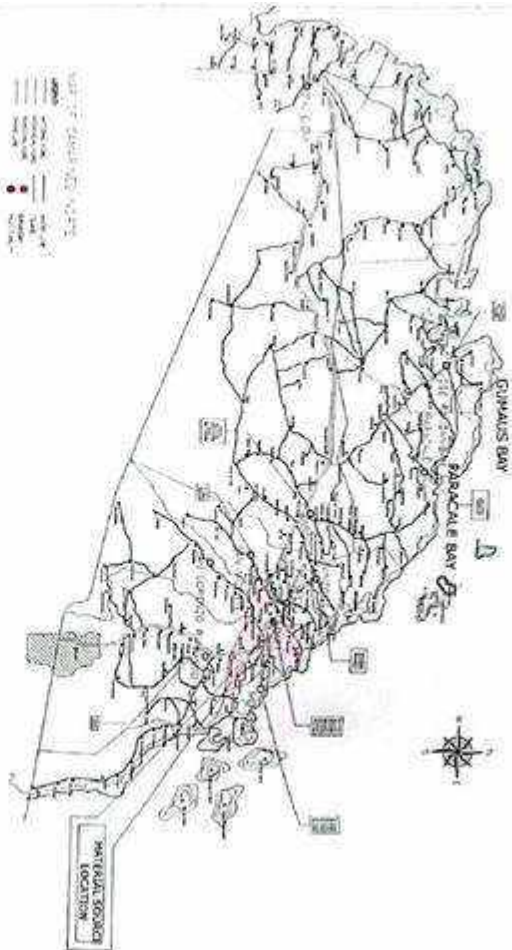
RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
KORDELLA M. ALER
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
JOHN MARVEL S. TORREALA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
JOSEPH V. ASBITA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

SHEET CONTENT
MATERIAL SOURCE MAP
& SUMMARY OF
QUANTITIES
SHEET NO. 3 / 50

MATERIAL SOURCE MAP
Scale: 1:500



SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit
A.1.1(6)	Provision of Field Office for the Engineer	6.00	Months
A.1.1(6)	Provision of 4x4 Pickup Type Service Vehicle for the Engineer on Base Rental Basis	15.00	days
B.4(1)	Construction Survey and Staking	2,496	Km
B.5	Project Benchmarks/Signboard	1.00	Each
B.7	Occupational Safety & Health Program	8.00	Month
B.8(1)	Traffic Management	8.00	Month
B.9	Mobilization / Demobilization	1.00	Ls
100(2)	Individual Removal of Trees (201-500mm Ø)	188.00	each
101(2)a	Removal of RCPC and Storm Drains (24" dia.) 510mm	25.00	Lm.
101(2)b	Steady Excavation (Surplus Common)	9,144.65	Cu.m.
103	Structure Excavation	1,011.82	Cu.m.
104	Embarkment	7,317.40	Cu.m.
105(1)	Subgrade Preparation	26,142.62	Sq.m.
200(1)	Aggregate Subbase Course	4,143.98	Cu.m.
201	Aggregate Base Course	4,146.50	Cu.m.
311(1)	RCPC (unreinforced), 0.21m thick	14,275.22	Sq.m.
404(2)	Reinforcing Steel, Grade 40	4,014.70	kg
405	Lean Concrete (Ready Mix, 2500 psi, 20 days)	46.68	Cu.m.
500(1)c	Pipe Culverts, 1220mm dia., Class II, RCPC	1.08	Lm.
500(1)	Stone Masonry	60.00	Lm.
		2,205.67	Cu.m.

GENERAL NOTES

- a. STATIONS ARE GIVEN IN KILOMETERS WITH OR WITHOUT DECIMALS.
- b. PIPE CULVERT DIAMETERS AND DIMENSIONS ARE GIVEN IN METERS.
- c. ROAD ELEVATIONS, FLOOD LEVELS, ETC. ARE GIVEN IN METERS WITH OR WITHOUT DECIMALS.
- d. JACKETS OTHERWISE SHOWN, ALL DISTANCE ARE IN METERS.
- e. THE ROAD STATIONS AND ELEVENTS OF CURVES ARE RELATIVE TO THE CENTER LINE OF THE ROAD.
- f. ALL STATIONS ALONG ROAD CENTERLINE ARE RECKONED FROM EXISTING BARRIADAY ROAD.

- g. ELEVATIONS GIVEN IN COLUMN "FINISHED GRADE ELEVATION" REFER TO THE GRADE AS SHOWN IN THE TYPICAL ROADWAY SECTION.
- h. GROUND LEVEL AND FINISH ROAD LEVEL OF THE ROAD REFER TO THE GROUND PROFILE FOR THE ROAD CENTERLINE.

WATER LAB SPECIFICATIONS:

AGGREGATES FOR SUB BASE COURSE SHALL CONSIST OF HARD, DURABLE PARTICLES OF FRAGMENTS OF CRUSHED SEMI-CRUSHED SLABS OR CRUSHED OR NATURAL GRAVEL AND FILLER OR CRUSHED SAND OR OTHER ENGINE DIVIDED MATERIAL. WATER THE COVERED WATERBAIL SHALL BE OF SUCH NATURE THAT IT CAN BE COMPACTED READILY TO FORM A FIRM EMBAIEMENT.

1. SUBPAVEMENT REPAIRS SHALL BE GENERALLY PROVIDED AREAS AND OTHER AREAS SHOWN IN THE PLAN.
2. WATER DRAINAGE MUST BE REMOVED FIRST BEFORE EMBAIEMENT IS PLACED. CANALS AND DYES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED AFTER THE FOOTING CULVERTS.
3. DRAINAGE SCHEDULE FOR CULVERTS AND BOX CULVERTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

- b. LOCATION OF EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, INVERT ELEVATIONS, SIDE SLOPES SHALL BE VERIFIED AND ADJUSTED TO SUIT ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS. CONDITIONS OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE EXTENDED MUST BE CHECKED FOR DEFECTS. ALL DEFECTS SHALL BE REPAIRED BEFORE EXTENSIONS ARE MADE. EXTENSIONS AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS OF EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.
- c. CULVERTS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH GRANULAR FINE BEDDING.
- d. ANY UNDESIRABLE REMOVAL, NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS INCLUDING REMOVING THE HEADWALLS AND WALLS OF EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES THAT ARE TO BE EXTENDED OR IMPROVED AND THE DISPOSAL OF RESULTING MATERIALS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS SUBSIDIARY WORK PERTAINING TO OTHER CONTRACT ITEMS.

DESIGN PARAMETER:

1. Right of way
2. Super elevation
3. Gross Slope
4. Corridorway and Paved Shoulders
5. Grove Shoulder Surfacing
6. Sidewalk and Gutter
7. Shoulder width
8. Length of tangent between Reverse Curve
9. Length of Vertical Curve
10. Longitudinal Grade
11. On Cut/Fill Section
12. Side slope ratio (H:V)
13. Common minimum cut slope
14. Repose cut slope
15. Hard/acid rock
16. Minimum fill slope
17. Cross drains
18. (Pipe culvert: 15-yr flood with sufficient freeboard to contain the 20-yr flood return period)
19. Slope protection
20. Aggregate Subbase Course thickness
21. PCC
22. Base and Tie Bars
23. Lengthitudinal
24. Traverse
25. Warning signs
26. Pavement markings
27. Pavement thickness

By Authority of the Governor:



PROJECT TITLE: CONSTRUCTION OF FARM TO MARKET ROAD SIC 501 C02, B00 T0000, R02 P00000, C00000000000000	PREPARED BY: JOVILLE F. DEROGA PROVINCIAL ENGINEER	CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY: SHULE T. YANO CIVIL ENGINEER	REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY: RODERIC ALER ASSISTANT ENGINEER	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL: JOHN McNEIL'S TOBIAS PROVINCIAL ENGINEER	APPROVED BY: ROSATTE R. PADILLA PROVINCIAL ENGINEER	SHEET CONTENT: GENERAL NOTES / DESIGN CRITERIA
SHEET NO. 4 / 50 DATE: JAN 25 2014						

METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR EMBANKMENT:

Where there is evidence of discrepancies on the actual elevations and that shown on the Plans, a preconstruction survey referred to the datum plane used in the approved Plan shall be undertaken by the Contractor of the actual volume of the embankment materials.

When embankment is to be placed and compacted on batters, or when new embankment is to be compacted against existing embankments, or when embankment is built "free-hand" width at a time, the existing slopes that are steeper than 3:1 when measured at right angles to the roadway shall be continuously banded over those areas as the work is brought up in layers. Banding will be subject to the Engineer's approval and shall be of sufficient width to permit operation of placement and compaction equipment. Each horizontal cut shall begin at the intersection of the original ground and the vertical edge of the previous cuts. Material thus exposed shall be placed and compacted along with the embankment material in accordance with the procedure described in this Section.

Unless shown otherwise on the Plans or Special Provisions, where an embankment of less than 1.20m (4 feet) below subgrade is to be made of soil and vegetable matter shall be removed from the surface used for compaction. The embankment is to be placed and the cleared surface shall be completely broken up by plowing, scarifying, or sectioning to a minimum depth of 150mm except as provided in Section 102.2.2. This area shall then be compacted as provided in Section 104.3.3. Soil not required to be removed shall be excavated and returned or discarded before construction of embankment. Wherever a compacted road surface containing organic materials is within 300mm (36 inches) of the subgrade, such old road surface shall be removed to a depth of at least 150mm (6 inches) wherever directed by the Engineer. This removed material shall be compacted as provided in Subsection 102.2.3. If necessary, the mass shall be compacted before being backfilled.

When pre-caster excavation is specified, the roadway shoulders shall be excavated to the depth and width shown on the Plans. The eroded material shall be removed without disturbing the adjacent existing base course material, and all excess excavated materials shall be disposed of as provided in Subsection 102.2.3. If necessary, the mass shall be compacted before being backfilled.

Posting, displacement of earth material shall be placed in reverse 50m not exceeding 200mm (8 inches) loose measurement, or 2:1. It shall be compacted as specified before the next layer is placed. Wherever the layer might be placed if vibratory roller with high compressive effort is used provided that density requirement is obtained and approved by the Engineer. Final section to this effect shall be coordinated and approved by the Engineer. Effective spreading equipment shall be used on non-ferrous uniform thickness on determined 1:1 to 1.5:1 incl. section prior to compaction. As the compaction of each layer progresses, continual leveling and manipulating will be required to assure uniform density. Water shall be added or removed as necessary, in order to obtain the required density. Removal of water shall be accomplished through operation by plowing, drying, etc.

other methods satisfactory to the Engineer.

Where embankment is to be constructed across low swampy ground that will not support the mass of trucks or other hauling equipment, the lower part of the fill may be constructed by dumping successive loads of a uniformly distributed layer of a thickness not greater than necessary to support the hauling equipment, while placing subsequent layers.

When excavated materials contains more than 25 mass percent of rock larger than 150 mm in greatest diameter and cannot be placed in layers of the thickness prescribed without crushing, pulverizing or further breaking down the pieces resulting from excavation methods, such materials may be placed on the embankment in layers not exceeding in thickness the approximate average size of the larger rocks, but not greater than 600 mm (24 inches).

Even though the thickness of layers is limited as provided above, the placing of individual rocks and boulders greater than 600 mm in diameter will be permitted provided that when placed, they do not exceed 1200 mm (48 inches) in height and provided they are carefully distributed with the material laid with finer material to form a dense and compact mass.

Each layer shall be leveled and smoothed with suitable leveling equipment and by distribution of spalls and finer fragments of earth. Lumps of material containing more than 25 mass percent of rock larger than 150 mm in greatest dimension shall not be constructed above an elevation 300 mm (12 inches) below the finished subgrade. The balance of the embankment shall be composed of suitable material smoothed and placed in layers not exceeding 200 mm (8 inches) in loose thickness and compacted as specified for embankments.

Dumping and rolling grass shall be kept separate, and no lift shall be covered by another until compaction complies with the requirements of Subsection 104.3.3.

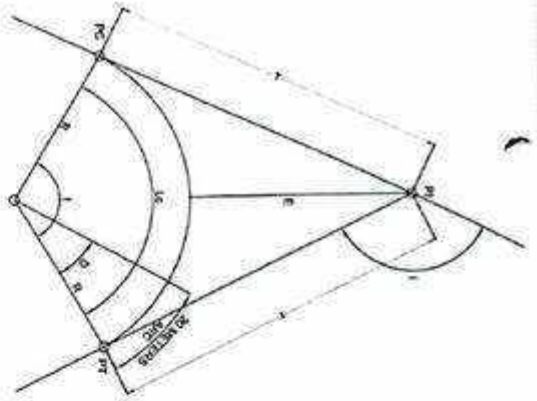
Hauling and leveling equipment shall be so routed and distributed over each layer of the fill in such a manner as to make use of compaction effort afforded thereby and to minimize raking and uneven compaction.



OFFICE OF THE PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
ONTARIO

PROJECT TITLE: CONSTRUCTION OF FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD	PREPARED BY: <i>[Signature]</i>	CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY: <i>[Signature]</i>	REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY: <i>[Signature]</i>	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL: <i>[Signature]</i>	APPROVED BY: <i>[Signature]</i>	SHEET CONTENT: METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR EMBANKMENT
DATE: 2014-01-23	DESIGNED BY: JUVELLE T. ORTIGA	DESIGNED BY: NERVEN V. GURJODIAN	DESIGNED BY: SHELLEY YAMTO	DESIGNED BY: TOSOLUZA B. ALIR	DESIGNED BY: JOHN MARVIN S. TORALIS	DESIGNED BY: RICARTE R. PADILLA
DATE: 2014-01-23	DESIGNED BY: JUVELLE T. ORTIGA	DESIGNED BY: NERVEN V. GURJODIAN	DESIGNED BY: SHELLEY YAMTO	DESIGNED BY: TOSOLUZA B. ALIR	DESIGNED BY: JOHN MARVIN S. TORALIS	DESIGNED BY: RICARTE R. PADILLA

By Authority of the Governor:



FORMULA :

$$T = R (\tan \frac{D}{2})$$

$$Lc = 180 \frac{R}{D}$$

$$D = \frac{1145.916}{R}$$

$$E = T (\tan \frac{D}{4})$$

LEGEND :

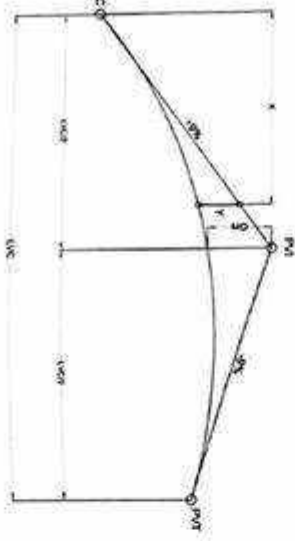
- PI - POINT OF HORIZONTAL INTERSECTION
- I - EXTERNAL ANGLE
- T - LENGTH OF TANGENT
- R - HORIZONTAL RADIUS
- Lc - LENGTH OF CIRCULAR CURVE
- D - DEGREE OF CURVE (ARC DEFINITION)
- PC - POINT OF CURVATURE
- PT - POINT OF TANGENCY
- E - EXTERNAL DISTANCE

1 HORIZONTAL CURVE (CIRCULAR)

08 16

NOT DRAWN TO SCALE

LEGEND :



NOTE :

- PVI - POINT OF VERTICAL INTERSECTION
- PVC - POINT OF VERTICAL CURVATURE
- PVT - POINT OF VERTICAL TAKINGURE
- LVC, LVC1, LVC2 - LENGTH OF VERTICAL CURVES
- g1 - GRADE IN PERCENT
- g2 - GRADE IN PERCENT
- MO - MIDDLE ORDINATE
- X, X1, X2 - DISTANCE FROM PVC OR PVT TO ANY POINT ON CURVE
- y1, y2, y3 - VERTICAL OFFSET
- A - ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE OF GRADES IN %

2 SYMMETRICAL VERTICAL PARABOLIC CURVE

08 16

NOT DRAWN TO SCALE

LEGEND :

- A - ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE OF GRADIENTS (%)
- K - RATE OF VERTICAL CURVATURE (m)

FORMULA :

$$LVC = KA$$

IN ANY SYMMETRICAL VERTICAL PARABOLIC CURVE

$$MO = \frac{ALVC}{800}$$

$$y = \frac{X^2 (MO)}{(LVC^2)^2}$$

IN ANY UNSYMMETRICAL VERTICAL PARABOLIC CURVE

$$MO = \frac{LVC1(LVC2)(A)}{200LVC}$$

$$y = \frac{MO (X1)^2}{(LVC1)^2}$$

$$y = \frac{MO (X2)^2}{(LVC2)^2}$$

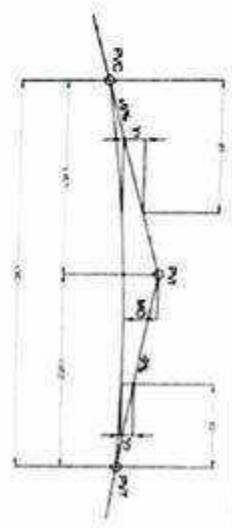
LEGEND :

- A - ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE OF GRADIENTS (%)
- K - RATE OF VERTICAL CURVATURE (m)

3 UNSYMMETRICAL VERTICAL PARABOLIC CURVE

08 16

NOT DRAWN TO SCALE



PROJECT OF CHANGING WORKS
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
SMT. CANALISED WORKS

PROJECT TITLE
CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM TO-MARKET ROAD
BETW 201 CHD SECT LANSUM,
KOL PUNAWAN, CHANGING WORKS

PREPARED BY:
JADELLT. ORTIZ - ASSISTANT ENGINEER
SHERWIN A. ANTON - ASSISTANT ENGINEER

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY: REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
SHERWIN T. YANJO - CIVIL ENGINEER
RODRIGUEZ & ALER - ASSISTANT ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED/ APPROVAL: APPROVED BY:
JOHN VENTRAL S. TORIBIO - PROJECT ENGINEER
RODRIGUEZ & ALER - ASSISTANT ENGINEER

BY: ASSISTANT OF THE GOVERNOR
INSTRUMENTED BY:
RECARTE R. PADILLA - PROJECT ENGINEER

SHEET CONTENT:
ELEMENTS OF CURVE
6 / 50



OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DEPT. CAMARINES NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**
E027 01A, 01B, 1800 JMWJUN,
2028 PANDAMAN, CAMARINES NORTE

PREPARED BY:
[Signature]
JOYVELLE C. ORTIGA
NIEVEYAN-ORMEDIAN
ASSISTANT ENGINEER

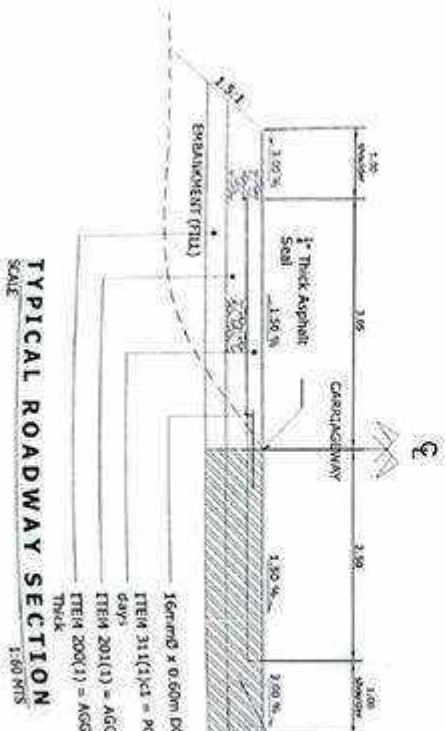
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
[Signature]
SARLET T. VANTO
CHIEF ENGINEER

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
[Signature]
FLORENCE B. ALER
ASSISTANT PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDATION APPROVAL:
[Signature]
JOHN MARVIN S. TORILAS
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

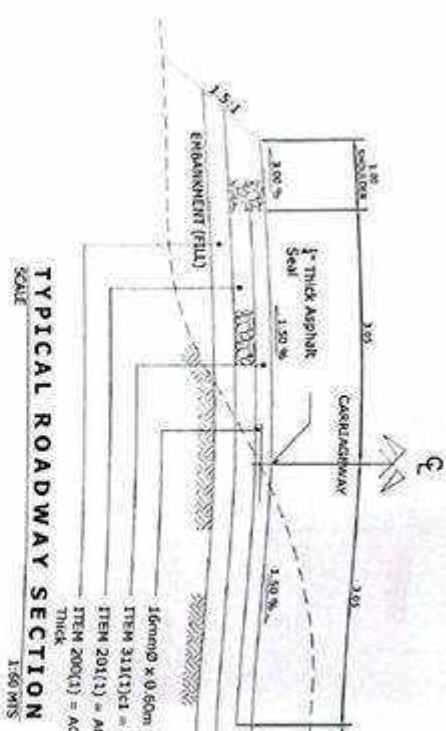
APPROVED BY:
[Signature]
JOSEPH V. ASBITIA
CHIEF ENGINEER

TYPICAL ROADWAY/
TABLE OF RATIOS
7 / 50



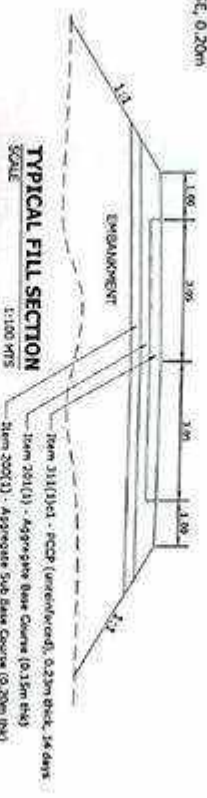
TYPICAL ROADWAY SECTION
SCALE: 1:50 MTS

150mm x 0.50m DOWEL BAR spaced @ 0.75m O.C.
ITEM 311(1)(1) = PCCP (unreinforced), 0.20m thick, 14 days
ITEM 201(1) = AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, 0.15m Thick
ITEM 200(1) = AGGREGATE SUBBASE COURSE, 0.20m Thick



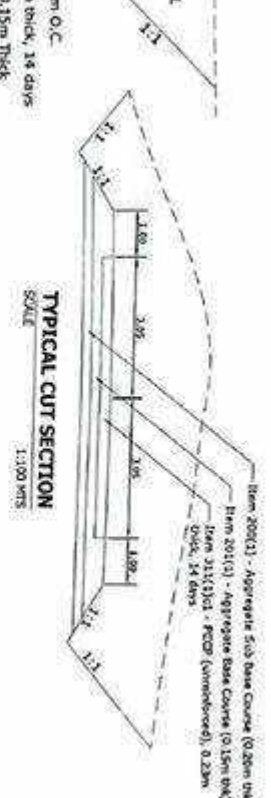
TYPICAL ROADWAY SECTION
SCALE: 1:50 MTS

150mm x 0.50m DOWEL BAR spaced @ 0.75m O.C.
ITEM 311(1)(1) = PCCP (unreinforced), 0.20m thick, 14 days
ITEM 201(1) = AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, 0.15m Thick
ITEM 200(1) = AGGREGATE SUBBASE COURSE, 0.20m Thick



TYPICAL FILL SECTION
SCALE: 1:100 MTS

ITEM 311(1)(1) - PCCP (unreinforced), 0.20m thick, 14 days
ITEM 201(1) - Aggregate Base Course (0.15m thick)
ITEM 200(1) - Aggregate Sub Base Course (0.20m thick)



TYPICAL CUT SECTION
SCALE: 1:100 MTS

ITEM 200(1) - Aggregate Sub Base Course (0.20m thick)
ITEM 201(1) - Aggregate Base Course (0.15m thick)
ITEM 311(1)(1) - PCCP (unreinforced), 0.20m thick, 14 days

TABLE OF SLOPE RATIOS

HEIGHT OF SLOPE	NATURE OF MATERIAL	CUT SLOPE RATIO	FILL SLOPE RATIO	REMARKS
0.1 TO 0.2	GRAVEL	1:1	1:1	
0.2 TO 0.5	SOFT ROCK, LOOSE SAND, GRAVEL	1:1	1:1	
0.5 TO 1.0	HARD ROCK	1:1	1:1	
1.1 TO 1.5	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, PCCP	1:1	1:1	
1.6 TO 2.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
2.1 TO 3.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
3.1 TO 4.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
4.1 TO 5.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
5.1 TO 6.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
6.1 TO 7.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
7.1 TO 8.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
8.1 TO 9.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
9.1 TO 10.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
10.1 TO 15.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
15.1 TO 20.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
20.1 TO 30.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
30.1 TO 40.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
40.1 TO 50.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
50.1 TO 60.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
60.1 TO 70.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
70.1 TO 80.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
80.1 TO 90.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
90.1 TO 100.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
100.1 TO 150.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
150.1 TO 200.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
200.1 TO 300.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
300.1 TO 400.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
400.1 TO 500.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
500.1 TO 600.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
600.1 TO 700.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
700.1 TO 800.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
800.1 TO 900.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	
900.1 TO 1000.0	NATURAL BANK	1:1	1:1	



PROVINCE OF CAPRICORN NORTH
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DART, CAPE TOWN NORTH

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**

PREPARED BY:
DR. J. T. OORTJEN
M.Sc. (Civil), B.Sc. (Structural),
M.Sc. (Transportation),
M.Sc. (Water Supply)

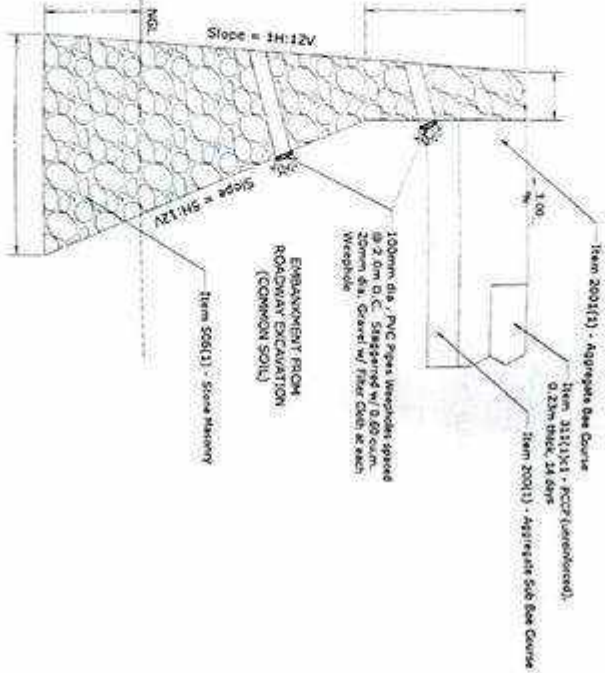
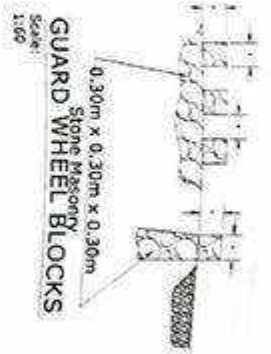
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
S. J. YARD
M.Sc. (Civil),
M.Sc. (Transportation)

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
R. B. ALB
M.Sc. (Civil),
M.Sc. (Transportation)

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN MARION S. TORRES
M.Sc. (Civil),
M.Sc. (Transportation)

APPROVED BY:
INERTIA ASCOTTA
M.Sc. (Civil),
M.Sc. (Transportation)

SHEET NO. 8 / 50
DATE: 25 JAN 2011



DETAILED ELEVATION OF STONE MASONRY
SCALE: 1:50

STATION		REMARKS
Sta. 0+392.90	Sta. 0+490	134.08
Sta. 0+510	Sta. 0+570	145.20
Sta. 0+590	Sta. 0+700	138.24
Sta. 0+750	Sta. 0+770	48.72
Sta. 0+810	Sta. 0+910	125.83
Sta. 0+970	Sta. 0+990	11.80
Sta. 1+130	Sta. 1+150	31.86
Sta. 1+160	Sta. 1+171.5	24.28
Sta. 1+190	Sta. 1+210	27.98
Sta. 1+270	Sta. 1+310	56.32
Sta. 1+307.5	Sta. 1+430	165.95
Sta. 1+510	Sta. 1+570	77.09
Sta. 1+610	Sta. 1+690	49.46
Sta. 1+690	Sta. 1+770	87.35
Sta. 1+875	Sta. 1+910	28.20
Sta. 1+990	Sta. 1+990	148.35
Sta. 2+030	Sta. 2+170	237.26
Sta. 2+190	Sta. 2+210	22.18
Sta. 2+490	Sta. 2+810	623.57
Sta. 2+890	Sta. 2+881	38.80



OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DEPT. OF CIVIL ENGINEERING
UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM TO MARKET ROAD**
SITIO DEL MONTE, BANGALIPAN,
CITY OF PASAYEN, PANGASINAN

PREPARED BY:
[Signature]
JOYCELLE T. CORTERA
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

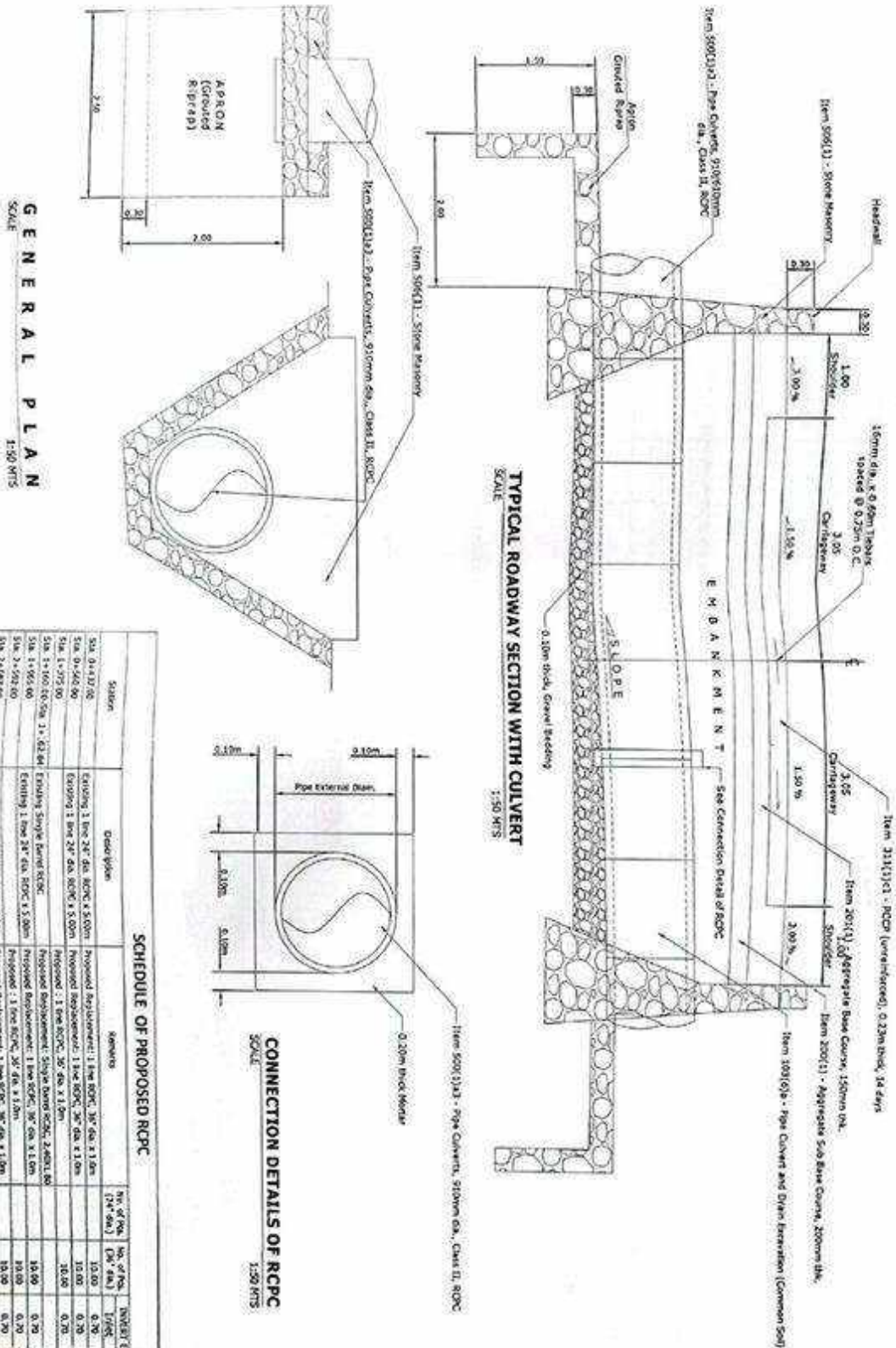
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
[Signature]
MARIE T. YANIO
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

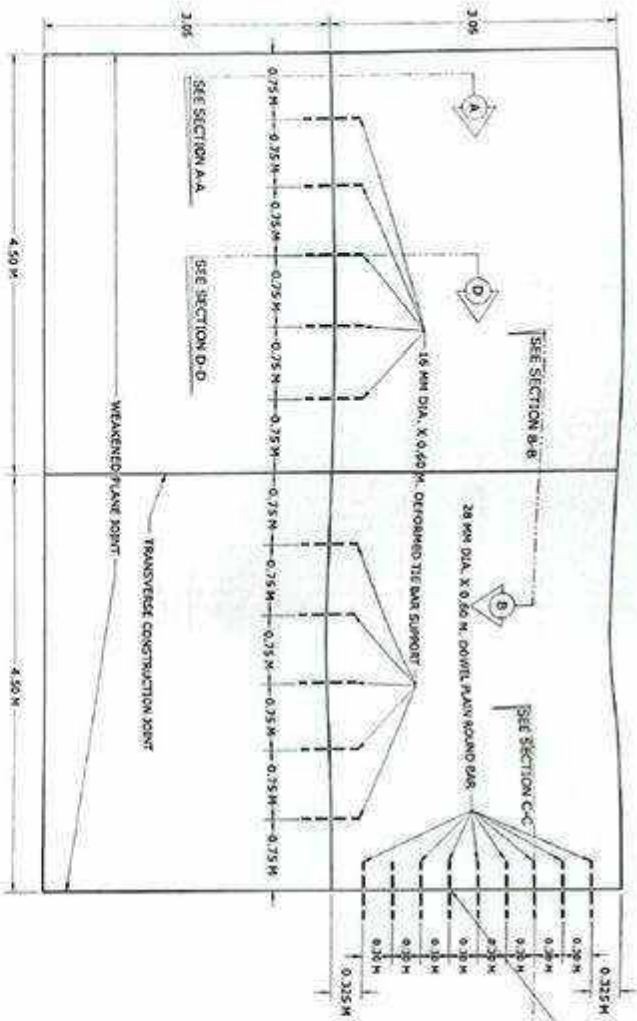
REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
[Signature]
ELOSORIO B. ALER
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED APPROVAL:
[Signature]
JOHN MARVIN S. TORIAS
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
[Signature]
JOSEPH V. ASCUTIA
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

DETAILS OF CROSS
DRAIN AND SCHEDULE
SHEET NO. 9 / 30



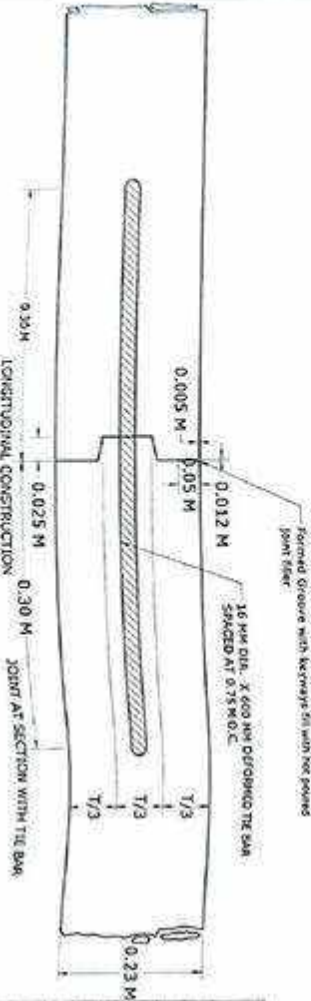


LANE SHOWING TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT AT LOCATION OF WEAKENED PLANE JOINT

- NOTE:
1. TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION (CONTACT) JOINT SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE END OF ANY RUN WHERE LAYING OF CONCRETE HAS BEEN STOPPED FOR THIRTY METERS (30 M.) MINIMUM OR LONGER.
 2. TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS WHICH OCCUR AT LOCATION OF WEAKENED PLANE JOINTS SHOULD BE BUILT JOINTS WITH DOWELS. IF THE JOINT OCCURS IN THE MIDDLE THIRD OF THE WEAKENED JOINT INTERVAL (1.50 M. TO 3.0 M.) IT SHOULD BE KEYED JOINTS WITH THE BARS.
 3. DRILLING OF HOLES ON EXISTING PCCP AND AFTER STRUCTURES SHALL BE PERFORMED USING POWER TOOLS, THE HOLES SHALL BE PROPERLY CLEANED BEFORE GROUT/EPOXY INJECTION AND INSTALLATION OF DOWELS/TIE BAR.

ROADWAY PLAN (FOR TWO LANE PAVEMENT)

SCALE
1:50 MTS



SECTION D-D

SCALE
1:5 MTS

LOCATION OF PCCP			
Station	Distance	Width	Area
Sta. 0+385.00	Sta. 1+160.00	6.10	4,727.50
Sta. 1+162.84	Sta. 1+792.00	6.29	3,837.876
Sta. 1+792.00	Sta. 1+875.00	81.00	253.15
Sta. 1+875.00	Sta. 2+241.00	366.00	2,232.6
Sta. 2+360.00	Sta. 2+881.00	6.10	3,178.10
Total Full Lane			13,976.08 sq.m.
Total Half Lane			253.15 sq.m.
TOTAL AREA			14,229.226 sq.m.



PROVINCE OF CAVATIANS MONT
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
CITY, CAVATIANS MONT

PROJECT TITLE
CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD
ABOVE THE CHIEF BUDY TRAIL, CA
JOSE MANABIAN, CAVATIANS MONT

PREPARED BY:
JUANDEL T. ORTEGA
ENGINEER

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SAYRETT T. YANCO
ENGINEER

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
ROBERTO L. ALLEN
ASSISTANT PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN MARVIN S. TORRES
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

By Authority of the Governor
1053 MARK JACINTA
OFFICIAL GOVERNOR

DETAILS OF DOWELS &
TIEBARS / ROADWAY PLAN
SCHEDULE
SHEET NO. 10 / 50
JAN 25 2024



PROVINCE OF ONTARIO
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS AND
MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM TO MARKET ROAD**
802, 5th Ave. - Highway 10
102, Pickering, Ontario M3B 1K1

PREPARED BY:
[Signature]
JUVELLE T. ORTIZ - HARVEY W. GUARDIAN
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

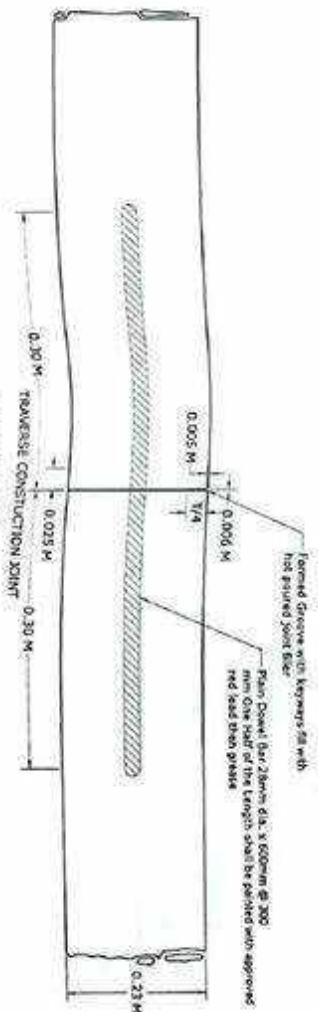
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
[Signature]
SAULET YANIC
CHIEF DESIGN DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
[Signature]
FLORIANITA B. ALER
ASSISTANT PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

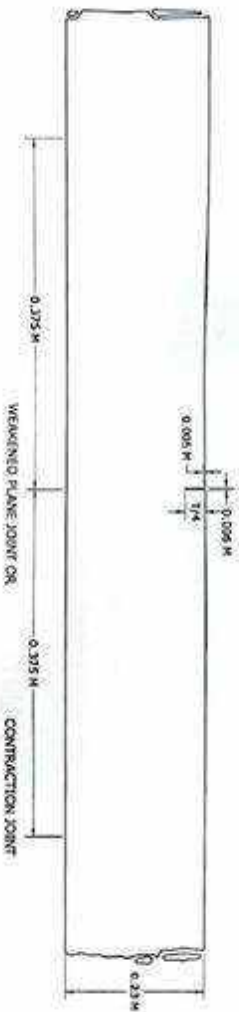
RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
[Signature]
JOHN M. WATSON, S. TORRES
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

By Authority of the Governor
Approved By:
[Signature]
JOSEPH V. ADRIANO
Deputy Director
ROBERT B. RAJILLA
Provincial Engineer

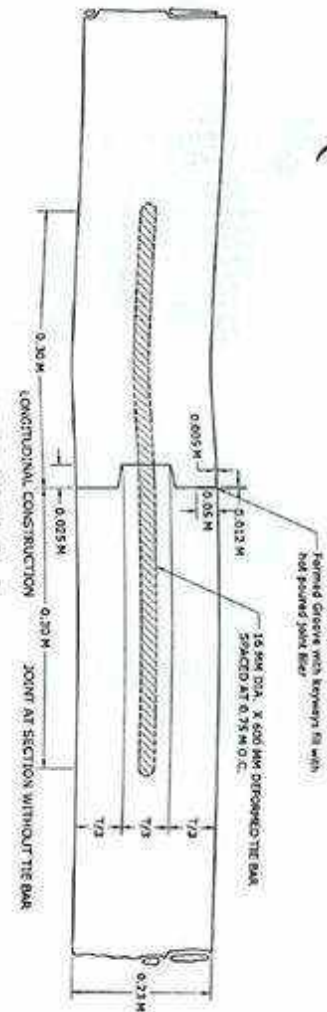
SHEET NO. 11 / 50
DETAILS OF DOWELS
AND TIEBARS

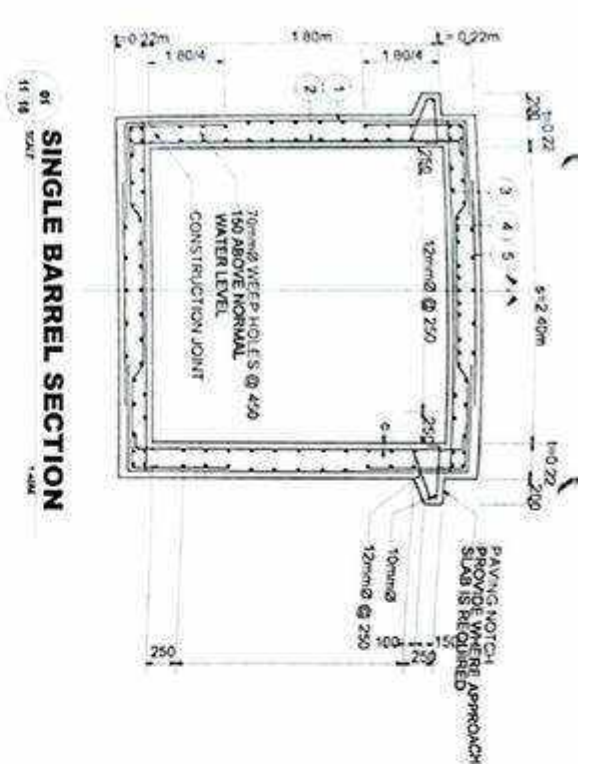


SECTION B-B
SCALE: 1:5 MTS



SECTION A-A
SCALE: 1:5 MTS





SINGLE BARREL SECTION

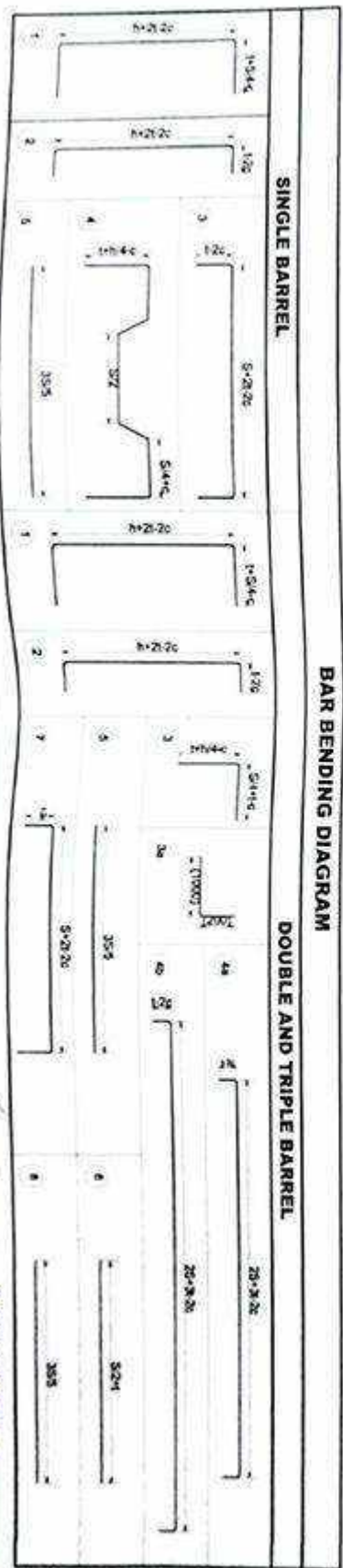
NOTE

1. FARMER SHOULD NOT REMOVE EXISTING STRUCTURE

LEGEND

- 1. - EXISTING GRADE
- 2. - EXISTING GRADE
- 3. - EXISTING GRADE
- 4. - EXISTING GRADE
- 5. - EXISTING GRADE

CLEAR SPAN	HEIGHT	SINGLE BARREL BOX CULVERT								
		BAR 1	BAR 2	BAR 3	BAR 4	BAR 5				
1500	1500	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300
	1250	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300
	1000	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300
	750	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300
	500	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300
1000	1000	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300
	750	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300
	500	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300
	250	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300
	0	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300
500	500	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300
	250	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300
	0	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300
	0	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300
	0	180	12	300	12	300	12	300	12	300



SINGLE BARREL

DOUBLE AND TRIPLE BARREL



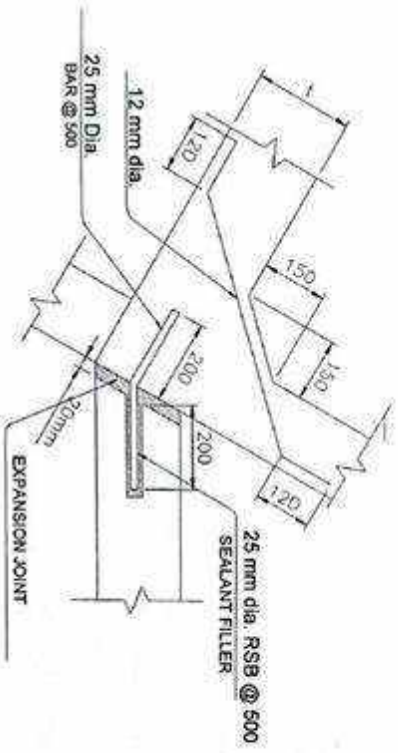
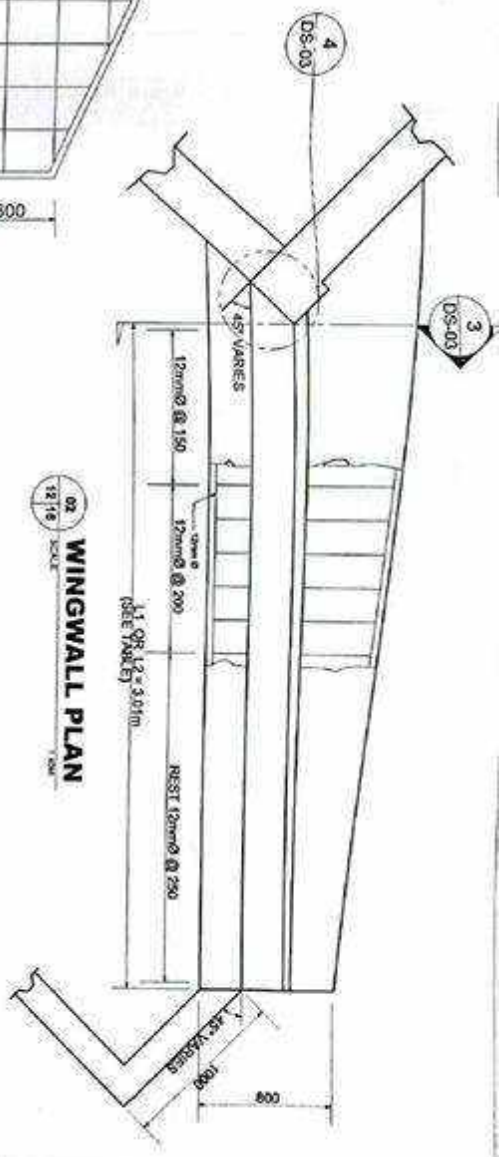
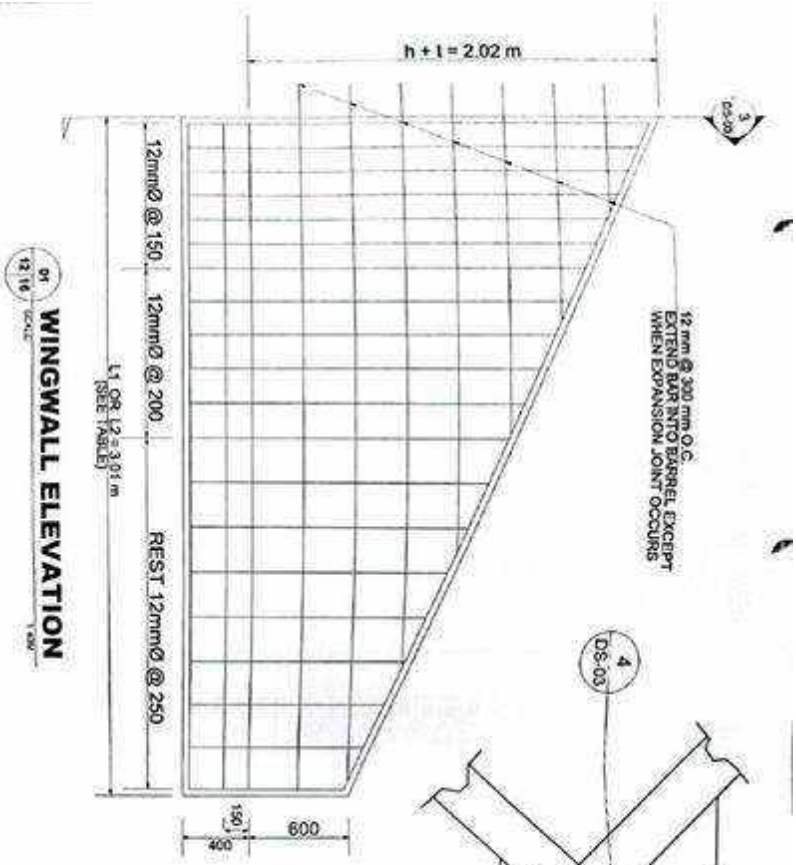
OFFICE OF THE PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING
QUEZON CITY

PROJECT TITLE: CONSTRUCTION OF FARM TO MARKET ROAD
PREPARED BY: JUVELLE T. CORTICA, MEVIEVE M. GARCIA
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY: SAULBERT T. VANTO

RECOMMENDED APPROVAL: FLORENCE A. ALER, JOHN MARVIN S. TOMAS

APPROVED BY: RICARTE R. PADILLA, PROJECT ENGINEER

SHEET COMMENT: SINGLE BARREL BOX CULVERT BAR BENDING DIAGRAM
DATE: 12 / 30



HORIZONTAL SKEW ANGLE α	LENGTH OF WINGWALLS
0°	L1 = L2 = 1.215m
30°	L1 = 1.416m L2 = 1.075m
40°	L1 = 2.009m L2 = 0.8

STANDARD DETAIL OF R.C. WINGWALL

4
DS-03 NOT TO SCALE

PROVINCE OF SASKACHWAN
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS AND
TRANSPORTATION

PROJECT TITLE: CONSTRUCTION OF FROM-TO-MARKET ROAD

PREPARED BY: JUVELLE, F. ORTICA - JUVELLE & ASSOCIATES ENGINEERING LTD.

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY: SAHLETT, V. ANTO - CIVIL ENGINEERING DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY: FIDOROVA, S. ALER - ASSISTANT TECHNICAL MANAGER

RECOMMENDED APPROVAL: JOHN MALLIN & TOULAS - PROJECT MANAGER

APPROVED BY: JOSEPH A. ASCITTA - REGIONAL ENGINEER

DATE: JAN 23 2014

SHEET NO. 137/50

QUANTITIES FOR STANDARD BOX CULVERT			QUANTITIES FOR STANDARD WINGWALLS				
SPAN S	HEIGHT h	CONCRETE (cu m)	QUANTITY PER METER OF BARREL			QUANTITY PER WINGWALL AND APRON SLAB	
			REINFORCEMENT (kg)	m (meter)	h + 1 (meter)	L (meter)	CONCRETE (cu m)
200	0.94	94.20	1.37	1.18	1.23	2.41	120.00
225	1.03	105.40	1.75	1.43	1.75	3.46	170.00
250	1.23	122.80	2.12	1.69	2.29	4.66	240.00
280	1.43	145.90	2.57	1.96	2.99	6.22	320.00
300	1.62	167.10	3.07	2.31	3.69	8.09	400.00
325	1.81	189.60	3.62	2.76	4.54	10.34	500.00
350	2.00	214.80	4.21	3.21	5.54	13.01	620.00
380	2.19	242.70	4.84	3.66	6.66	16.14	760.00
400	2.38	272.20	5.51	4.11	7.97	19.74	920.00
200	2.10	200.50	3.63	3.02	3.01	7.66	390.00
240	2.40	241.10	4.38	3.52	3.55	9.20	470.00
270	2.66	266.70	5.21	4.02	4.20	11.42	550.00
300	2.92	294.30	6.12	4.52	5.03	14.17	650.00
330	3.17	324.00	7.11	5.02	5.94	17.50	770.00
360	3.43	355.80	8.18	5.52	6.96	21.40	900.00
390	3.67	390.00	9.34	6.02	8.19	25.90	1050.00
420	3.92	426.80	10.59	6.52	9.64	31.10	1220.00

SPECIFICATION:
ASAP TO STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR HIGHWAY AND BRIDGES 5TH EDITION 1992.

DESIGN LOAD:
LIVE LOAD HS-20-44

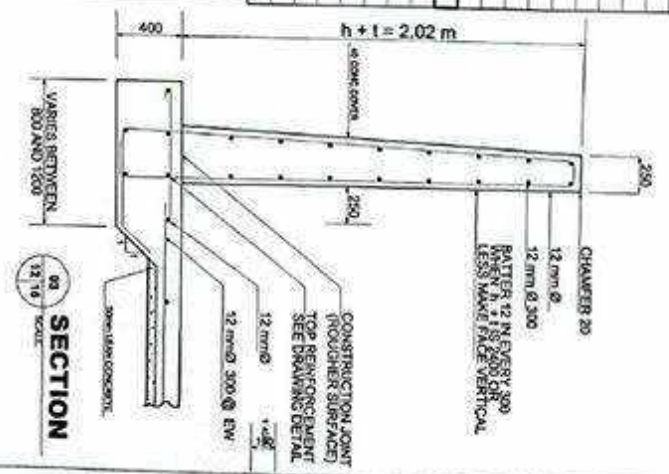
CONCRETE:
ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS OF 20 TO 24 MPa (3000 PSI). ALL EXPOSED CONCRETES TO BE CHAMFERED 20 MINIMUM.
NO CONSTRUCTION JOINT ARE TO BE EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN WHEN BOTTOM TO INCREASE COVER ON STEEL.

STEEL REINFORCEMENT:
ALL REINFORCING STEEL TO INTERMEDIATE (GRADE 40) ASTM A615 WITH DERIVATIONS COVER BOUND TO ASTM A 305.

GENERAL:
IN STATING CULVERT SIZE GIVE SPAN BY HEIGHT (SPAN FIRST) WHEN HEIGHT OR FILL IS LESS THAN 200mm OF FILL ABOVE THE UPPER SLAB SHALL FOLLOW THE CROWN.
OF THE FINISHED ROADWAY. THE BOX CULVERT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON A LAYER OF LEAN CONCRETE 50mm MINIMUM THICKNESS.

LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION REINFORCEMENT:
WHEN THERE IS LESS THAN 200mm OF FILL ABOVE TOP SLAB OF CULVERT, AN ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT TRANSVERSE TO THE MAIN REINFORCEMENT IS ADDED TO THE BOTTOM OF THE TOP SLAB IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIGURE 1.3.2E.

HEIGHT OF FILL:
MINIMUM HEIGHT OF FILL IS 300mm ABOVE TOP SLAB FOR HEIGHT OF FILL GREATER THAN 300mm. SPECIAL DESIGN OF BOX CULVERT SHOULD BE DONE.



PROVINCE OF CANADA QUÉBEC
OFFICE OF THE PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
CHIEF ENGINEER
CH. CAMARON ROY

PROJECT TITLE: CONSTRUCTION OF FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD
RUE DU CHEV. EST. 7800M

PREPARED BY: JOWELL, ORTIZ
JOWELL ENGINEERING INC.

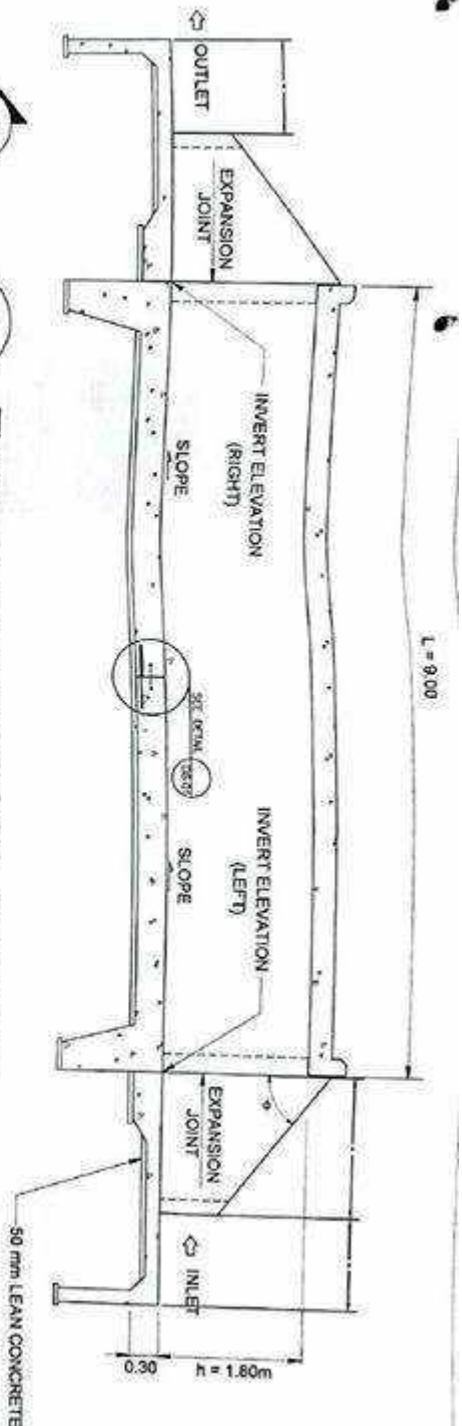
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY: SAULET, YANCO
SAULET ENGINEERING INC.

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY: FLORENTINE, ALER
ASSISTANT REGIONAL ENGINEER

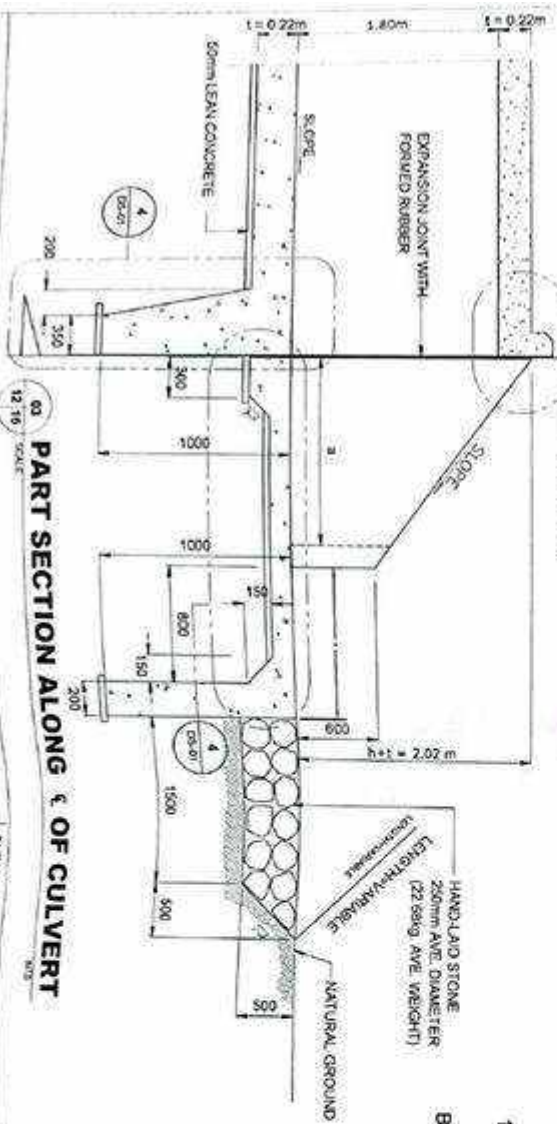
REGIONAL APPROVAL: JOHN MARTIN, S. TORRAS
REGIONAL ENGINEER

By Authority of the Government
APPROVED BY: JOSEPH V. ASCETTA
JOSEPH V. ASCETTA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

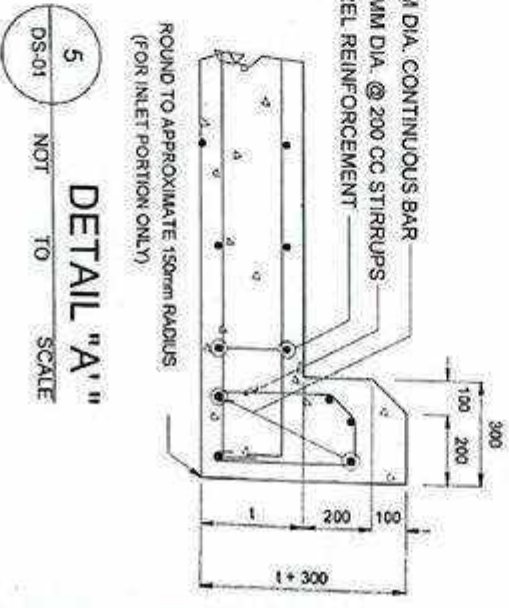
QUANTITIES FOR STANDARD BOX CULVERT - QUANTITIES FOR STANDARD WINGWALLS SECTION
SHEET NO. 14 / 50
JAN 25 2018



3 DS-01
 1 DS-01
 TYPICAL ROAD CROSS-SECTION
 NOT TO SCALE

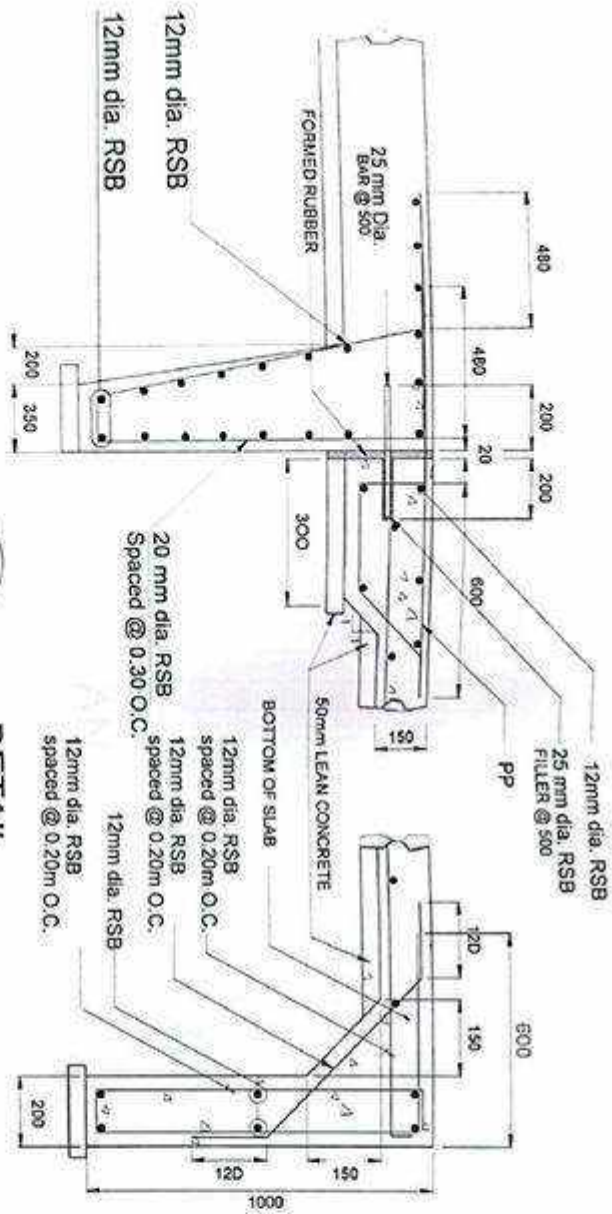


4 DS-01
 PART SECTION ALONG & OF CULVERT
 NOT TO SCALE



5 DS-01
 DETAIL "A"
 NOT TO SCALE

 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO OFFICE OF THE PROVINCIAL ENGINEER ONE, CHAMBERS STREET	PROJECT TITLE: CONSTRUCTION OF FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD <small>PROJ. 204, ONE, BLOOR STREET W.</small>	PREPARED BY: JUNELLE Y. ORTIGA - MISAKI Y. GARDOLIAN <small>PROVINCIAL ENGINEER</small>	CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY: SAJDET T. YAN <small>PROVINCIAL ENGINEER</small>	RECOMMENDED APPROVAL: JOHNS M. HARTIG & TORRES <small>PROVINCIAL ENGINEERS</small>	APPROVED BY: JOSEPH V. ASPUTIA <small>DIR./Vice Governor</small>	SHEET COUNT: DETAILS OF BOX CULVERT CROSS-SECTION 15 / 50
	PROJECT NO.: 12 16	DESIGNED BY: JUNELLE Y. ORTIGA - MISAKI Y. GARDOLIAN <small>PROVINCIAL ENGINEER</small>	REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY: ESTERCELOZA B. ALER <small>PROVINCIAL ENGINEER</small>	APPROVED BY: JOSEPH V. ASPUTIA <small>DIR./Vice Governor</small>	SHEET NO.: 25	BY Authority of the Governor



4
DS:01 NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER SHALL BE 40mm CLEAR WHEN HEIGHT OF FILL H₀ INCREASE COVER BY 20mm.
3. PROVIDE 100mm GRANULAR BEDDING MATERIAL (FOUNDATION FILL)
4. PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINT AT AN INTERVAL EQUAL TO 20m.
5. FOR DOUBLE AND TRIPLE BARREL INSTALLATION, PROVIDE WATERSTOP AT INTERMEDIATE WALLS.
6. FOR CULVERTS WITH A VELOCITY GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 2.00m/s, PROVIDE HAND-LAID STONE PROTECTION AT OUTLET. SEE TABLE



PROVINCE OF CAPRICORNIA
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DEPT. AGRICULTURE, FISHERIES
AND FORESTRY

PROJECT TITLE
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**
MOR-2A DIV. - SWOZ LAMBUNG

PREPARED BY:
JUELLE T. ORTIGA
NIEVES V. GUARDIAN
DESIGNER

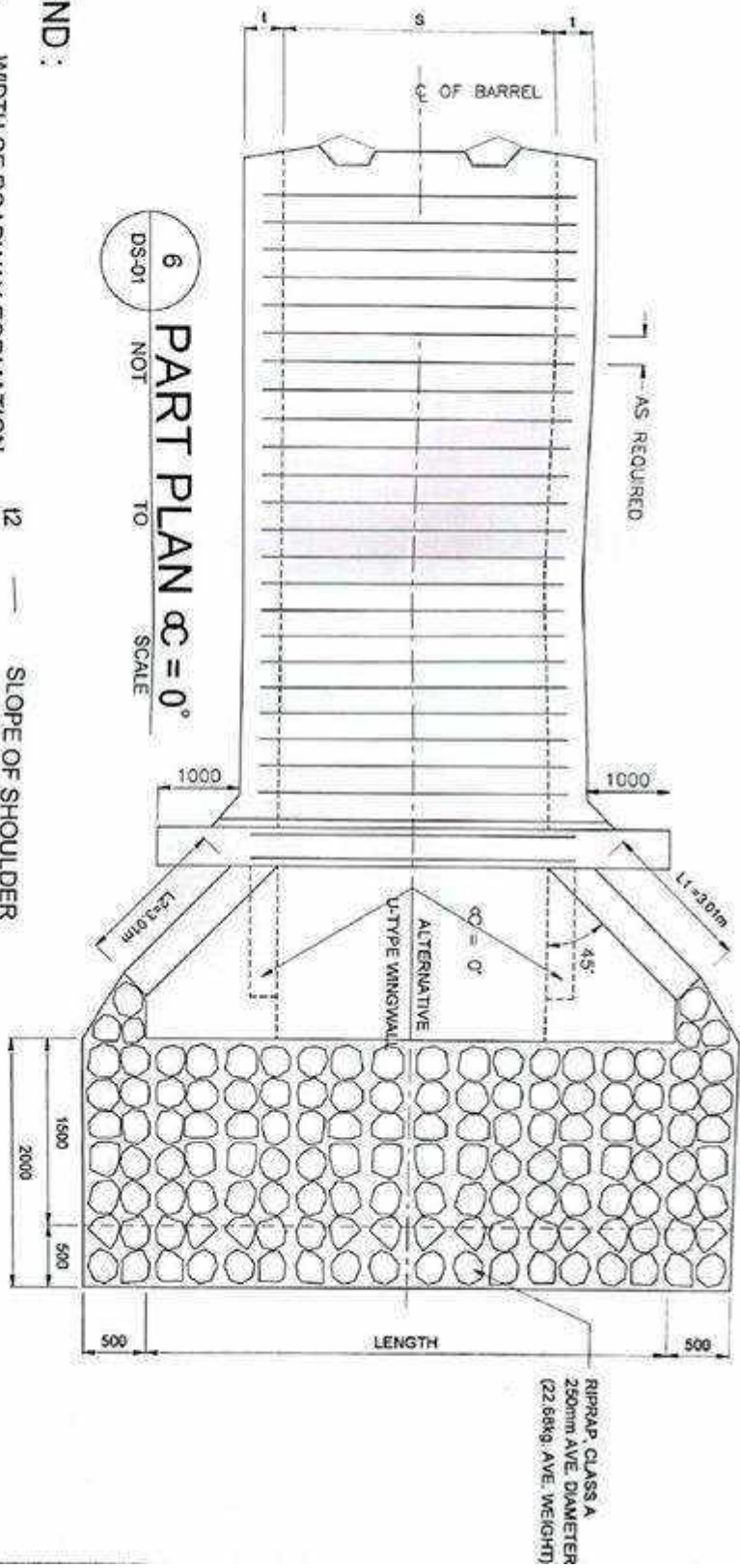
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SHELLE T. YARRO
CHIEF DESIGNER

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
RODRIGUEZA B. ALER
ASSISTANT PROJECT ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN MAFU & YONIAS
PROJECT ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
RICARTE R. PAQUILLA
DIRECTOR GENERAL
PROVINCE OF CAPRICORNIA
JAN 25 2024

SHEET CONTENT
SPOT DETAILS OF BOX
CULVERT
SHEET NO. 16 / 50



- LEGEND :**
- W — WIDTH OF ROADWAY FORMATION
 - X — WIDTH OF SHOULDER
 - WC — WIDTH OF CARRIAGEWAY
 - H — COVER ABOVE THE CULVERT
 - L — TOTAL LENGTH OF BARREL
 - H — SLOPE OF CARRIAGEWAY

- 12 — SLOPE OF SHOULDER
- Z — [(H+t) - (B+200)] tan α
- B — $x \pm 40.51 Wq$
- h — HEIGHT OF CULVERT OPENING
- t — THICKNESS OF CULVERT WALL OR SLAB
- α — SLOPE OF EMBANKMENT
- α — ANGLE OF SKEW

 PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE OFFICE OF THE PROVINCIAL ENGINEER DR. F. CARRASCO MORTIZ	PROJECT TITLE:	PREPARED BY:	CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:	REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:	RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:	APPROVED BY:	SHEET CONTENT
	CONSTRUCTION OF FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD BRT-2A SIDE - BACT TIRAKON	JUVELLE T. ORTIGA ENGINEER	MIRVY T. DIMASOAN ENGINEER	SHARLE T. YANTO ASSISTANT ENGINEER	ANGELIZETA B. ALER ASSISTANT ENGINEER	JOHN MARVIN S. TORILAS PROVINCIAL ENGINEER	JOSEPTU ASTORIA PROVINCIAL ENGINEER RICARTE R. PADILLA PROVINCIAL ENGINEER



PROVINCE OF MANITOBA
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DAVE CAMPBELL M.Sc.
M.Eng.

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM TO-MARKET ROAD**
RMP 214, QRD, RRD, TAMMUN.

PREPARED BY:
JUVALLIE T. ORTEGA
NITESH W. GANDHIAN
ENGINEER

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SAMUEL T. YARVO
CHIEF PLANNING DIVISION

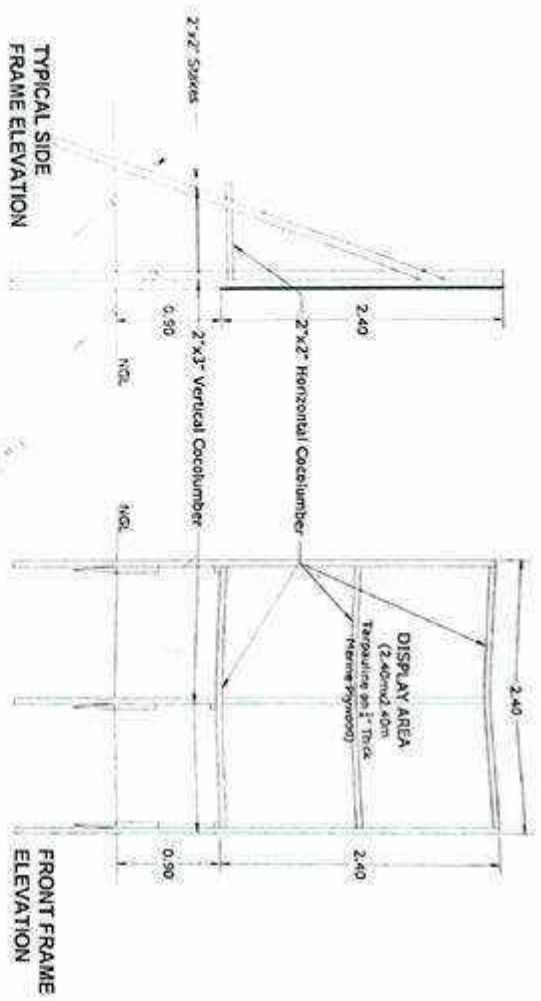
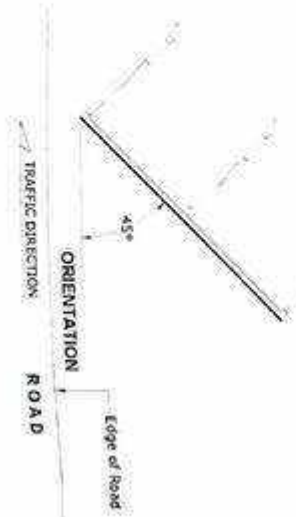
REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
ALBION R. ALLEN
ASSISTANT PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN M. HALL & THOMAS
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
JOSEPH V. AQUILA
M.P.E. Vice Governor
RICARTE R. PADILLA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

SHEET NO. 18 / 50
DATE: JAN 23 2024

DETAILS OF PROJECT BILLBOARD
SCALE: 1 : 1.50



FALGO

<p>Project Location: _____ Local Government Unit: _____ MCA Number: _____ Contractor: _____ Road Description or Project: _____ Project Details: _____</p>	<p>Contract Date: _____ Road Source: _____ Length: _____ Sta. Units: _____ Project Duration: _____</p>
---	--

For particulars or comments about this proposal please contact the Regional Office or Counter which has award jurisdiction on this project.

CGA Regional Office No. / Counter: _____
Address: _____ or Email: CGA.Counter.Off@falgo.com.ph
Contact No.: _____



OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
SAN CARLOS, PANGASINAN

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM TO-MARKET ROAD**

PREPARED BY:
JUVENIL T. ORTEGA
NIEVES V. GUARDIAN
ENR 010100000000000000

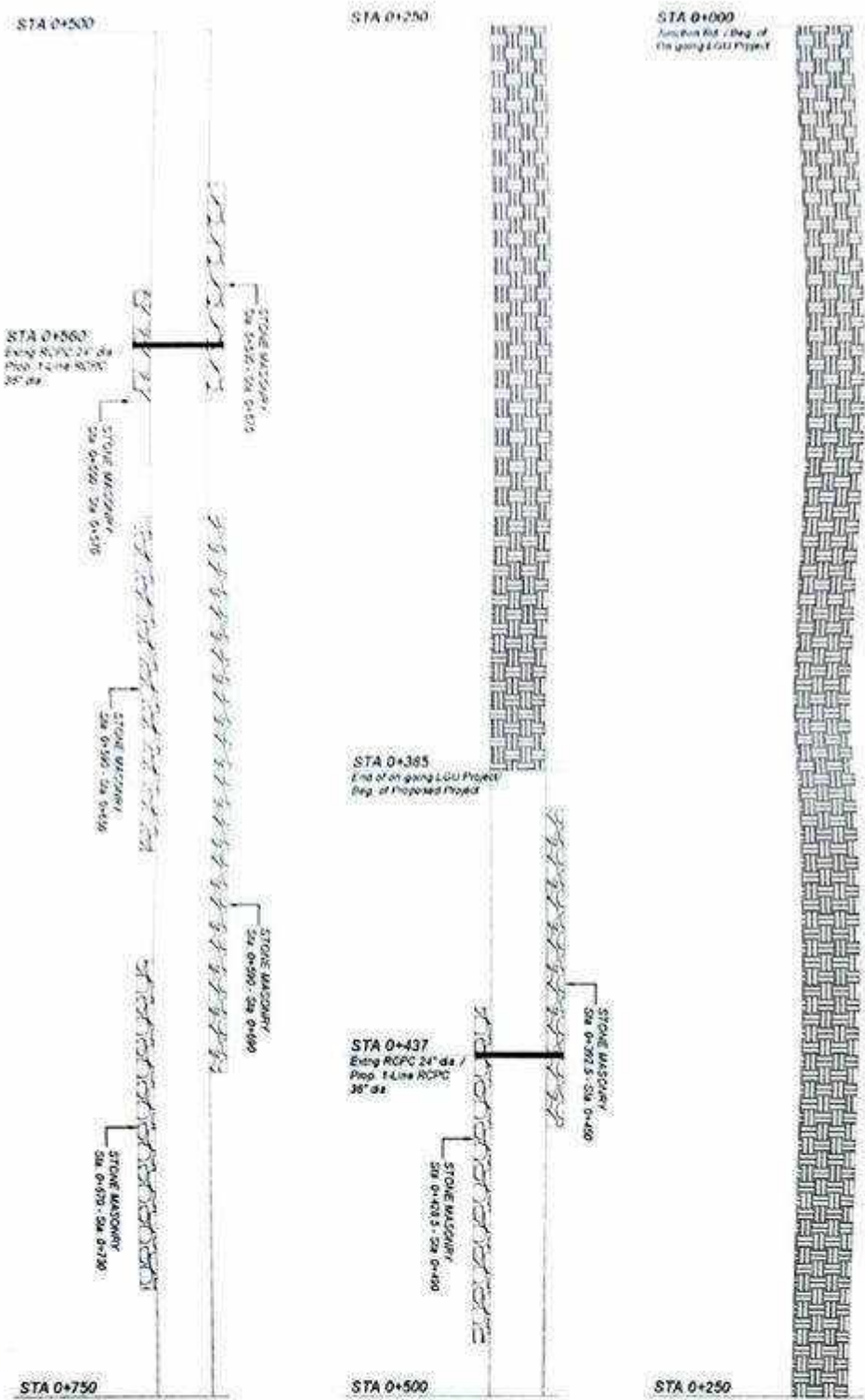
CHIEF OF OFFICE & SUBMITTED BY:
SANTOS T. YANTO
ENR 010100000000000000

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
RODRIGUEZ R. ALER
ENR 010100000000000000

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN MARCEL S. TORIBAS
ENR 010100000000000000

APPROVED BY:
JOSEPH A. ACOSTA
RICHARTE R. PADILLA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

SHEET NO. 19 / 50
DATE: JAN 25 2024



LEGEND :

- PROPOSED PCCP, 0.20m thk. with 0.50m shoulder both sides
- PROPOSED STONE MASONRY
- PROPOSED RCBC
- EXISTING PCCP
- EXISTING RCBC
- EXISTING BRIDGE, 3m. width
- LGU PROJECT



PROVINCE OF CAVENDISH, MONT
 OFFICE OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
 DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS
 CAVENDISH MONT

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
 FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**

PREPARED BY:
 JUVELLE T. CRITICA
 ENGINEERING AISE

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
 SAULIE T. VANTO
 CIVIL PLANNING DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
 NORDELIA S. ALER
 ASSISTANT DIVISION ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
 JOHN FORTU S. TOBIAS
 PROJECT MANAGER

APPROVED BY:
 JOSEPH V. ASLITIA
 Director

APPROVED BY:
 RICARDE R. PADILLA
 PROJECT MANAGER
 JAN 25 2024

PROVINCE OF CAVENDISH, MONT
 OFFICE OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
 DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS
 CAVENDISH MONT

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
 FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**

PREPARED BY:
 JUVELLE T. CRITICA
 ENGINEERING AISE

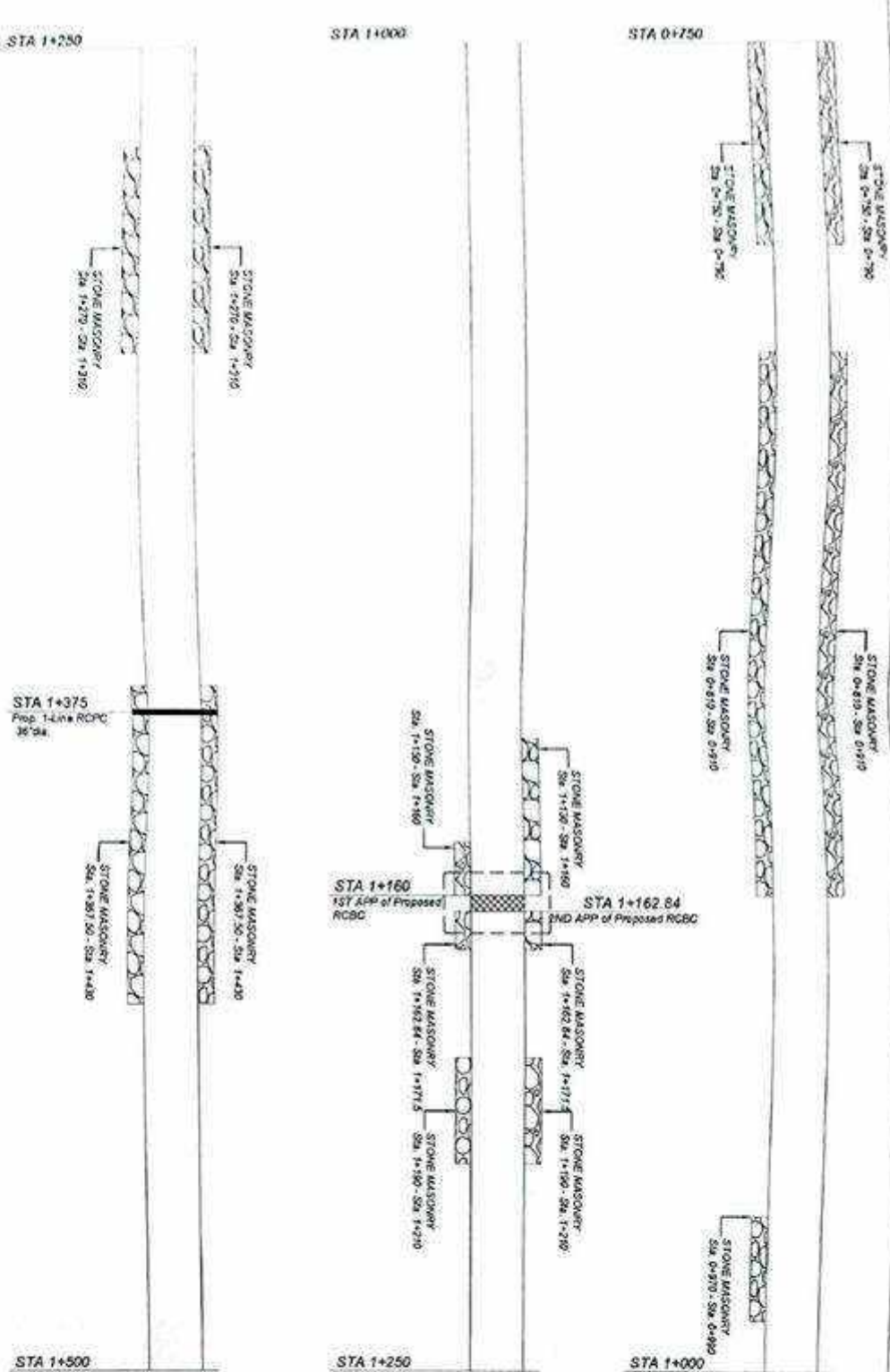
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
 SAULIE T. VANTO
 CIVIL PLANNING DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
 NORDELIA S. ALER
 ASSISTANT DIVISION ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
 JOHN FORTU S. TOBIAS
 PROJECT MANAGER

APPROVED BY:
 JOSEPH V. ASLITIA
 Director

APPROVED BY:
 RICARDE R. PADILLA
 PROJECT MANAGER
 JAN 25 2024



- LEGEND :**
- PROPOSED PCCP, 0.20m thk. with 0.50m shoulder both sides
 - PROPOSED STONE MASONRY
 - PROPOSED RCBC
 - EXISTING PCCP
 - EXISTING RCBC
 - EXISTING BRIDGE, 3m. width
 - LGU PROJECT



PROVINCE OF MANITOBA
 OFFICE OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
 DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
 FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**

PREPARED BY:
 JUVELLE T. ORTEGA - ASSISTANT ENGINEER
 (Signature)

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
 SAUL ETI YANTO - CHIEF ENGINEER DIVISION
 (Signature)

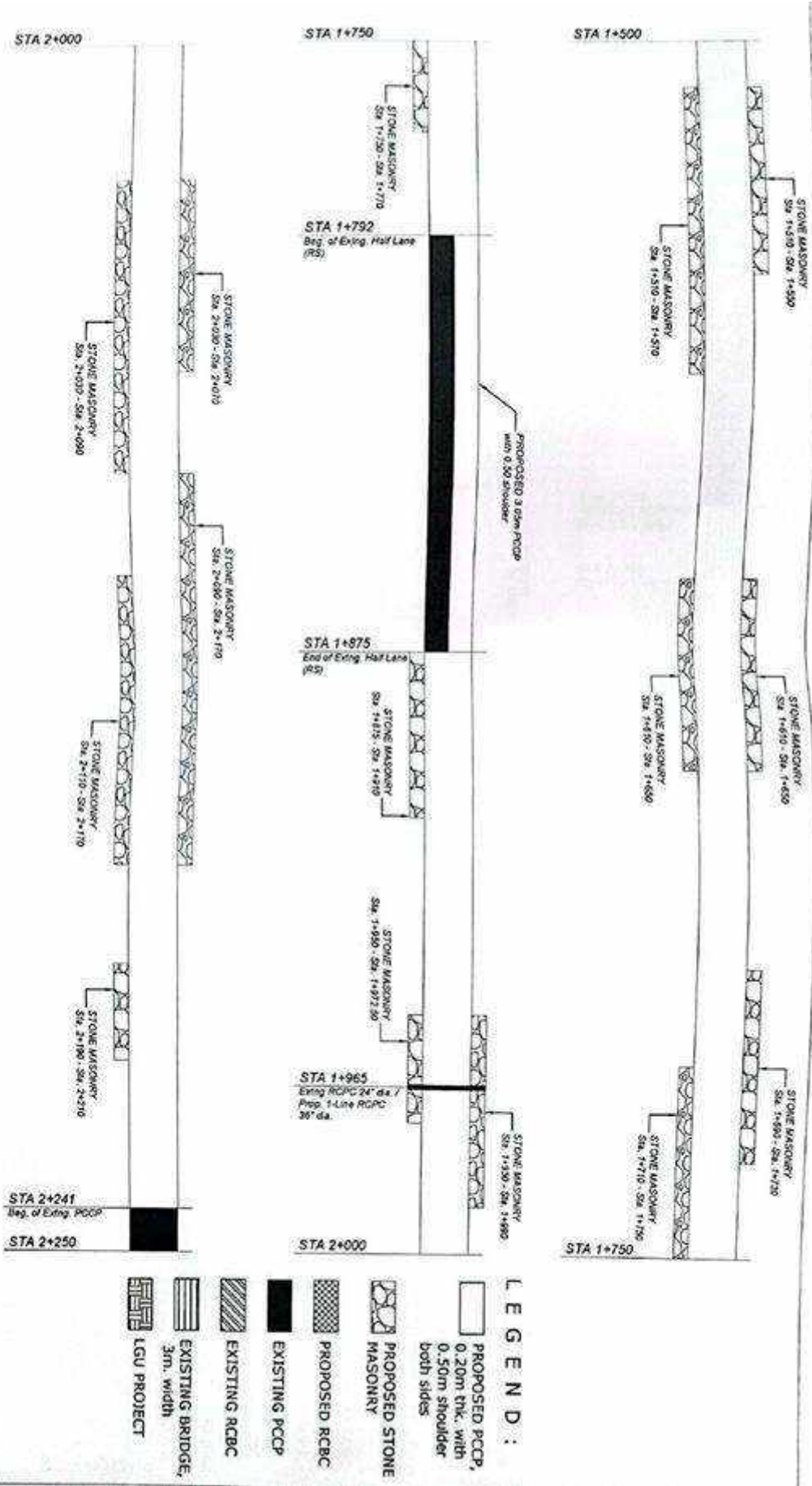
REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
 F. ORDELLI - ASSISTANT ENGINEER
 (Signature)

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
 JOHN MURRAY S. THOMAS - ASSISTANT ENGINEER
 (Signature)

APPROVED BY:
 JOSEPH V. ACUTTA - Provincial Engineer
 (Signature)

APPROVED BY:
 RICARDE R. PAOLUCCI - Provincial Engineer
 (Signature)

SHEET NO. 21 / 50
 DATE: JAN 25 2014



LEGEND :

- PROPOSED PCCP, 0.20m thk. with 0.50m shoulder both sides
- PROPOSED STONE MASONRY
- PROPOSED RCBC
- EXISTING PCCP
- EXISTING RCBC
- EXISTING BRIDGE, 3m. width
- LGU PROJECT



PROVINCE OF QUEZON
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
OFFICE OF PLANNING AND
CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD
BETW. STA. 0+00 - 0+00 THUSAM,
0+00 THUSAM, CAGAYAN DE ORO**

PREPARED BY:
[Signature]
JUVENIL T. ORTEGA
ENGINEERING AIDE

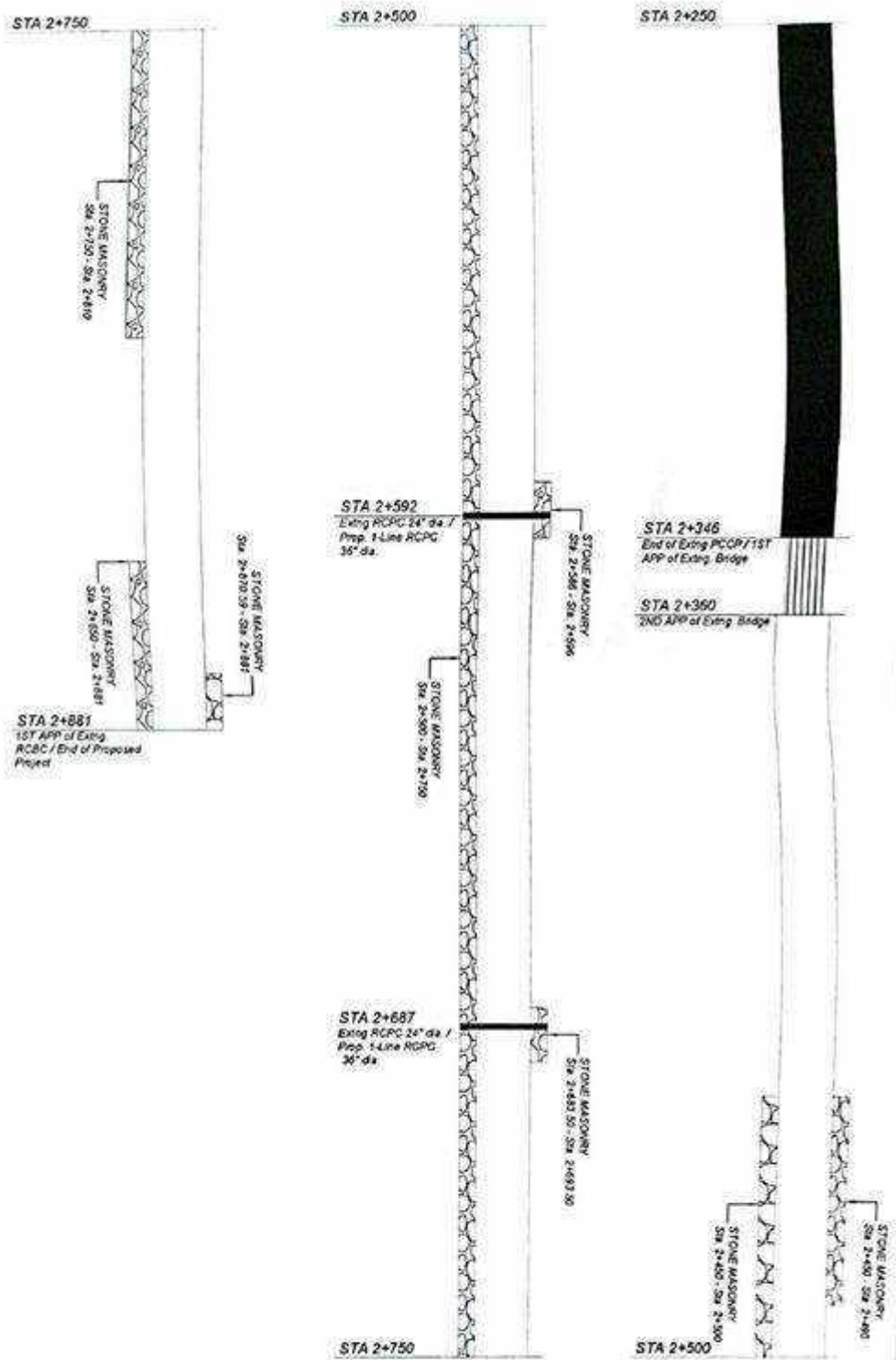
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
[Signature]
SAMUEL T. YANTO
CHIEF PLANNING DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
[Signature]
RODRIGUEZ ALER
ASSISTANT CIVIL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
[Signature]
JOHN HERRERA S. TORRES
CIVIL ENGINEER

PROVINCIAL ENGINEER APPROVAL:
[Signature]
JOSEANTO Y. YANTO
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
JAN 25 2018

SHEET CONTENT:
**STRAIGHT LINE
DIAGRAM**
SHEET NO. 22 / 50



LEGEND :

- PROPOSED PCCP, 0.20m thk. with 0.50m shoulder both sides
- PROPOSED STONE MASONRY
- PROPOSED RCBC
- EXISTING PCCP
- EXISTING RCBC
- EXISTING BRIDGE, 3m. width
- LGU PROJECT



Office of the Provincial Engineer
 Provincial Engineer
 Manila, Philippines

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
 FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**
 BORG, SIK, CALZ. BORG TAWANAN,
 3004 PANGASINAN, CAGAYAN SURABO

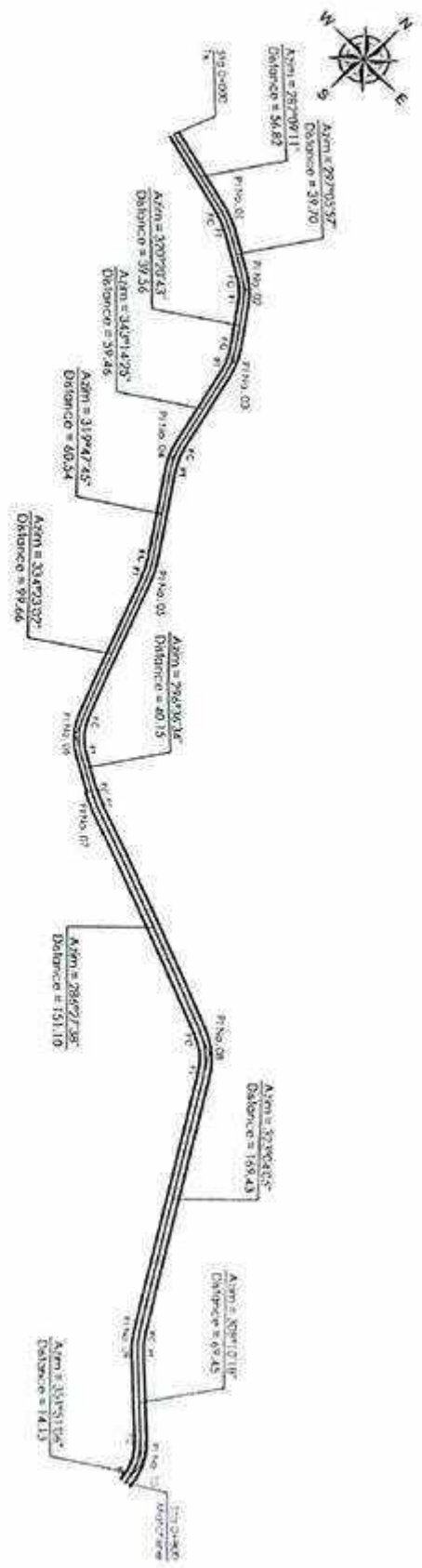
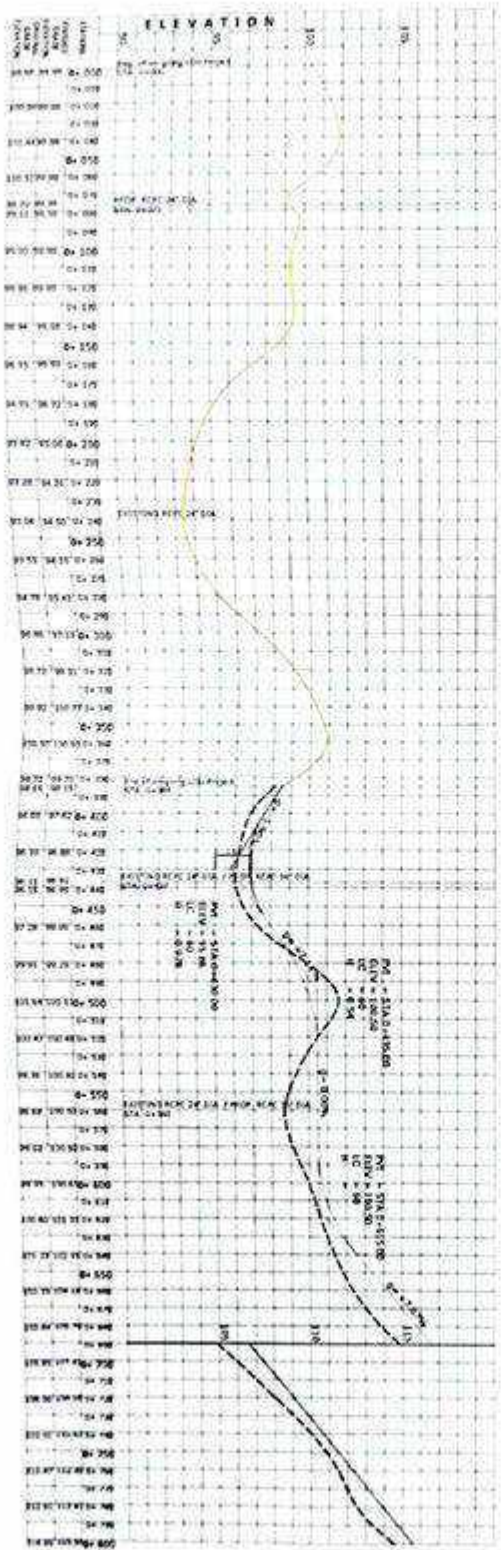
PREPARED BY:
 JUVELLE T. ORTIZ
 NIVENS V. OMBANJAN

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
 SAULET Y. YARDO
 Chief Planning Division

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
 HONORABLE ALER
 Chief Engineer

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
 JOHN R. ALAN S. TORAL
 Chief Engineer

By Authority of the Governor:
 APPROVED BY:
 JOSEPH V. SIBOTTA
 ROBERTO S. SIBOTTA
 Governor
 2024
 27/20





OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
SOIL CONSERVATION

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**
RMO 21A, OUT-ROAD, TAMAK, MOE PROVINCE, CAMBODIA

PREPARED BY:
JUVET, ORTICA
NIEVES V. GUARDIAN

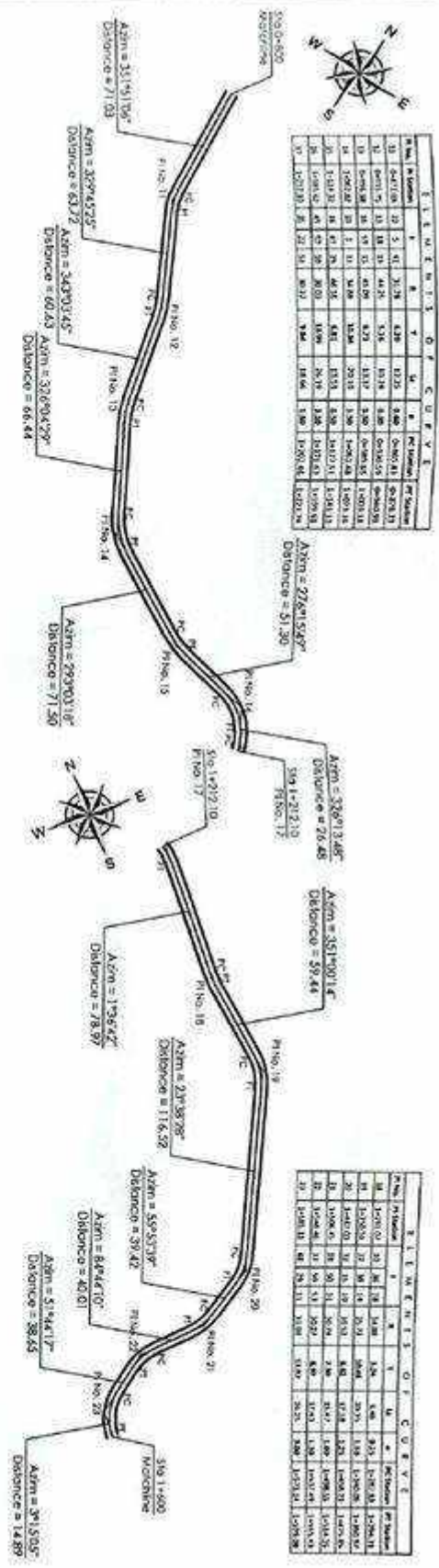
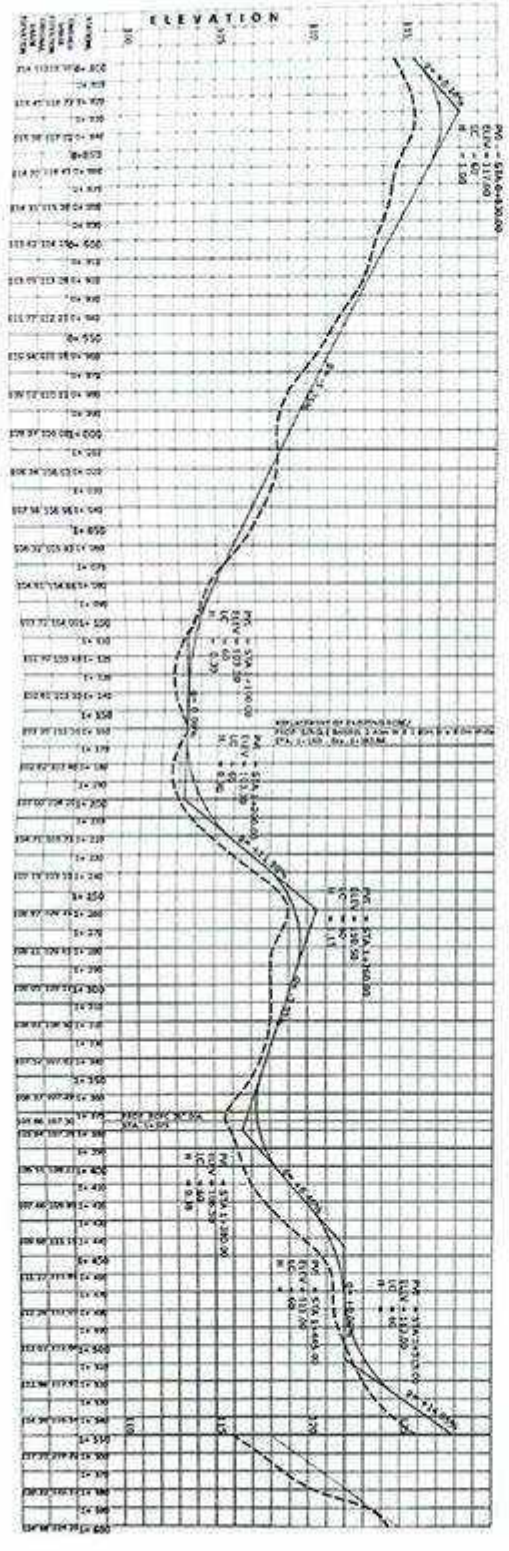
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SAMUEL T. YAMRO
SOIL CONSERVATION DIVISION

REVIEWED & APPROVED BY:
MADONNETTE ALER
ASST. PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

ENGINEERING APPROVAL:
JOHN S. TOULAS
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

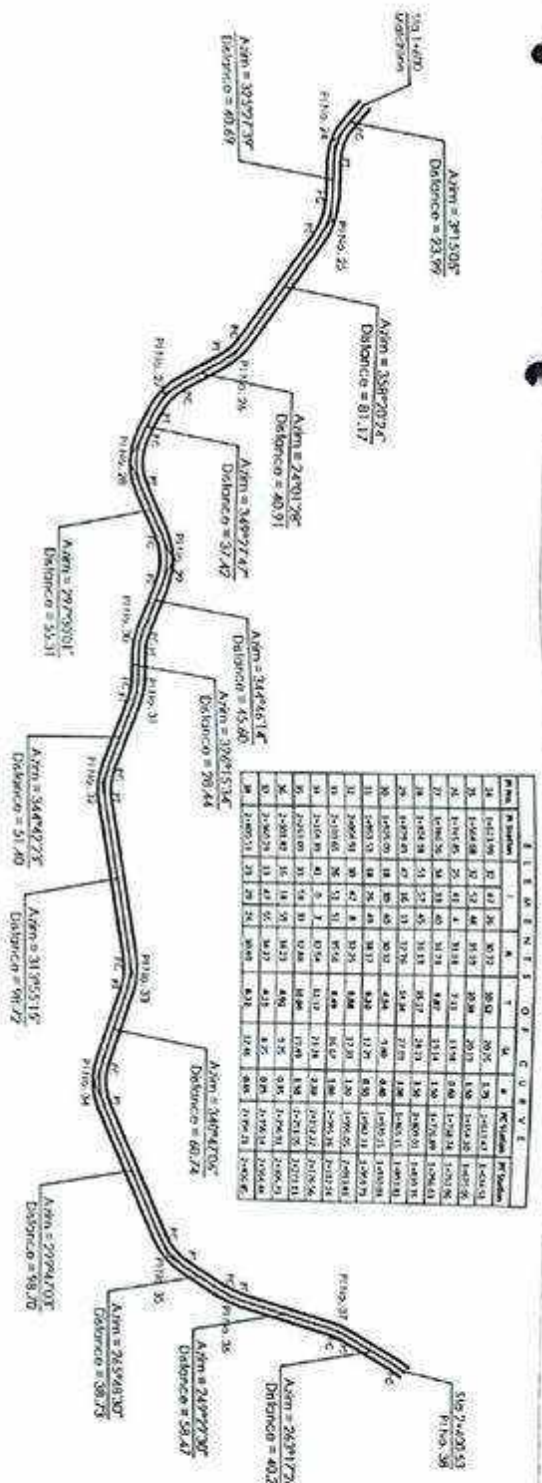
APPROVED BY:
JOSEPH V. ACCITIA
Acting Governor
PROVINCE & TERRITORY
RICARTE R. PADILLA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
24 / 50

By Authority of the Governor:

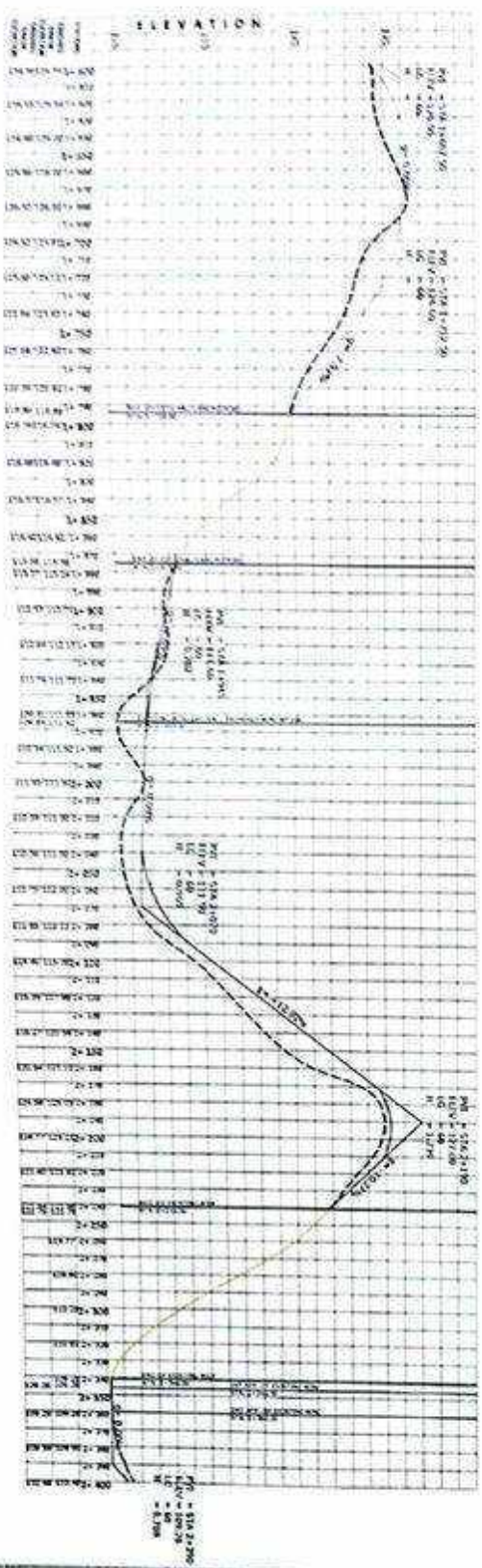


S T A T E M E N T S O F C U R V E												
No.	Station	PC	PT	LCV	LCR	LC	LCR	LCV	LCR	LC	LCR	LCV
1	0+00	0+00	0+71.03	524.11	524.11	0+71.03	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+71.03	524.11	524.11
2	0+71.03	0+71.03	0+134.75	524.11	524.11	0+134.75	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+134.75	524.11	524.11
3	0+134.75	0+134.75	0+200.17	524.11	524.11	0+200.17	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+200.17	524.11	524.11
4	0+200.17	0+200.17	0+263.89	524.11	524.11	0+263.89	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+263.89	524.11	524.11
5	0+263.89	0+263.89	0+325.19	524.11	524.11	0+325.19	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+325.19	524.11	524.11
6	0+325.19	0+325.19	0+386.53	524.11	524.11	0+386.53	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+386.53	524.11	524.11
7	0+386.53	0+386.53	0+447.93	524.11	524.11	0+447.93	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+447.93	524.11	524.11
8	0+447.93	0+447.93	0+509.37	524.11	524.11	0+509.37	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+509.37	524.11	524.11
9	0+509.37	0+509.37	0+570.81	524.11	524.11	0+570.81	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+570.81	524.11	524.11
10	0+570.81	0+570.81	0+632.25	524.11	524.11	0+632.25	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+632.25	524.11	524.11
11	0+632.25	0+632.25	0+693.69	524.11	524.11	0+693.69	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+693.69	524.11	524.11
12	0+693.69	0+693.69	0+755.13	524.11	524.11	0+755.13	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+755.13	524.11	524.11
13	0+755.13	0+755.13	0+816.57	524.11	524.11	0+816.57	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+816.57	524.11	524.11
14	0+816.57	0+816.57	0+878.01	524.11	524.11	0+878.01	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+878.01	524.11	524.11
15	0+878.01	0+878.01	0+939.45	524.11	524.11	0+939.45	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+939.45	524.11	524.11
16	0+939.45	0+939.45	0+1000.89	524.11	524.11	0+1000.89	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+1000.89	524.11	524.11

S T A T E M E N T S O F C U R V E												
No.	Station	PC	PT	LCV	LCR	LC	LCR	LCV	LCR	LC	LCR	LCV
1	0+00	0+00	0+71.03	524.11	524.11	0+71.03	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+71.03	524.11	524.11
2	0+71.03	0+71.03	0+134.75	524.11	524.11	0+134.75	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+134.75	524.11	524.11
3	0+134.75	0+134.75	0+200.17	524.11	524.11	0+200.17	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+200.17	524.11	524.11
4	0+200.17	0+200.17	0+263.89	524.11	524.11	0+263.89	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+263.89	524.11	524.11
5	0+263.89	0+263.89	0+325.19	524.11	524.11	0+325.19	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+325.19	524.11	524.11
6	0+325.19	0+325.19	0+386.53	524.11	524.11	0+386.53	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+386.53	524.11	524.11
7	0+386.53	0+386.53	0+447.93	524.11	524.11	0+447.93	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+447.93	524.11	524.11
8	0+447.93	0+447.93	0+509.37	524.11	524.11	0+509.37	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+509.37	524.11	524.11
9	0+509.37	0+509.37	0+570.81	524.11	524.11	0+570.81	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+570.81	524.11	524.11
10	0+570.81	0+570.81	0+632.25	524.11	524.11	0+632.25	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+632.25	524.11	524.11
11	0+632.25	0+632.25	0+693.69	524.11	524.11	0+693.69	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+693.69	524.11	524.11
12	0+693.69	0+693.69	0+755.13	524.11	524.11	0+755.13	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+755.13	524.11	524.11
13	0+755.13	0+755.13	0+816.57	524.11	524.11	0+816.57	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+816.57	524.11	524.11
14	0+816.57	0+816.57	0+878.01	524.11	524.11	0+878.01	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+878.01	524.11	524.11
15	0+878.01	0+878.01	0+939.45	524.11	524.11	0+939.45	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+939.45	524.11	524.11
16	0+939.45	0+939.45	0+1000.89	524.11	524.11	0+1000.89	524.11	524.11	524.11	0+1000.89	524.11	524.11



Sta	ELEMENTS OF CURVE			PC	PT	PVI	T	L	E	M	W	C	S	R	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AI	AJ	AK	AL	AM	AN	AO	AP	AQ	AR	AS	AT	AU	AV	AW	AX	AY	AZ	BA	BB	BC	BD	BE	BF	BG	BH	BI	BJ	BK	BL	BM	BN	BO	BP	BQ	BR	BS	BT	BU	BV	BW	BX	BY	BZ	CA	CB	CC	CD	CE	CF	CG	CH	CI	CJ	CK	CL	CM	CN	CO	CP	CQ	CR	CS	CT	CU	CV	CW	CX	CY	CZ	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE	DF	DG	DH	DI	DJ	DK	DL	DM	DN	DO	DP	DQ	DR	DS	DT	DU	DV	DW	DX	DY	DZ	EA	EB	EC	ED	EE	EF	EG	EH	EI	EJ	EK	EL	EM	EN	EO	EP	EQ	ER	ES	ET	EU	EV	EW	EX	EY	EZ	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE	FF	FG	FH	FI	FJ	FK	FL	FM	FN	FO	FP	FQ	FR	FS	FT	FU	FV	FW	FX	FY	FZ	GA	GB	GC	GD	GE	GF	GG	GH	GI	GJ	GK	GL	GM	GN	GO	GP	GQ	GR	GS	GT	GU	GV	GW	GX	GY	GZ	HA	HB	HC	HD	HE	HF	HG	HH	HI	HJ	HK	HL	HM	HN	HO	HP	HQ	HR	HS	HT	HU	HV	HW	HX	HY	HZ	IA	IB	IC	ID	IE	IF	IG	IH	II	IJ	IK	IL	IM	IN	IO	IP	IQ	IR	IS	IT	IU	IV	IW	IX	IY	IZ	JA	JB	JC	JD	JE	JF	JG	JH	JI	JJ	JK	JL	JM	JN	JO	JP	JQ	JR	JS	JT	JU	JV	JW	JX	JY	JZ	KA	KB	KC	KD	KE	KF	KG	KH	KI	KJ	KL	KM	KN	KO	KP	KQ	KR	KS	KT	KU	KV	KW	KX	KY	KZ	LA	LB	LC	LD	LE	LF	LG	LH	LI	LJ	LK	LL	LM	LN	LO	LP	LQ	LR	LS	LT	LU	LV	LW	LX	LY	LZ	MA	MB	MC	MD	ME	MF	MG	MH	MI	MJ	MK	ML	MM	MN	MO	MP	MQ	MR	MS	MT	MU	MV	MW	MX	MY	MZ	NA	NB	NC	ND	NE	NF	NG	NH	NI	NJ	NK	NL	NM	NN	NO	NP	NQ	NR	NS	NT	NU	NV	NW	NX	NY	NZ	OA	OB	OC	OD	OE	OF	OG	OH	OI	OJ	OK	OL	OM	ON	OO	OP	OQ	OR	OS	OT	OU	OV	OW	OX	OY	OZ	PA	PB	PC	PD	PE	PF	PG	PH	PI	PJ	PK	PL	PM	PN	PO	PP	PQ	PR	PS	PT	PU	PV	PW	PX	PY	PZ	QA	QB	QC	QD	QE	QF	QG	QH	QI	QJ	QK	QL	QM	QN	QO	QP	QQ	QR	QS	QT	QU	QV	QW	QX	QY	QZ	RA	RB	RC	RD	RE	RF	RG	RH	RI	RJ	RK	RL	RM	RN	RO	RP	RQ	RR	RS	RT	RU	RV	RW	RX	RY	RZ	SA	SB	SC	SD	SE	SF	SG	SH	SI	SJ	SK	SL	SM	SN	SO	SP	SQ	SR	SS	ST	SU	SV	SW	SX	SY	SZ	TA	TB	TC	TD	TE	TF	TG	TH	TI	TJ	TK	TL	TM	TN	TO	TP	TQ	TR	TS	TT	TU	TV	TW	TX	TY	TZ	UA	UB	UC	UD	UE	UF	UG	UH	UI	UJ	UK	UL	UM	UN	UO	UP	UQ	UR	US	UT	UU	UV	UW	UX	UY	UZ	VA	VB	VC	VD	VE	VF	VG	VH	VI	VJ	VK	VL	VM	VN	VO	VP	VQ	VR	VS	VT	VU	VV	VW	VX	VY	VZ	WA	WB	WC	WD	WE	WF	WG	WH	WI	WJ	WK	WL	WM	WN	WO	WP	WQ	WR	WS	WT	WU	WV	WW	WX	WY	WZ	XA	XB	XC	XD	XE	XF	XG	XH	XI	XJ	XK	XL	XM	XN	XO	XP	XQ	XR	XS	XT	XU	XV	XW	XX	XY	XZ	YA	YB	YC	YD	YE	YF	YG	YH	YI	YJ	YK	YL	YM	YN	YO	YP	YQ	YR	YS	YT	YU	YV	YW	YX	YZ	ZA	ZB	ZC	ZD	ZE	ZF	ZG	ZH	ZI	ZJ	ZK	ZL	ZM	ZN	ZO	ZP	ZQ	ZR	ZS	ZT	ZU	ZV	ZW	ZX	ZY	ZZ
	Station	1	2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							



OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM TO MARKET ROAD**
ALONG SA GARDI, BANGOR, DAVAO
WEST PROVINCE, CAGAYAN VALLEY

DESIGNED BY:
[Signature]
JUAN T. CRISTINA

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
[Signature]
FELIX T. MAHOG

REVIEWED & APPROVED BY:
[Signature]
JOHN PAUL S. TORILAS

By Authority of the Governor:
APPROVED BY:
[Signature]
JOSEPH V. ACUTIA
Acting Governor
RECARTE R. PANILLA
Secretary

SHEET NO. 28 / 30
DATE: JAN 25 2024



OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
CAGAYAN VALLEY

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**
BPO, STA. 000 - BPO, TAMBON,
BORGUEN, CAGAYAN VALLEY

PREPARED BY:
JUVELLE T. ORTEGA
ENGINEER

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SHEILA T. VANTO
ENGINEER

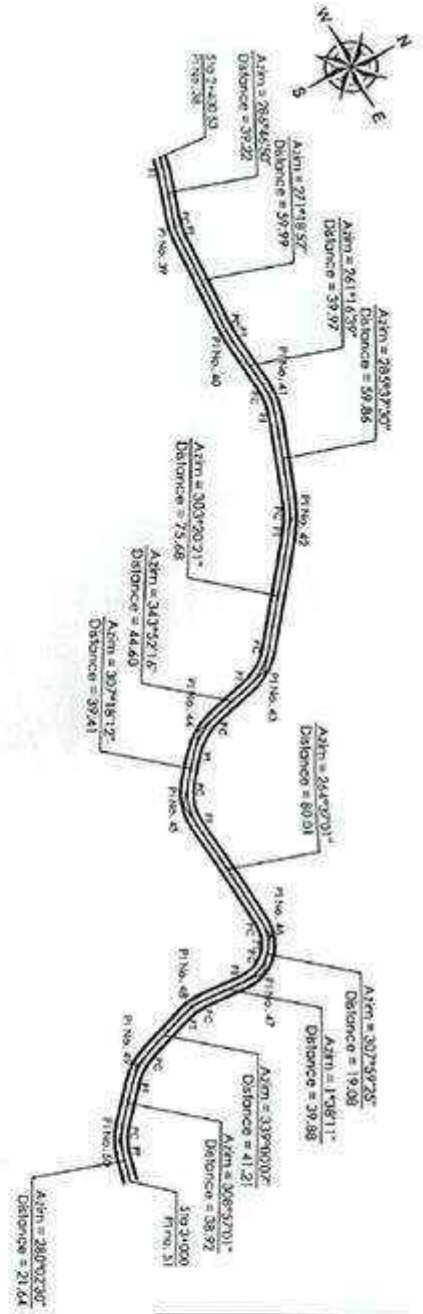
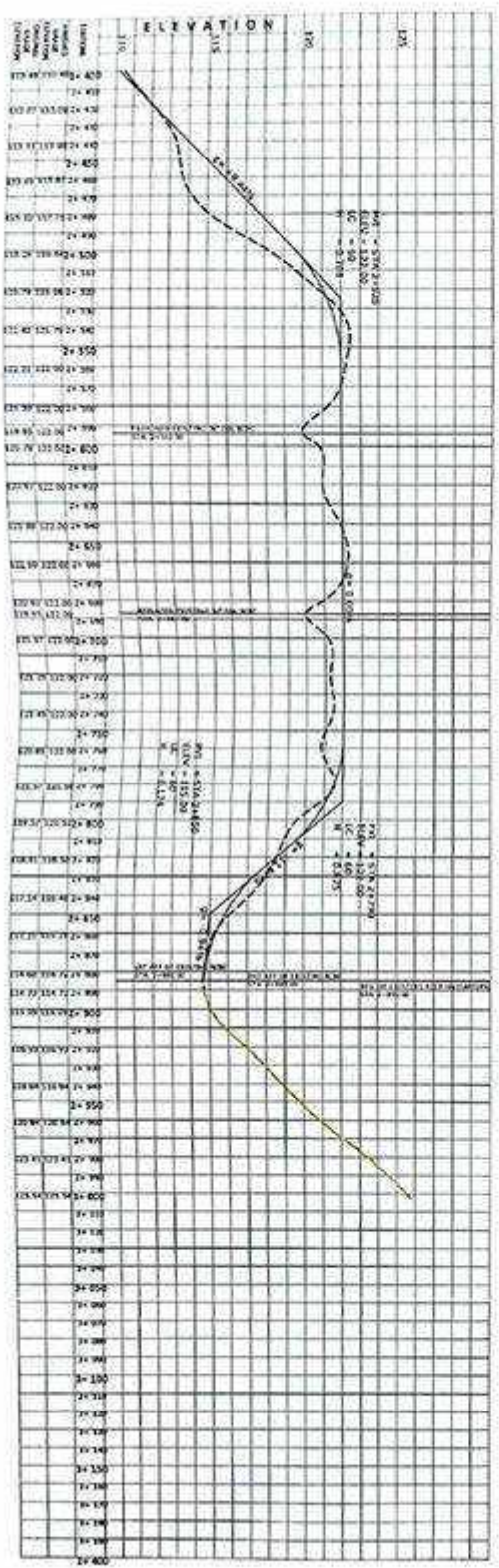
REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
FERDINAND B. ALIB
ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN MARTEL S. TOMAS
ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
ROBERTO V. ADRIANA
D/C, Vice Governor
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
JAN 25, 2024

By Authority of the Governor:

SHEET CONTENT
PROJECT NO. 20 / 50



ELEMENTS OF CURVE												
Sta. No.	Stationing	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
01	0+00.00	11.27	57.00	444	412	328	2489.31	2489.31				
02	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	348	412	548	2489.31	2489.31				
03	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	770	075	029	5200.00	5200.00				
04	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	075	029	5200.00	5200.00				
05	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	318	214	328	2489.31	2489.31				
06	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	318	214	328	2489.31	2489.31				
07	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				
08	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				
09	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				
10	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				
11	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				
12	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				
13	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				
14	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				
15	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				
16	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				
17	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				
18	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				
19	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				
20	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				
21	0+11.27	11.27	57.00	444	354	444	2489.31	2489.31				



PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DATTI, CAMARINES NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM TO-MARKET ROAD**
REGD. STA. 0+00 - 0+300, JALISCO,
MUN. PANGASINAN, CAMARINES NORTE

PREPARED BY:
JUVENIL F. ORTIGA
MIGUEL V. GUARDIAN
CIVIL ENGINEER

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SABIEE T. YARDO
CIVIL ENGINEER

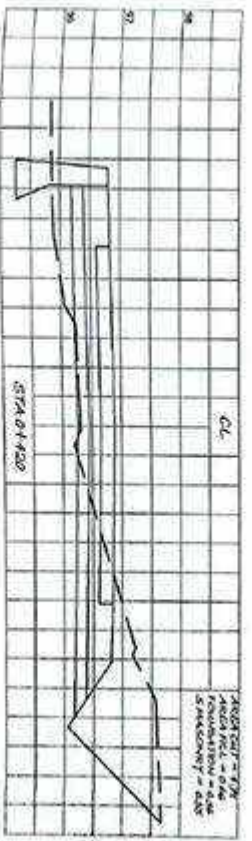
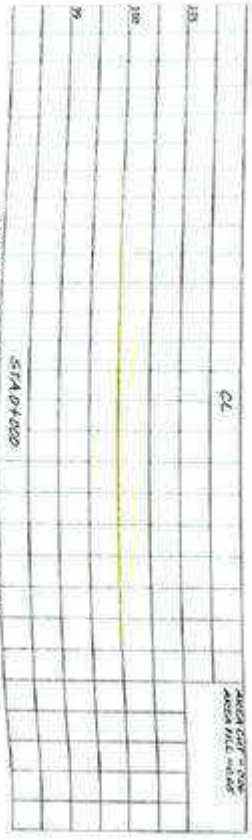
REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
FLORENCE S. ALER
ASST. PROVIN. ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN TERRY D. S. TORILAS
PROV. ENGR.

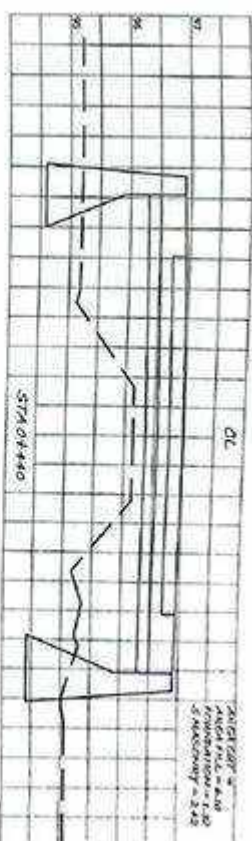
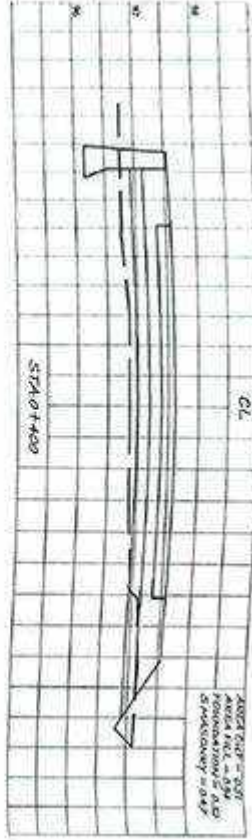
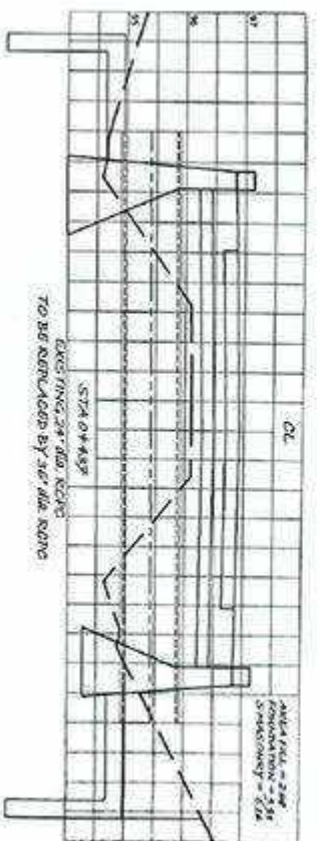
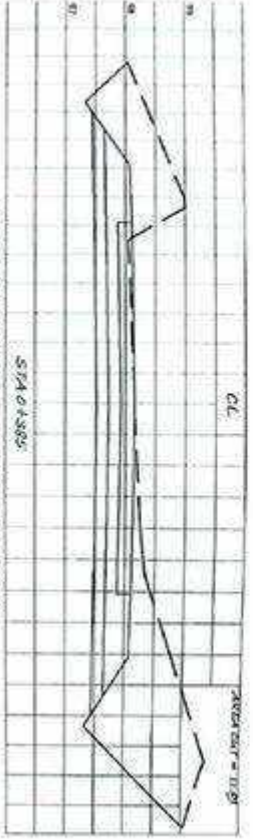
By Authority of the Governor:
APPROVED BY:
RICARTE R. PABILLA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

CROSS SECTION
SHEET NO. 27 / 30
JAN 25 2021

JUNCTION ROAD / REG. OF ON-GOING LGU PROJECT



END OF LGU PROJECT / REG. OF PROPOSED PROJECT





PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DEPT. CAMARINES NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:

**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**

BIPOY STA. CRUZ, BIPOY TAWASAN,
2002 PANDAMAN, CAMARINES NORTE

PREPARED BY:

JUVELLE Y. ORTICA, MITYES Y. GARDUEN
ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:

SAMUEL T. YANITO
CHIEF PLANNING DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:

FLORDELIZA B. ALER
ASSISTANT PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:

JOHN MARVIN S. TORRES
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

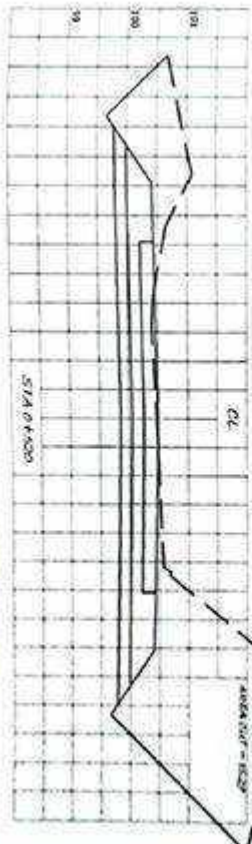
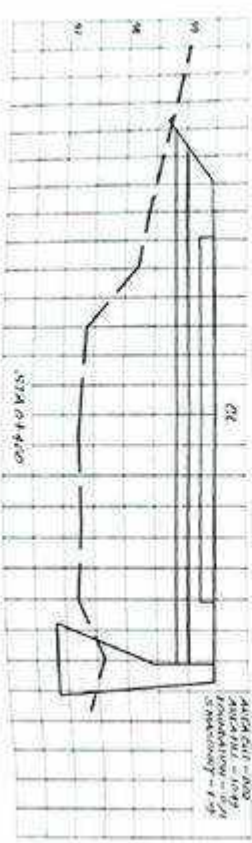
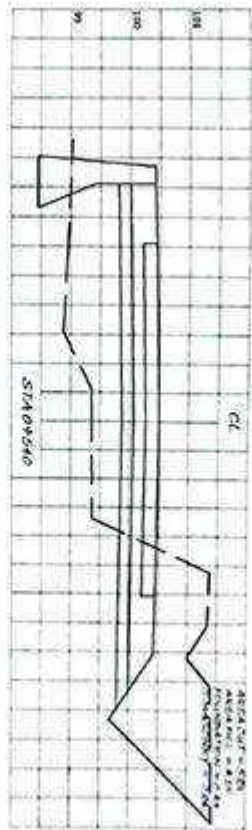
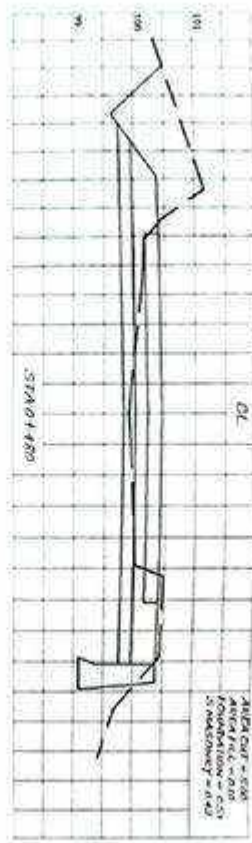
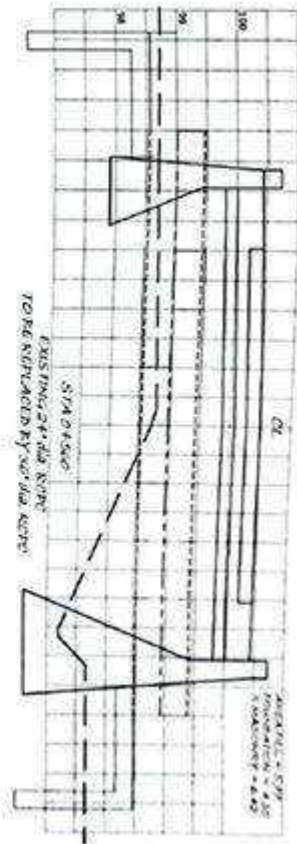
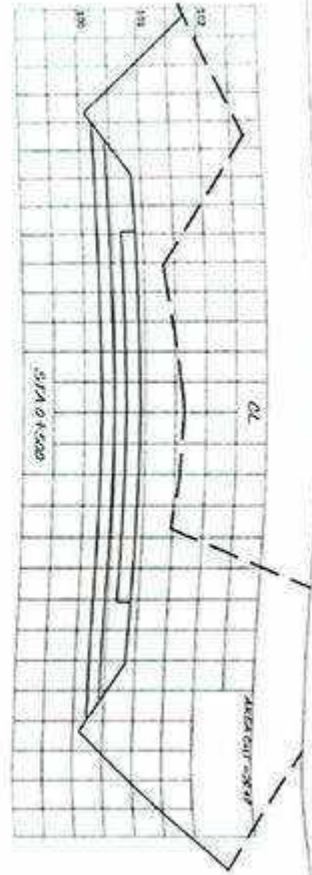
Authority of the Governor:
APPROVED BY:

JOSEPH A. AGUIA
DEPUTY GOVERNOR
RICARTE R. PADILLA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

SHEET COUNT:

CROSS SECTION
SHEET NO. 28 / 50

JAN 25 2024





PROVINCE OF CAGAYAN, NORTH
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
CAGAYAN, CAGAYAN NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM TO MARKET ROAD**
BDOY STA. 0802 - 0807, TAJANAN,
MUNICIPALITY, CAGAYAN NORTE

PREPARED BY:
JUVELLE F. ORTEGA
ENGINEER IN CHARGE
DESIGNER

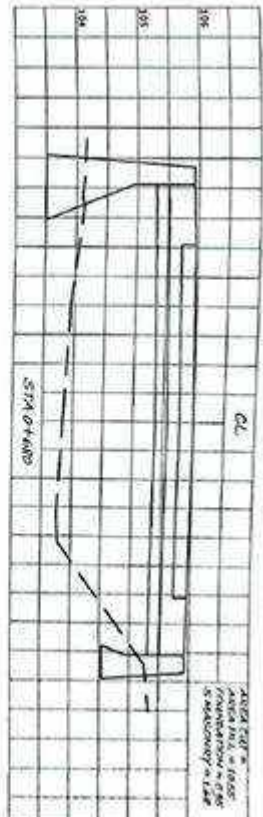
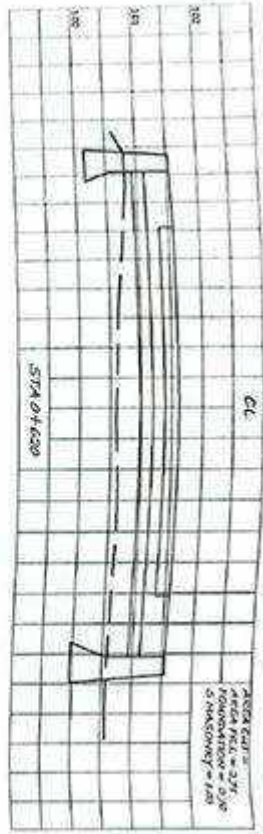
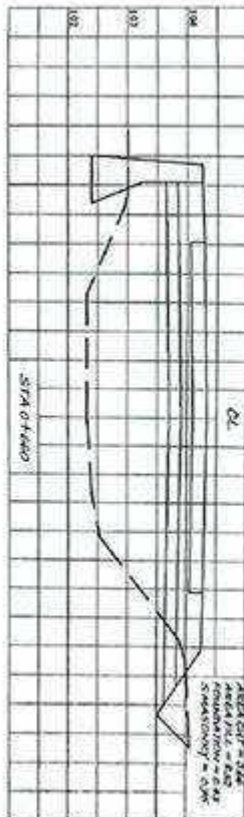
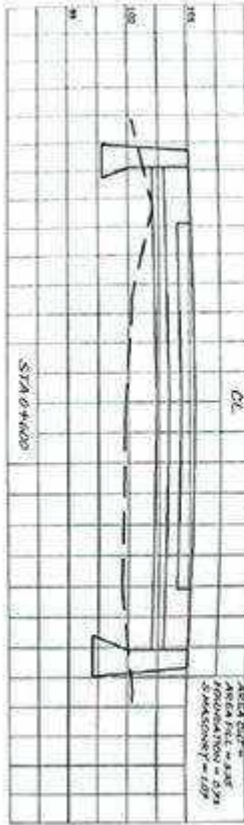
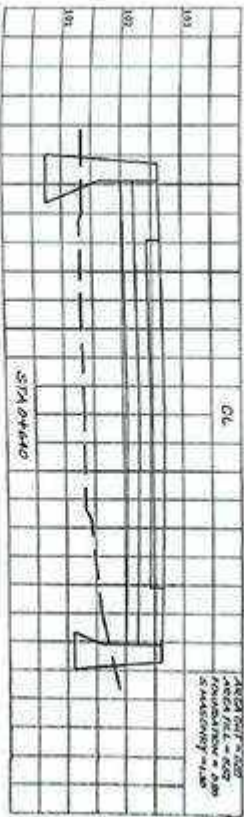
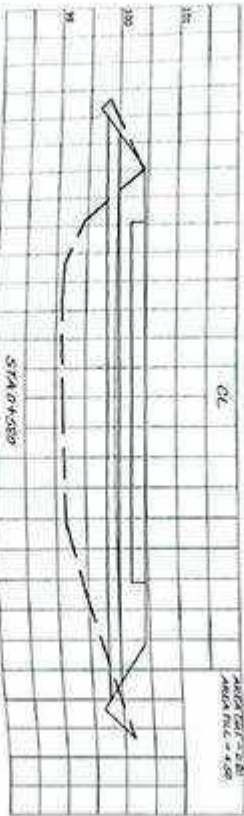
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SANTOS Y. YANTO
CHIEF PLANNING DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
RODRIGO S. ALER
ASST. ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN MARCEL S. TORIAS
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

By Authority of the Governor:
APPROVED BY:
JOSEPH T. ASCOTIA
SIC/Chief Governor

CROSS SECTION
SHEET NO. 29 / 50
JAN 25 2024





PROVINCE OF CAVTAT'S NORTH
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
CAVAT, CAVTAT'S NORTH

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**
BROJ SA. CRUZ - BROJ TOMISKA,
200 PROMENADA, CAVTAT'S NORTH

PREPARED BY:
JUVELKA T. ORTIGA
NEVES V. GUARDIAN
130901121

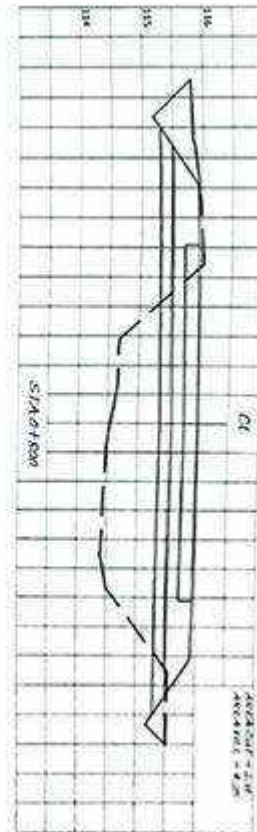
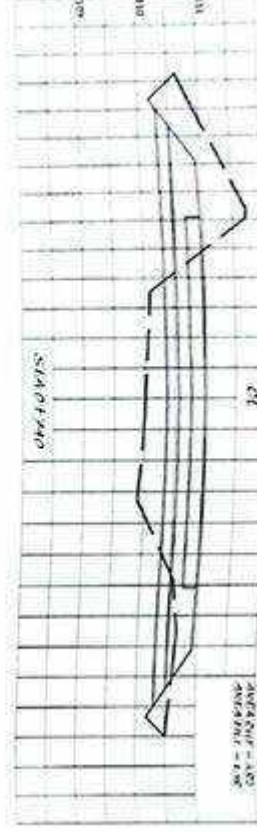
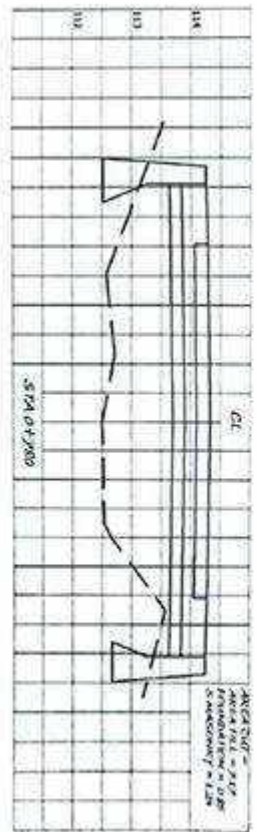
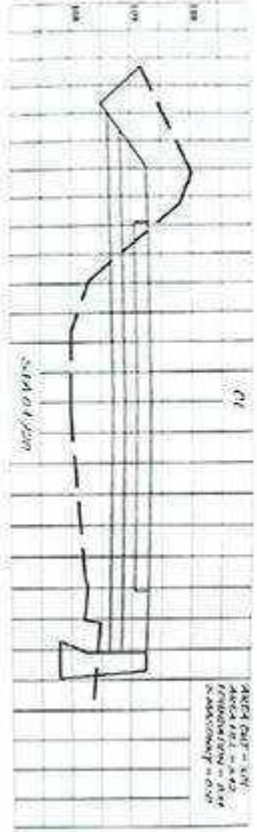
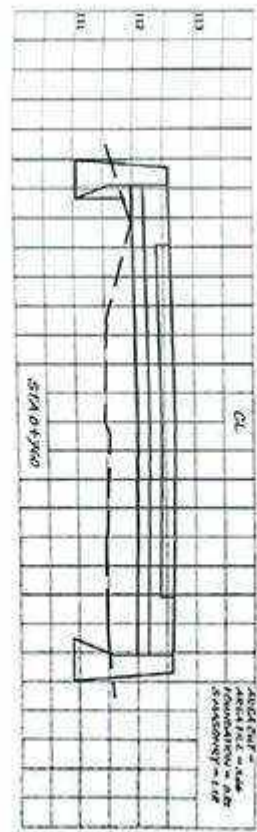
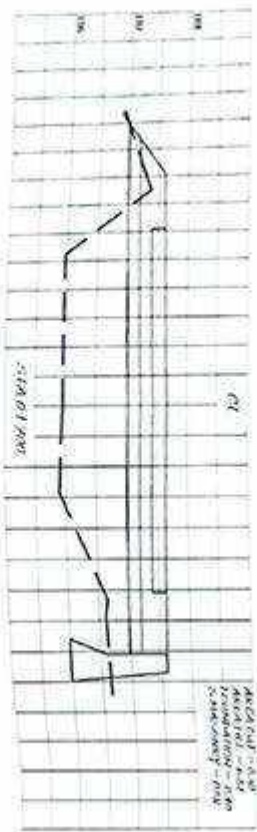
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SANTIE T. YANTO
OFFICE TRAINING DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
FLORDELIZA B. ALER
MILLERON OFFICE ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN MARIANO S. TORRES
OFFICE ENGINEER

By Authority of the Governor
APPROVED BY:
MAYOR V. ACUTIA
RICARTE R. PADILLA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

CROSS SECTION
SHEET NO. 30 / 30
JAN 23 2023





PROVINCE OF CAMARINES SUR
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DATE: CAMARINES SUR

CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM TO MARKET ROAD
BPO, SA. CRUZ - BPO, TAPORA,
MUNICIPALITY OF CAMARINES SUR

PREPARED BY:
JUVENIL T. ORTEGA
ENGINEER

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SHELLE T. YARITO
OFF. IN CHARGE

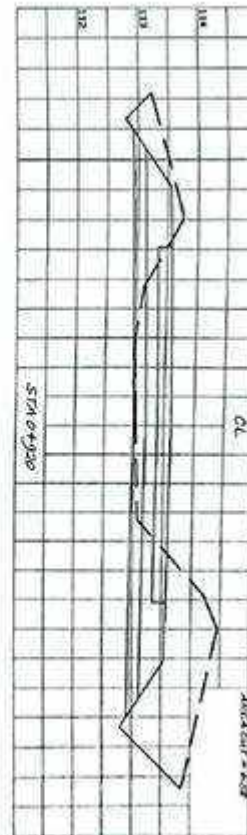
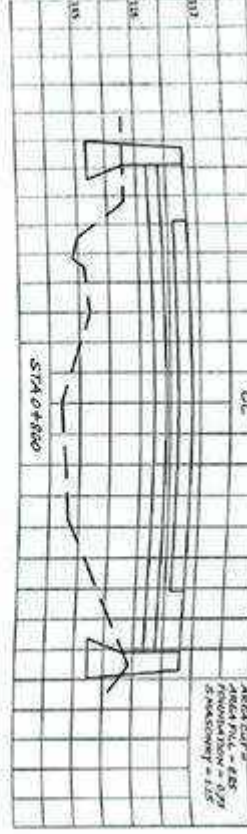
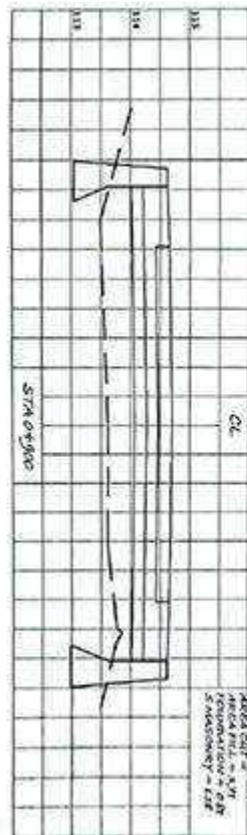
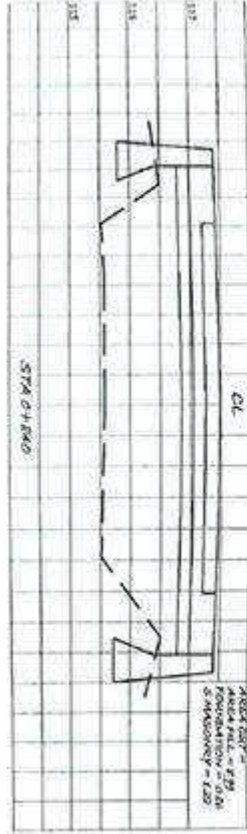
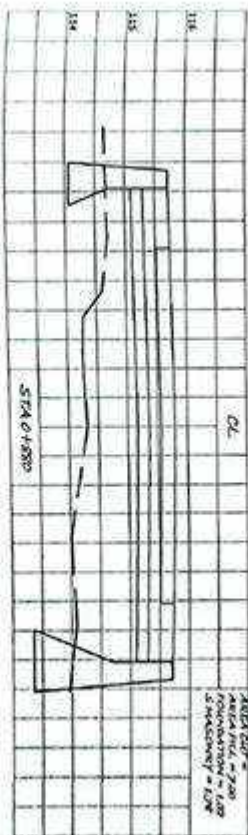
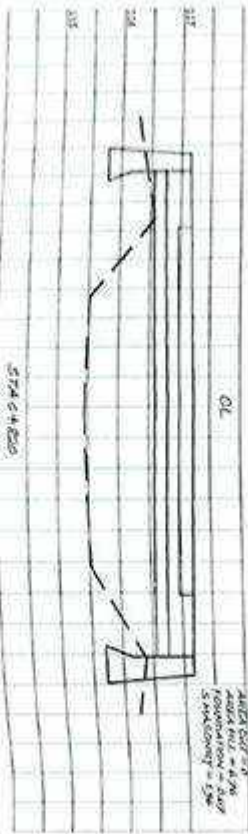
REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
RODRIGO B. ALER
ASSISTANT ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOSE MARVIN S. TORILAS
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
RICARTE R. PADILLA
PROVINCIAL GOVERNOR

JAN 25 2024

CROSS SECTION
SHEET NO. 21 / 50





PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE
 OFFICE OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
 DAET, CAMARINES NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
 FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**
 BDOY, STA. CRUZ - BRGY. IBAJANG,
 3RD PANDAMAN, CAMARINES NORTE

PREPARED BY:
 JUVELLE T. ORTIGA
 ENGINEER IN CHARGE

NEVES V. GUARDIAN
 ENGINEER

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
 SAUL E. YANJO
 CIVIL PLANNING DIVISION

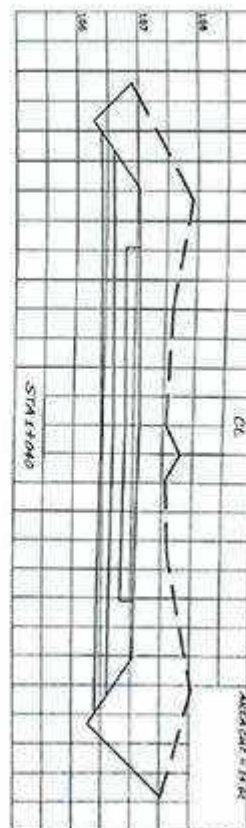
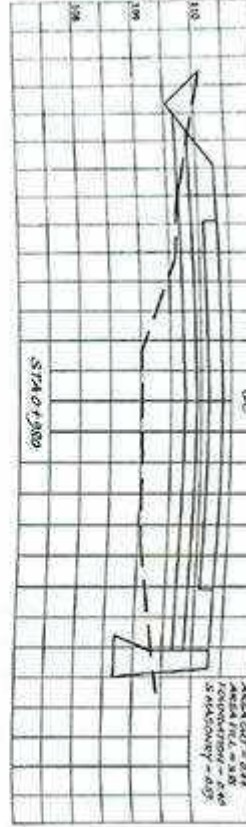
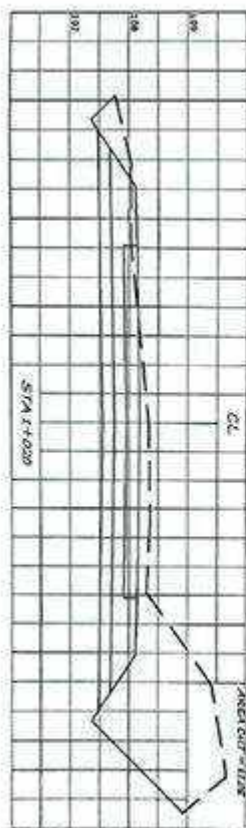
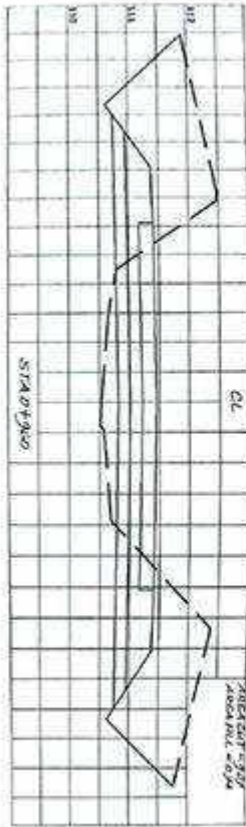
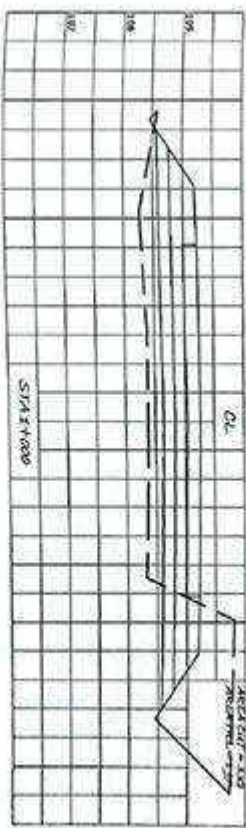
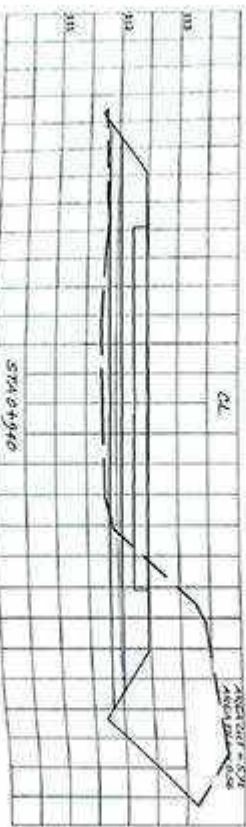
REVIEWED & VISITED BY:
 LORDELUIS A. ALER
 ASSISTANT CIVIL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
 JOHN TERRELL S. TORRES
 CIVIL ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
 JOSEPH V. ASCITUA
 Provincial Governor

RICARTE R. PADILLA
 Provincial Engineer

SHEET CONTENT
 CROSS SECTION
 SHEET NO. 22 / 50





OFFICE OF CHIEF ENGINEER
 OFFICE OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
 DAVAO REGIONAL OFFICE

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
 FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**

PREPARED BY:
 JUNIELLO T. ORTIZ
 CIVIL ENGINEER

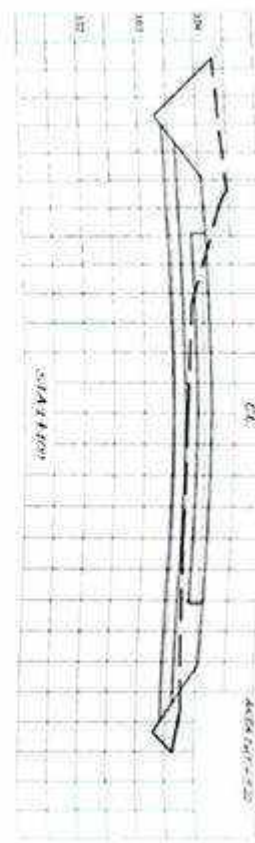
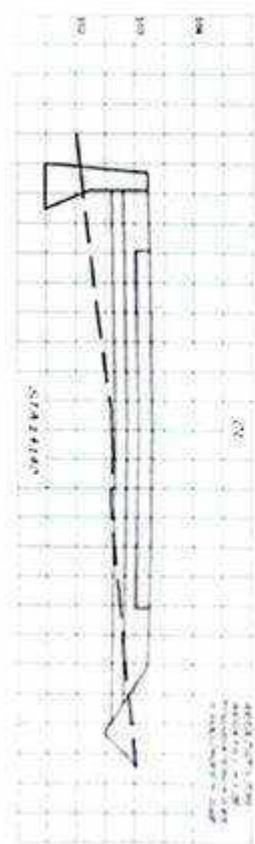
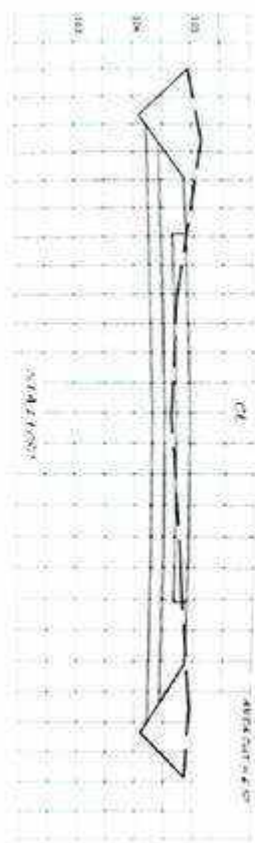
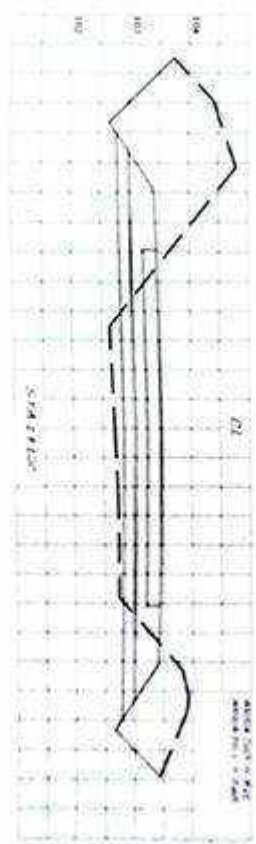
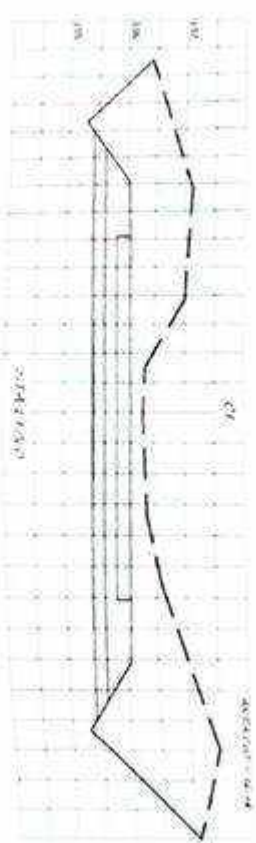
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
 SHERIE T. YARDO
 CIVIL ENGINEER

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
 LORDELLE E. ALER
 CIVIL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
 JOHN MARTEL S. TORIAS
 CIVIL ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
 JOSEPH V. ACOSTA
 CIVIL ENGINEER

SHEET NUMBER:
 CROSS SECTION
 RICARTE R. PADILLA
 CIVIL ENGINEER
 JAN 25 2024





PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DART, CAMARINES NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**
BPOY STA CRUZ BPOY, JAVUDA,
MUNICIPALITY, CAMARINES NORTE

PREPARED BY:
JUVELLE T. ORTEGA - NIEVES V. GUARDIAN
ENGINEERING AID

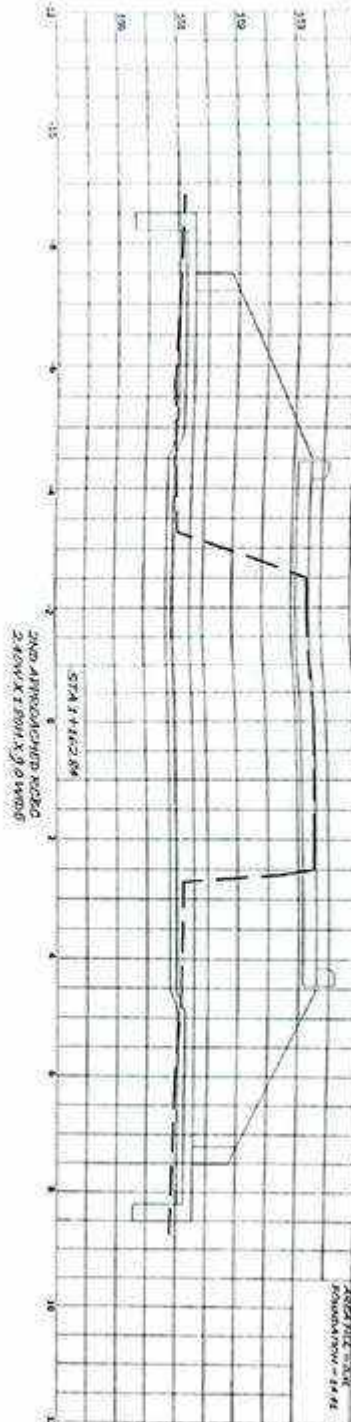
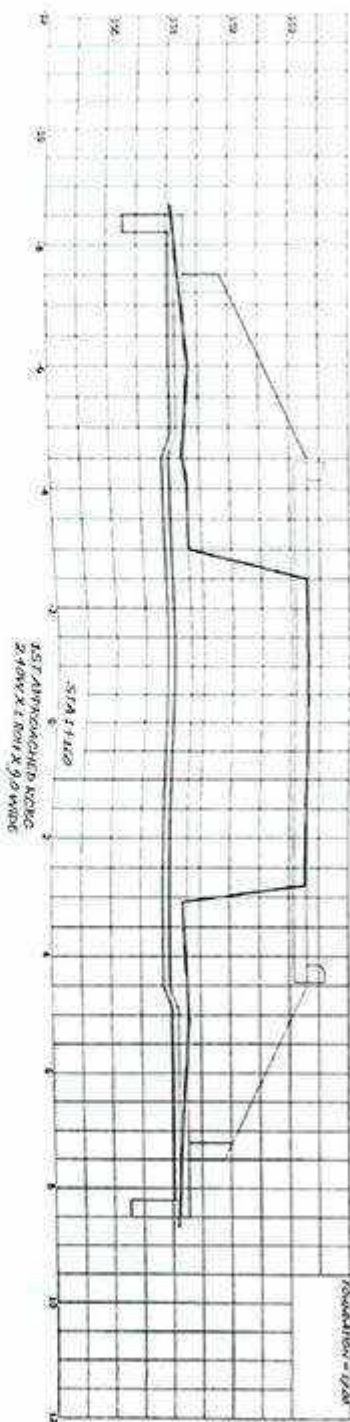
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SAYLIE T. YARDO
CITY PLANNING DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
GLOSORICA B. ALER
ASSISTING CIVIL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN MARVIN S. TORIAS
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

By Authority of the Governor
APPROVED BY:
JOSEPH ASTORIA
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR
RICARTE R. BARRERA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
JAN 25 2024

SHEET COUNT/BY
CROSS SECTION
NO. 24 / 50





PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DALE, CAMARINES NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**
BROD STA. CRUZ - BROD. TONGAN,
2ND PINKANAN, CAMARINES NORTE

PREPARED BY:
JUVELLE T. ORTIGA
ENGR. (1980-1981)
NIEVES V. GUASMAN
TECHNICAL ASSISTANT

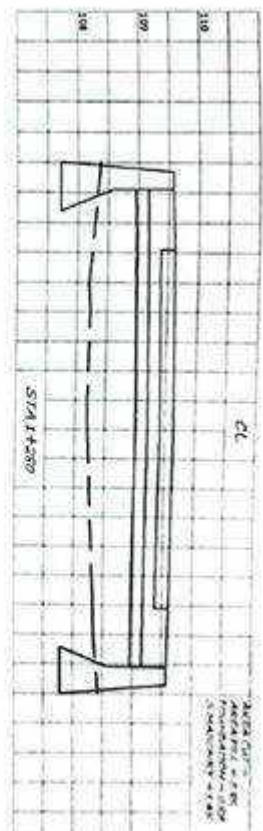
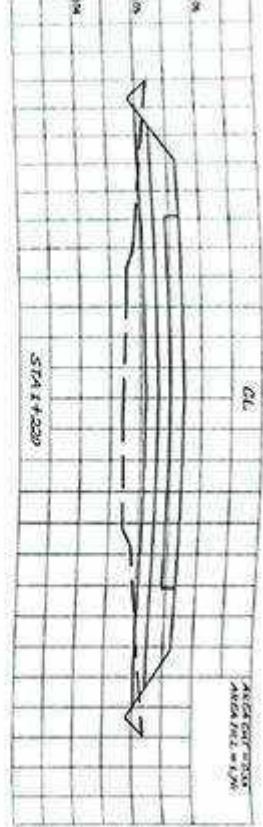
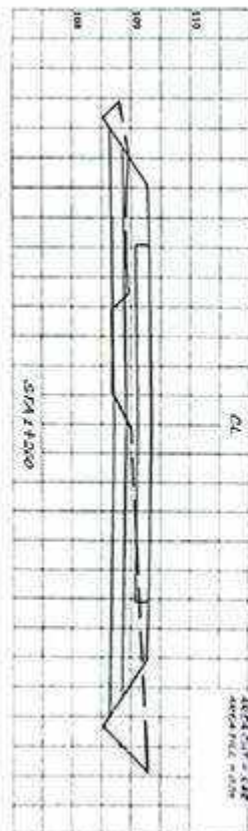
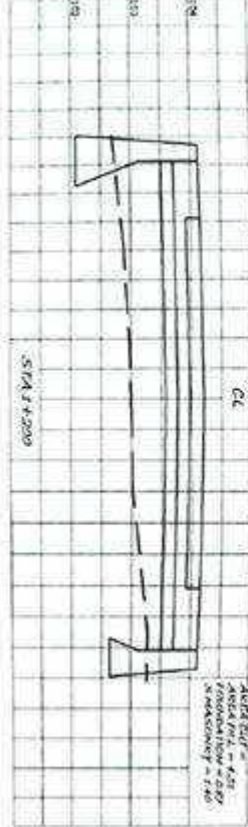
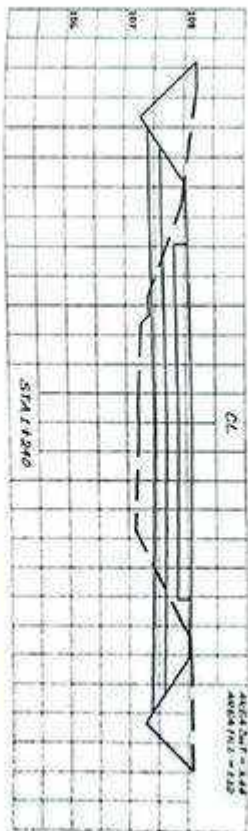
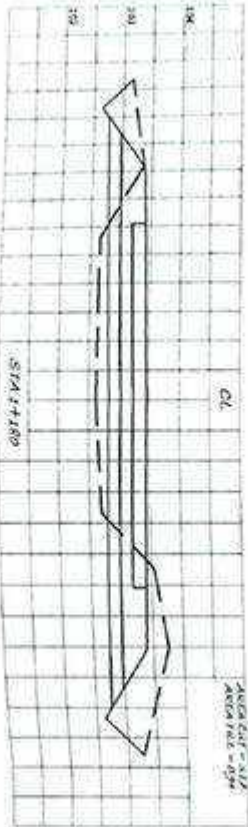
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SANTO T. YANTO
CHIEF PLANNING DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
RUBEN L. ARIAS
ASST. PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN MARINO S. TORILAS
PRINCIPAL ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
JOSEPH V. ASQUITA
DEPUTY PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
RICARTE R. PADILLA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

SHEET NO. 35 / 50
CROSS SECTION





PROVINCE OF CAGAYAN NORTE
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DART, CAGAYAN NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**

PREPARED BY:
BROG STA. CRUZ - BROG TAJANIAN
JUVELLE J. ORTIZ - NIEVEL V. GUARDIAN
MEX. FINANCIAL CORPORATION
(FINANCIAL AID)

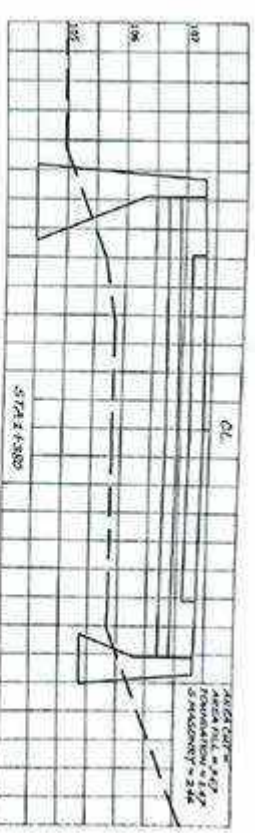
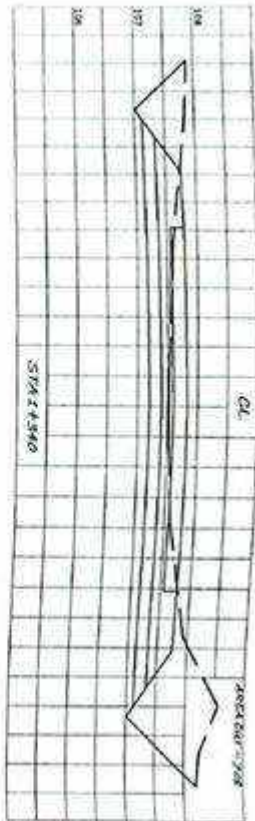
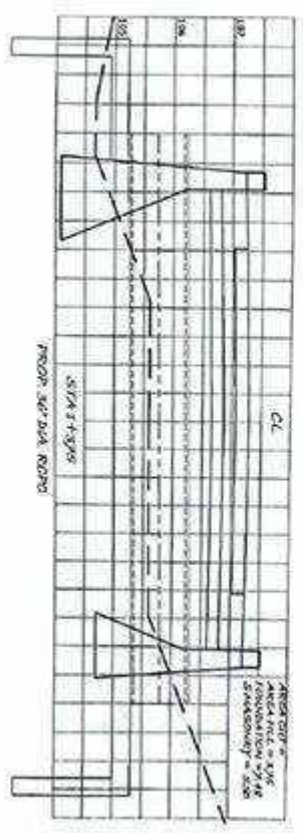
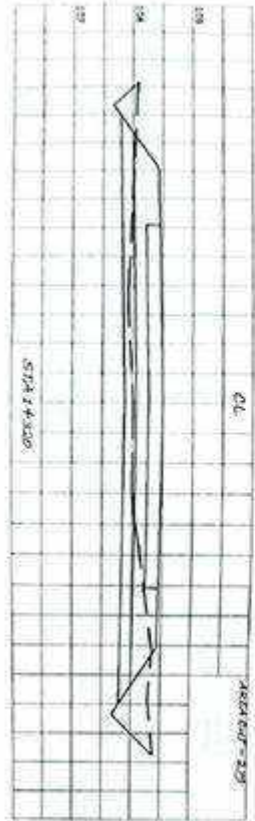
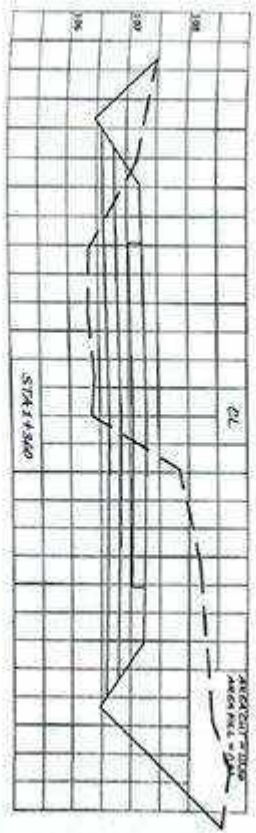
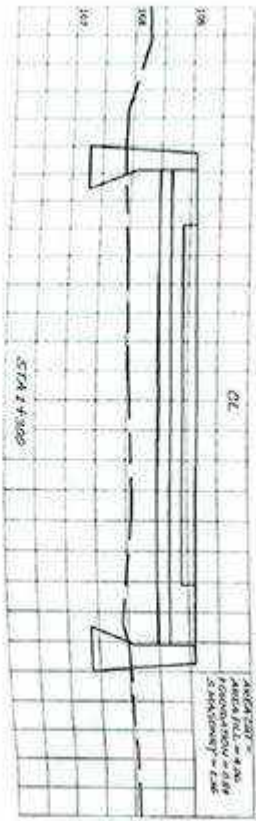
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SABER T. YANTO
CHIEF, TECHNICAL DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
FLORENCE B. ALER
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN MARQUEL S. TORALD
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
JOSEPH ASUTUA
DIRECTOR GENERAL
RICHARTE B. PATULLA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

SHEET NO. 36 / 50
CROSS SECTION
JAN 25 2014





PROVINCE OF CALABARZON NORTH
 OFFICE OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
 DEPT. CALABARZON NORTH

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
 FARMA-TO-MARKET ROAD**

BRGY. STA. CRUZ - BRGY. TAJANAN,
 JOSE PANDAMAN, CALABARZON NORTH

PREPARED BY:

[Signature]
JUVELLE T. ORTEGA - NIEVES & GUARDIAN
 ENGINEER 1

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:

[Signature]
SAMUEL T. YANTO
 CHIEF ENGINEER, DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:

[Signature]
NORDELIN B. ALER
 ASSISTING ENGINEER

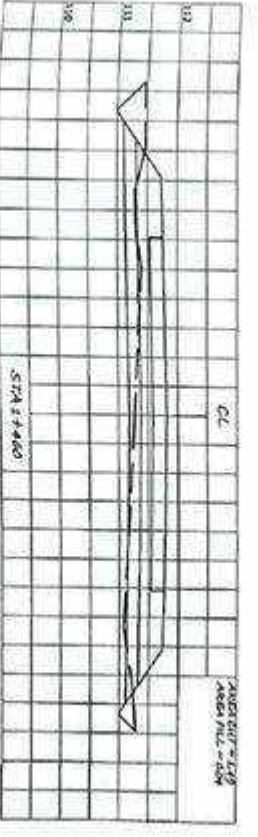
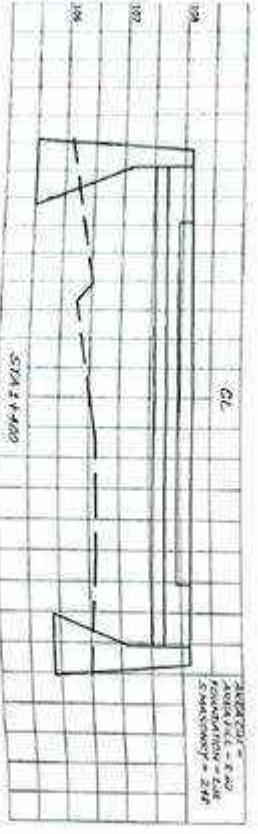
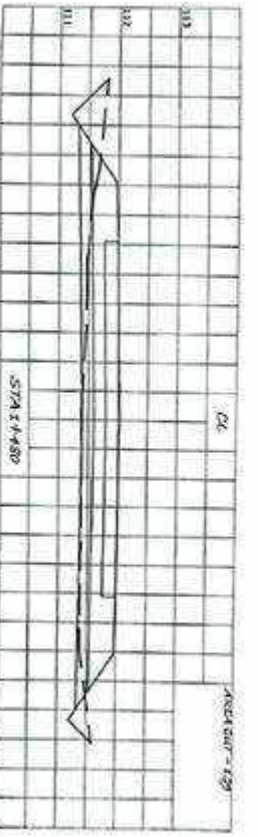
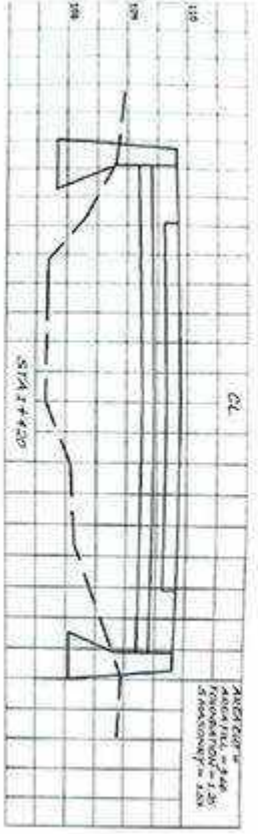
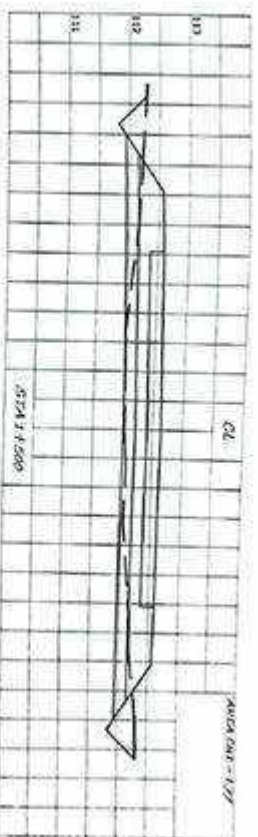
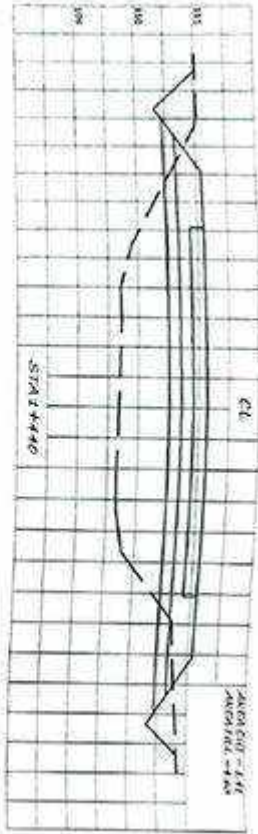
RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:

[Signature]
JOHN MARVIN S. TOBIAS
 CHIEF ENGINEER

By Authority of the Governor:
 APPROVED BY:

[Signature]
ROBERT V. ASQUITA
 GOVERNOR

CROSS SECTION
 SHEET NO. 37 / 50
JAN 25 2024





PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DAET, CAMARINES NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**

BRGY STA. CRUZ - BRGY TAYAMAN,
MUNICIPALITY OF CAMARINES NORTE

PREPARED BY:

[Signature]
JUVEL T. ORTIZ - ASSISTANT
ENGINEER

[Signature]
SAMUEL Y. YANTO
ASSISTANT ENGINEER

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:

[Signature]
RONDIZATA B. ALER
ASSISTANT ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:

[Signature]
JOHN MARVIN S. TORILAS
ENGINEER

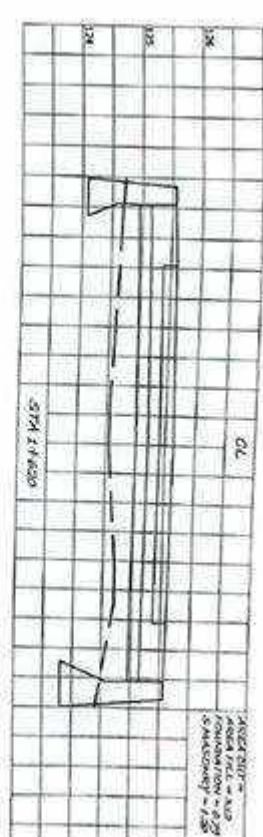
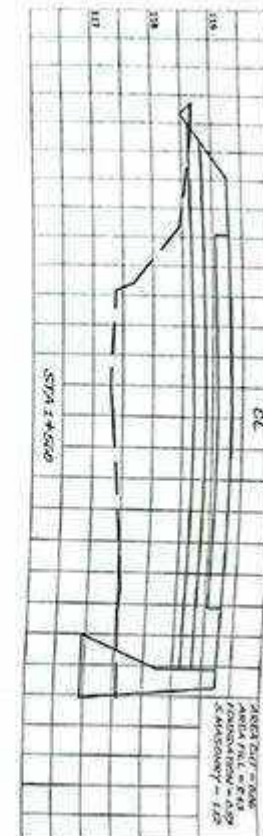
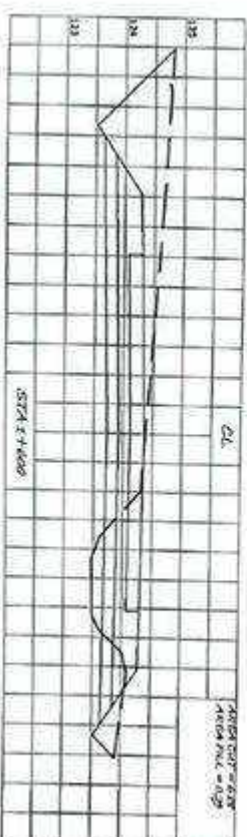
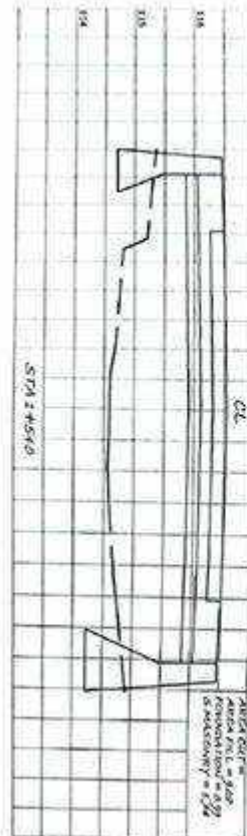
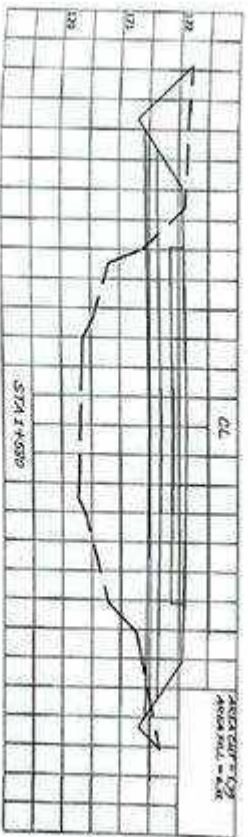
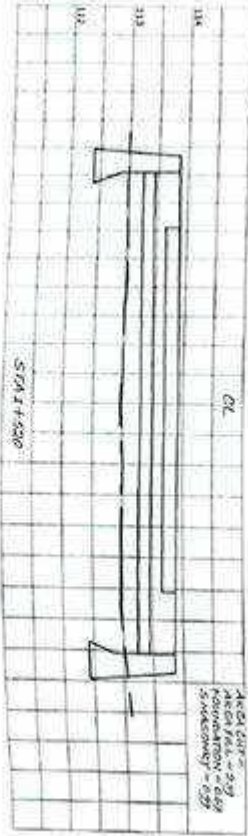
APPROVED BY:

[Signature]
JOSEPH V. ASULTA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

RICARDO R. PADILLA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
JAN - 25 - 2014

CROSS SECTION

SHEET NO. 38 / 50





PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE
 OFFICE OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
 DAET, CAMARINES NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
 FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**

PREPARED BY:
 BRUNO S. CRUZ, BRUNO T. MARQUEZ,
 JOSE MANABANG, CAMARINES NORTE
 JUVELLE F. ORTIGA, NIEVES V. GUARDIAN
 ENGR. RENE A. TORRES

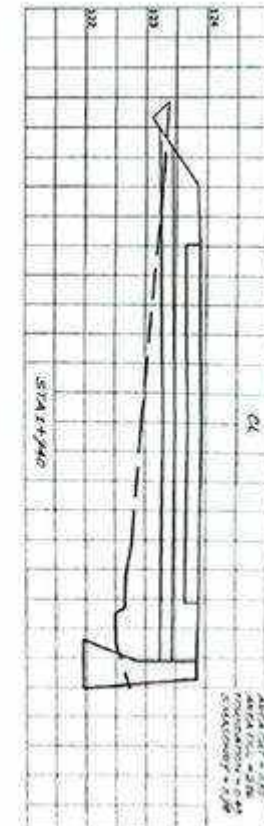
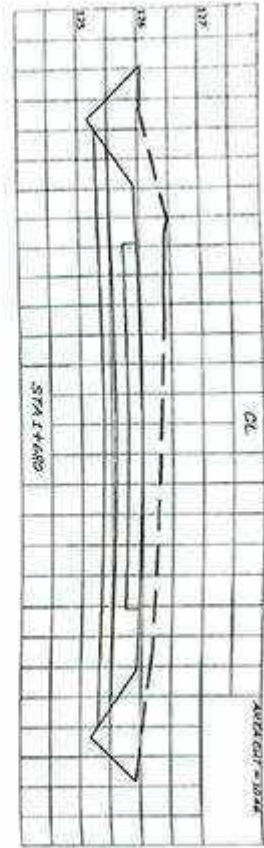
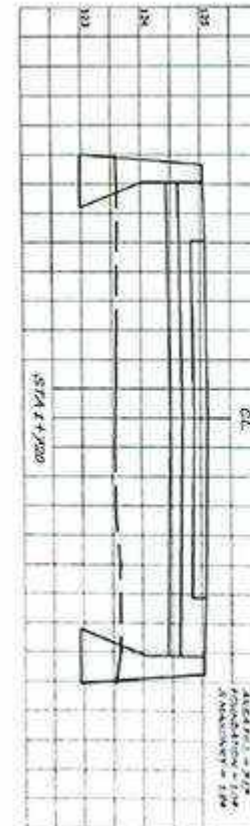
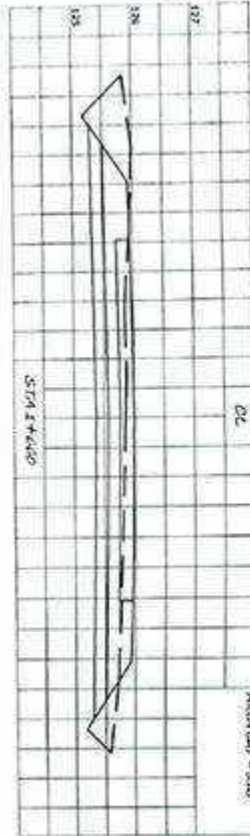
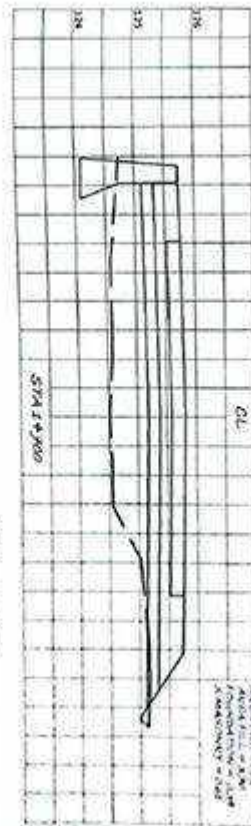
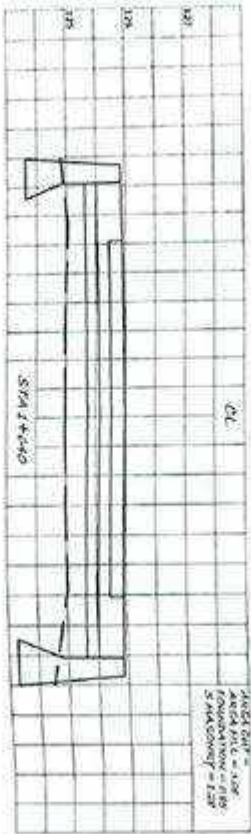
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
 SAMUEL T. YARDO
 CIVIL ENGINEER

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
 FLORENCE D. ALER
 ASST. PROVINCE ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
 JOHN FERRELL S. TORRES
 CIVIL ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
 JOSEPH V. ASUTUA
 DEPUTY GOVERNOR
 RICARTE R. PADILLA
 PROVINCE ENGINEER

CROSS SECTION
 SHEET NO. 39 / 50
 JAN 25 2024





PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DAET, CAMARINES NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD
BPOY STA. CRUZ - BPOY TUBALAN,
AGUINIGANAN, CAMARINES NORTE

PREPARED BY:
SHYLLIE T. ONTEGA
ENGINEER
VERVES Y. GORDIAN
ENGINEER

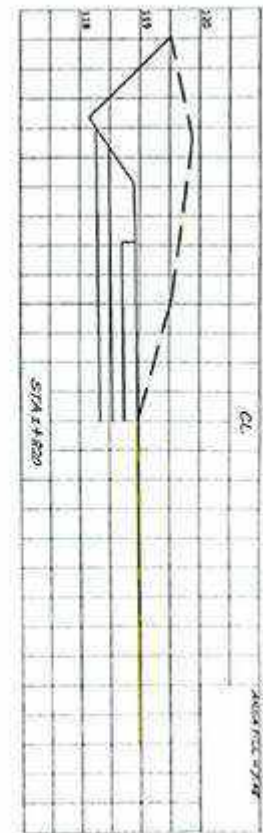
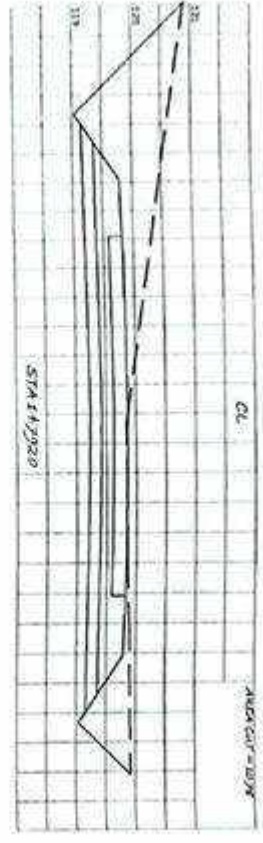
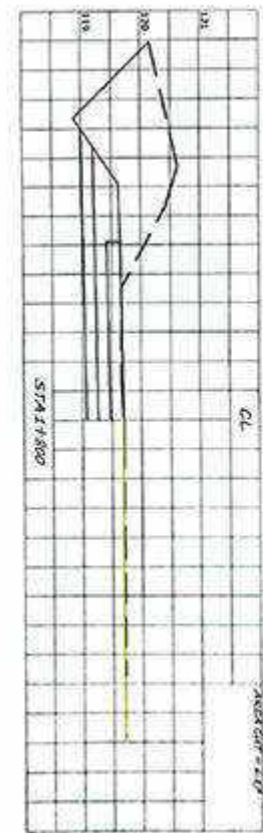
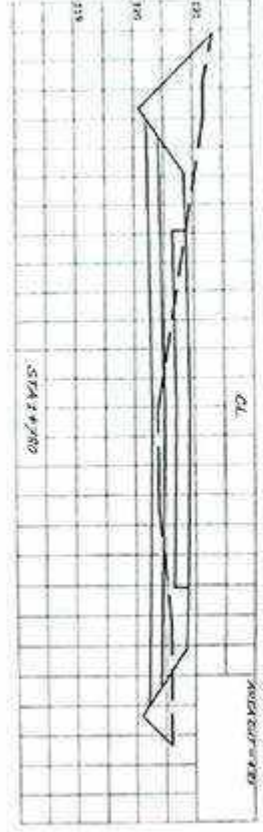
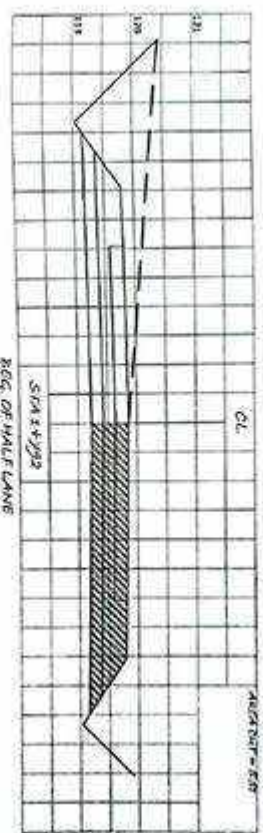
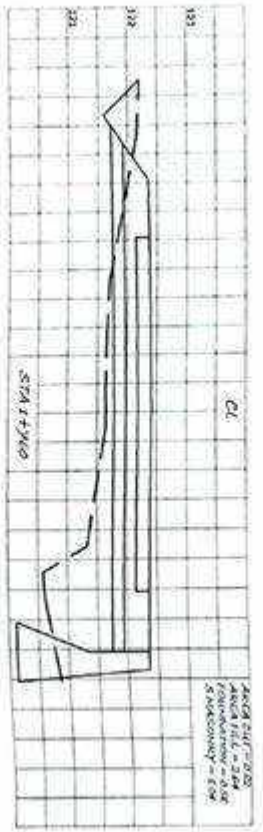
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SAMUEL T. YANITO
CHIEF PLANNING DIVISION

REVIEWED & VISITED BY:
FLORDELIZ B. ALER
ASST. PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN MARVIN T. TORILAS
PLANNING DIVISION

APPROVED BY:
JOSEPH T. ASCITIA
OFFICE GOVERNOR
VICENTE R. PADILLA
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

CROSS SECTION
SHEET NO. 40 / 50





PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE
 OFFICE OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
 BAIT, CAMARINES NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
 FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**
 8807 STA. CRUZ, 8807 JABOCAN,
 802 MUNICIPALIDAD, CAMARINES NORTE

PREPARED BY:
 JUVENIL E. ORTEGA - NIEVES, V. GUARDIAN
 ENGINEER I

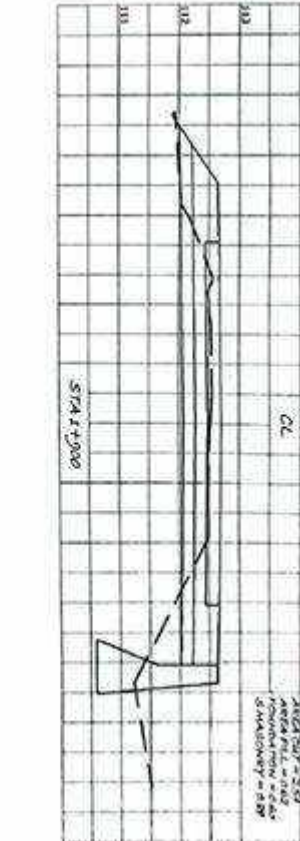
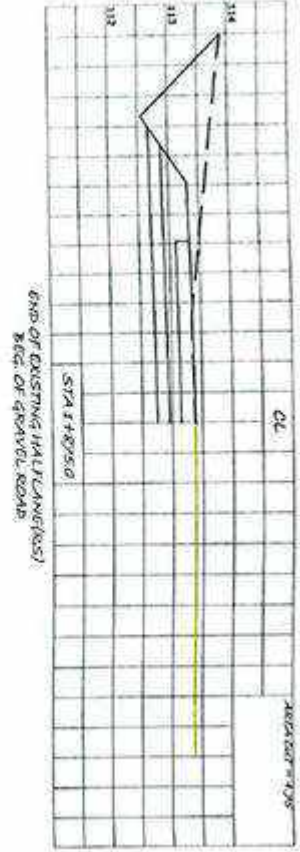
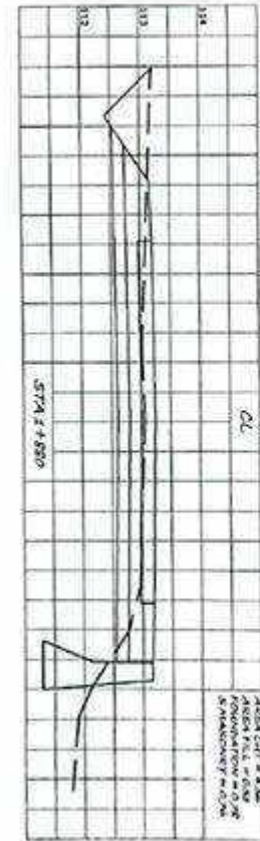
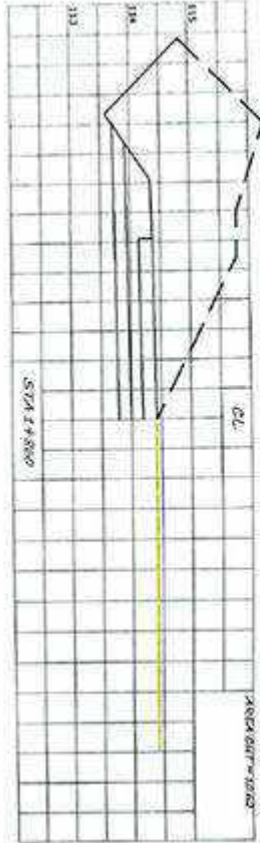
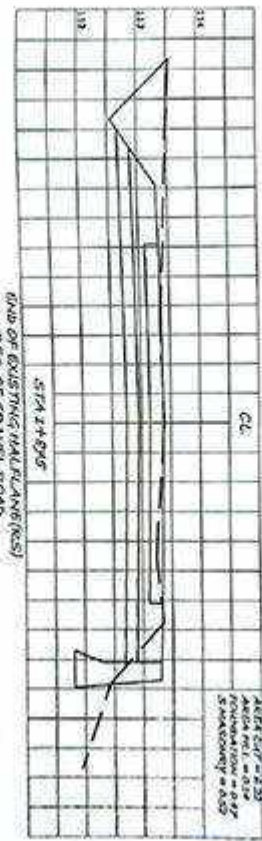
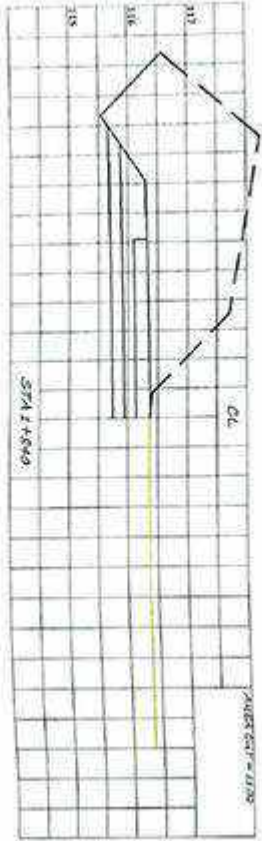
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
 SAULE T. YANIG
 CHIEF PLANNING DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
 EL ODDON B. ALER
 ASSISTANT MUNICIPAL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
 JOHN MARVIN S. TORRES
 MUNICIPAL ENGINEER

APPROVED BY THE GOVERNOR:
 JOSEPH K. ABOLTA
 GOVERNOR

CROSS SECTION
 SHEET NO. 41 / 50
 JAN - 25 2024





PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE
 OFFICE OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
 DAET, CAMARINES NORTE

PROJECT TITLE: **CONSTRUCTION OF FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**
 BPOF STA. CRUZ - BPOF TAMPAN, JOSE MARCELINO DAMASCENO

PREPARED BY: **JUVENIL T. ORTEGA** (REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER)
NIERVES Y. GONZALEZ (REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER)

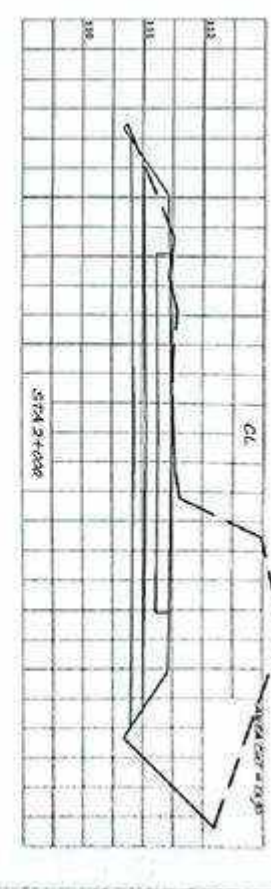
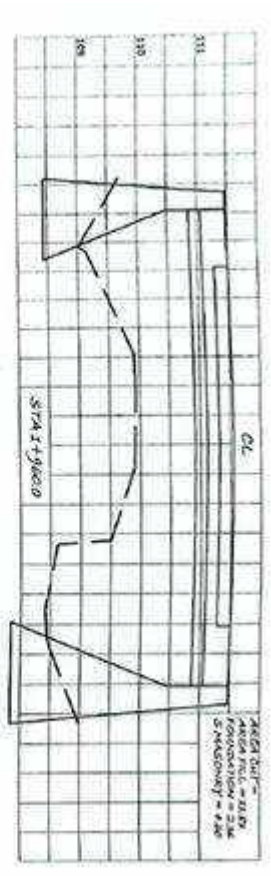
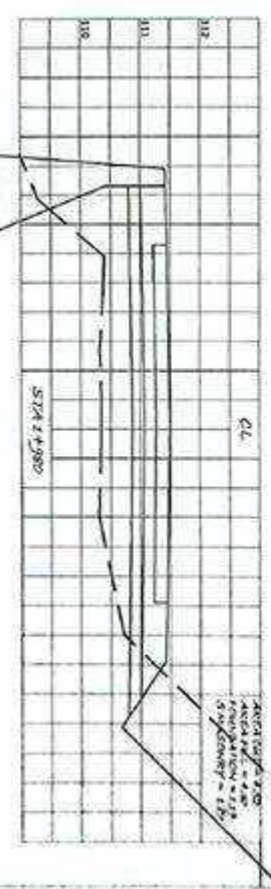
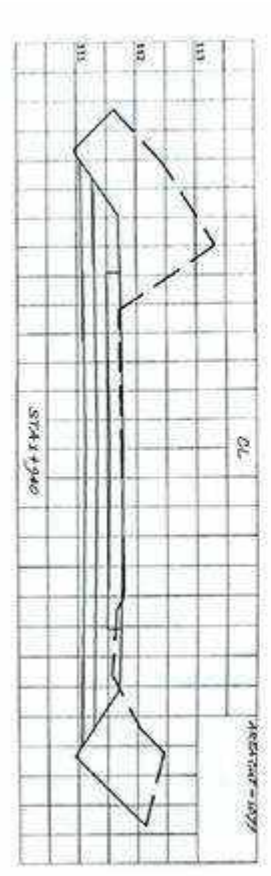
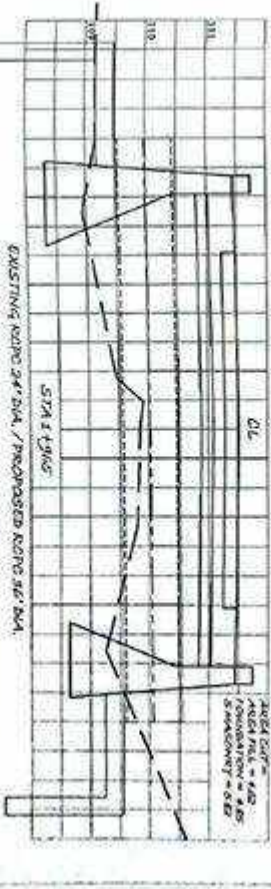
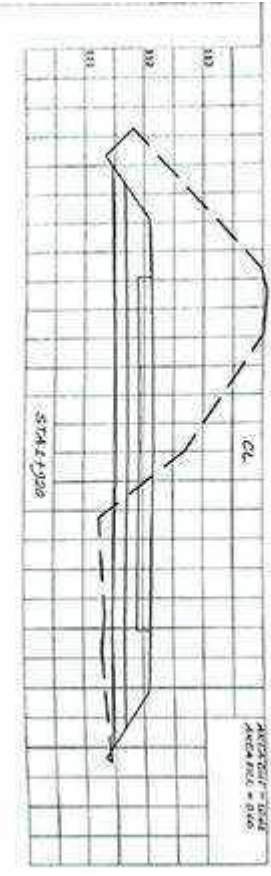
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY: **SPIRITO T. YANTO** (Chief Planning Division)

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY: **RODRIGO B. ALER** (REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER)

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL: **JOHN MARVIN S. TORILAS** (PROVINCIAL ENGINEER)

APPROVED BY: **ROSALBA ASUTIA** (Off. Vice Governor)
RICARTE R. PADILLA (PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER)
 JAN - 25 2024

SHEET NO. 41 / 50





PROVINCE OF CEBU
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
SAIT, CAGARIAN MOUNT

PROJECT TITLE:
CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD

PREPARED BY:
JUVELLE T. ORTEGA
ENCLAVE ROAD AID
NILES V. GUARDIAN
INDEPENDENT

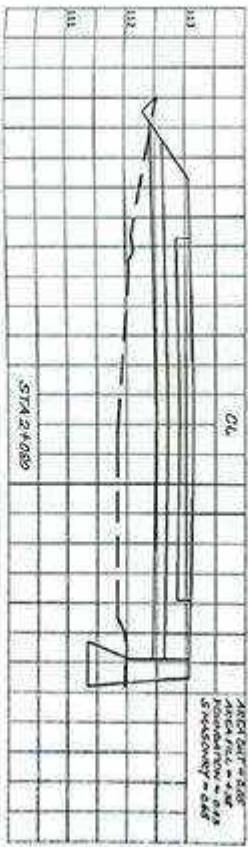
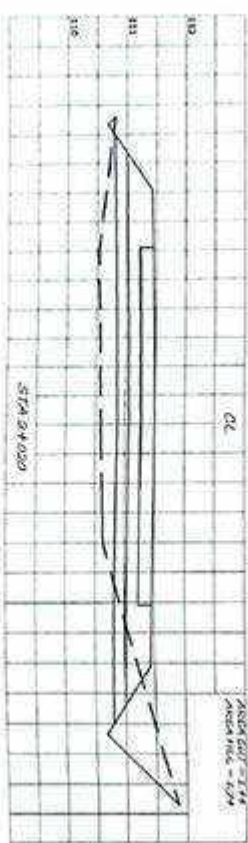
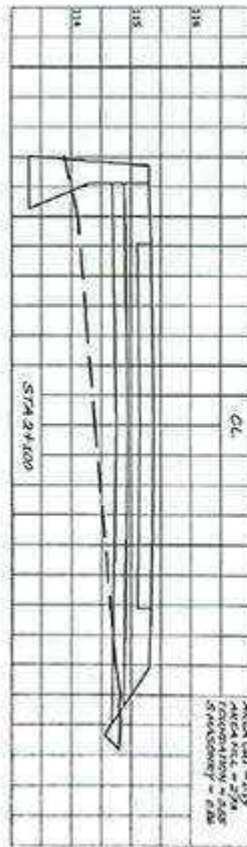
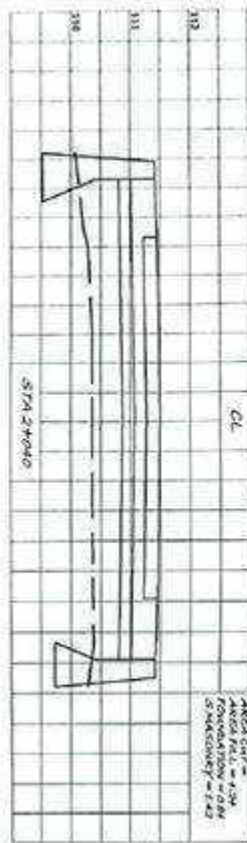
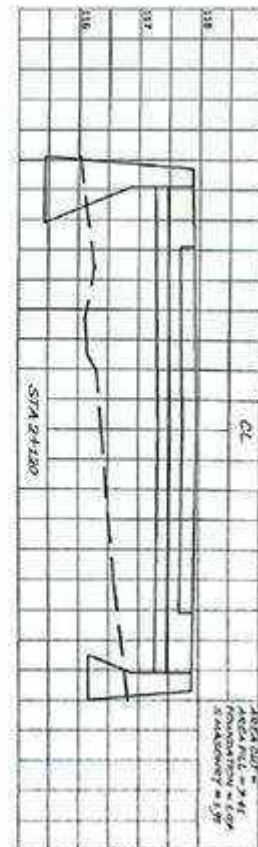
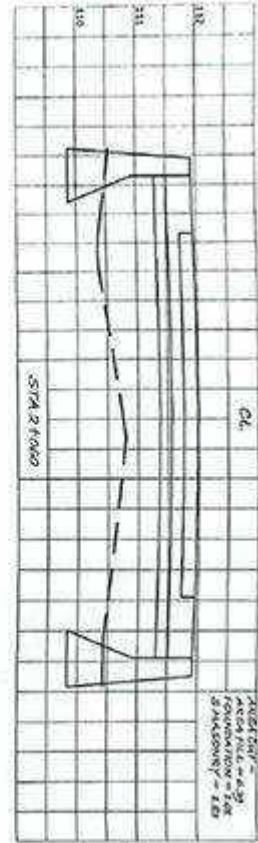
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SAMUEL T. YANTO
CHIEF PLANNING DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
FLORENZA B. ALER
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN MARIBES S. TORIBIAS
REGISTERED ENGINEER

APPROVED BY THE GOVERNOR:
JOSEPH A. ASQUITA
GOVERNOR
RICARTE R. PASCUAL
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

CROSS SECTION
SHEET CONTENT
2 / 3
43 / 50





PROVINCE OF CAGAYAN NORTE
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DAET, CAGAYAN NORTE

PROJECT TITLE: **CONSTRUCTION OF FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**
 PREPARED BY: **JUVELLE O. ORTICA** (LICENSED CIVIL ENGINEER)
NIDRES V. GUARDIAN (PROJ. ENGR.)

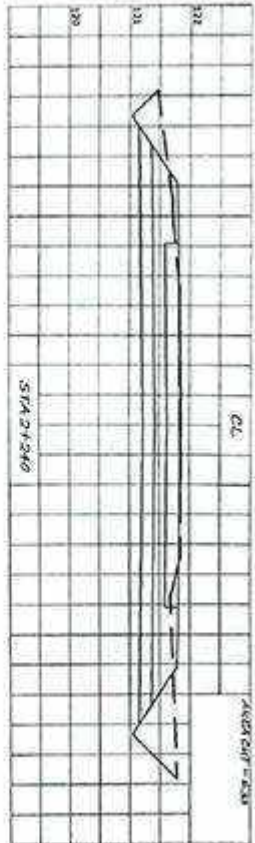
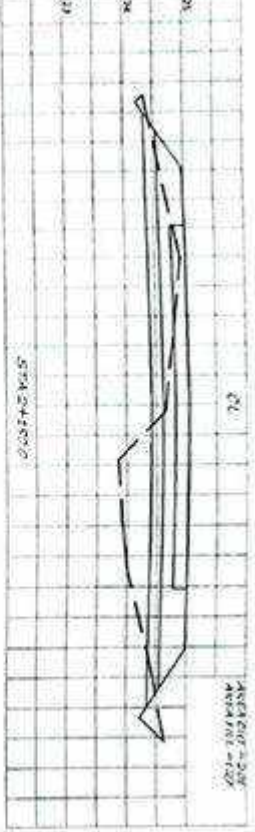
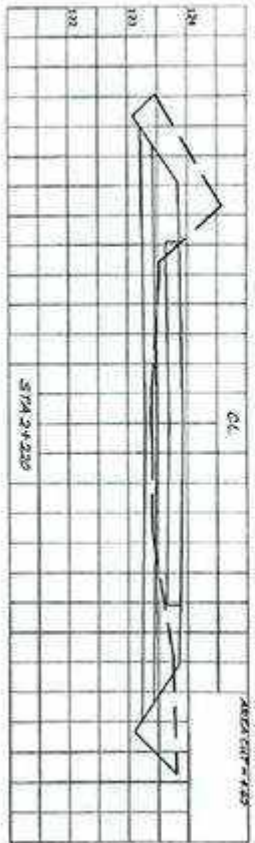
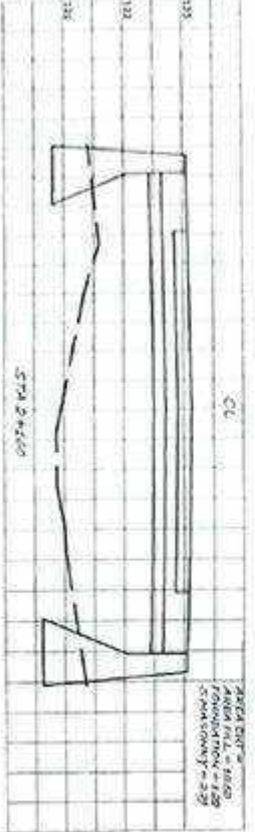
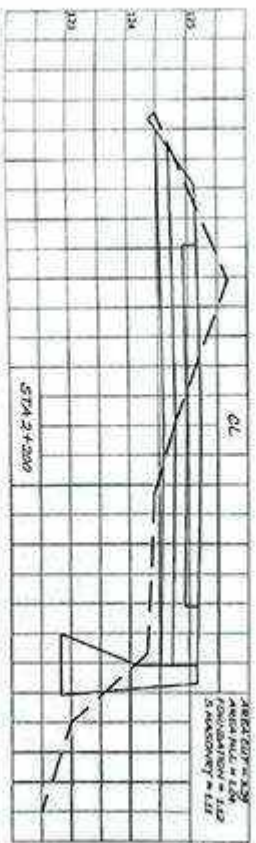
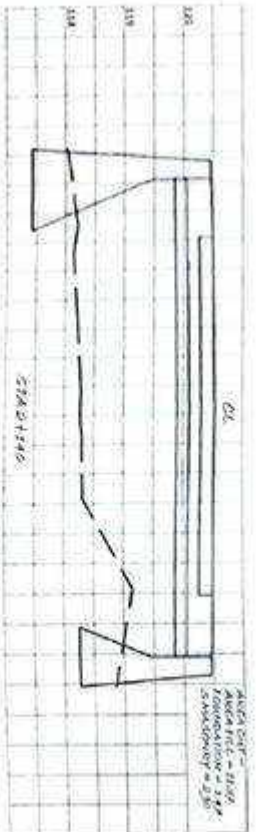
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY: **SPURTE T. VANTO** (ENGR. IN CHARGE, DESIGN DIVISION)

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY: **RONNELDA T. ALER** (PROVINCIAL ENGINEER)

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL: **JOHN HARRYL S. YOSIAS** (PROVINCIAL ENGINEER)

APPROVED BY: **RICARTE R. PADILLA** (PROVINCIAL GOVERNOR)

SHEET NO. **44 / 50**
CROSS SECTION





OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
CANT. CAMARINES NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD

PREPARED BY:
JUVILEY, ORTGA, NIEVES V. GUSTADIAN

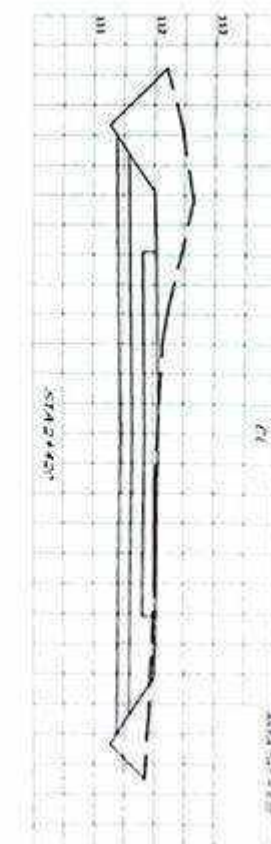
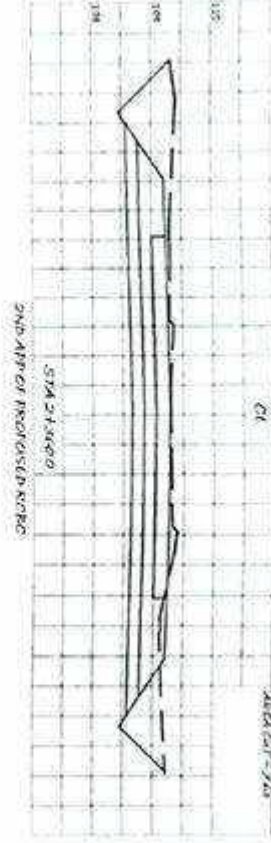
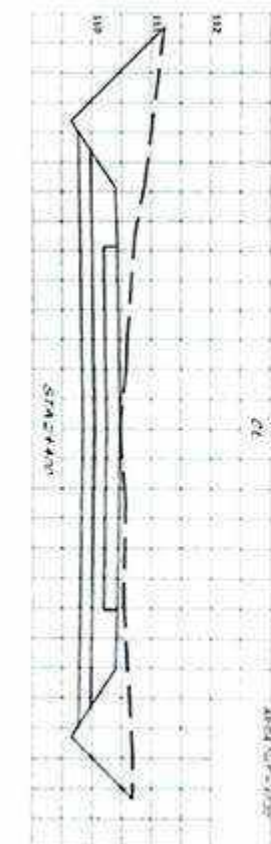
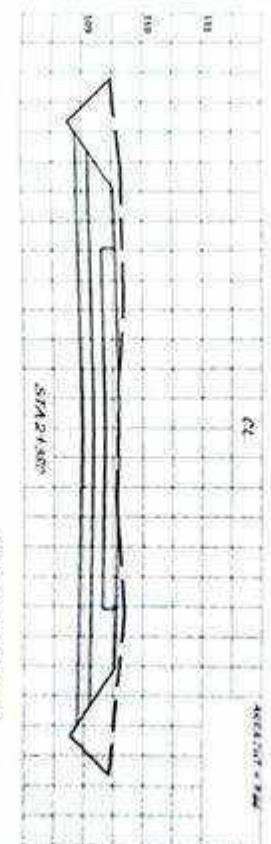
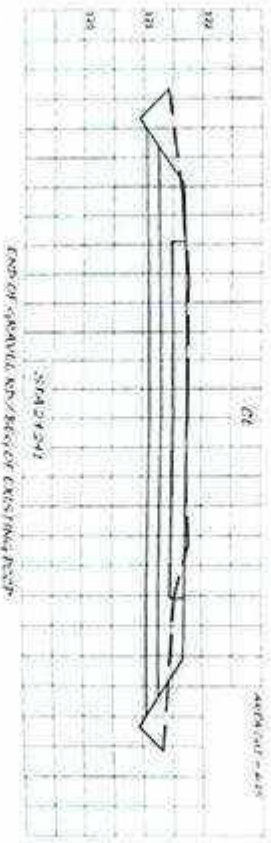
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SPHLET T. VIKITO

REVIEWED & VISITED BY:
FLORDELIZA B. ALER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN MARILO S. TORILAS

APPROVED BY:
ROBERTO V. ARBITIA

CROSS SECTION
SHEET NO. 48 / 58
JAN 25 2014





PROVINCE OF CAUVENDISH NORTH
 OFFICE OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
 DATI, CAUVENDISH NORTH

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
 FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**

PREPARED BY:
 BSCV SEA CRUZ, BSCV, TAMBUAN,
 506 (CAUVENDISH, CAUVENDISH NORTH)
 JUVELLE T. ORTOLA
 ENGINEER
 NIEVES V. GUARDIAN
 ENGINEER

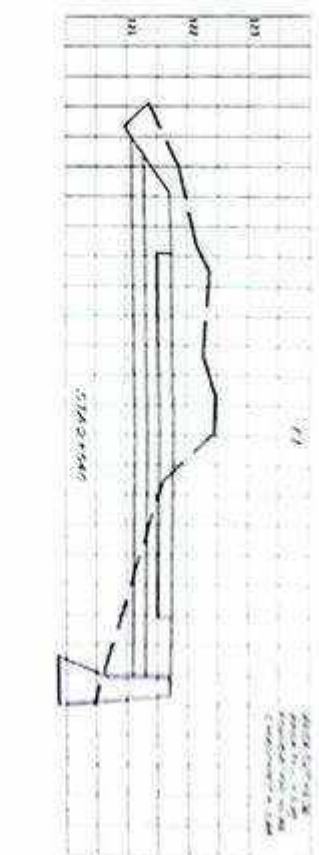
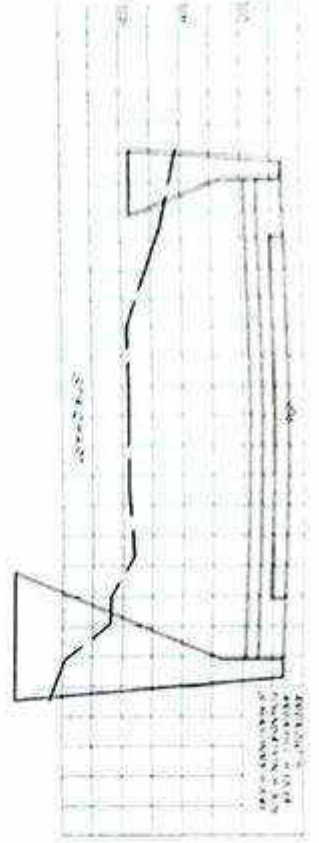
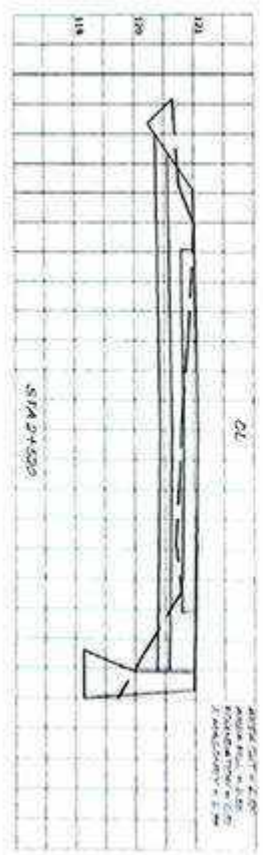
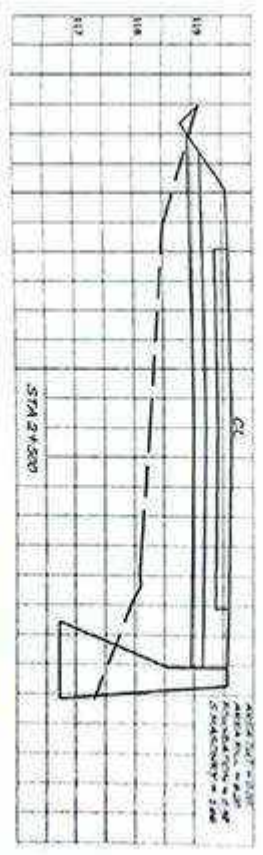
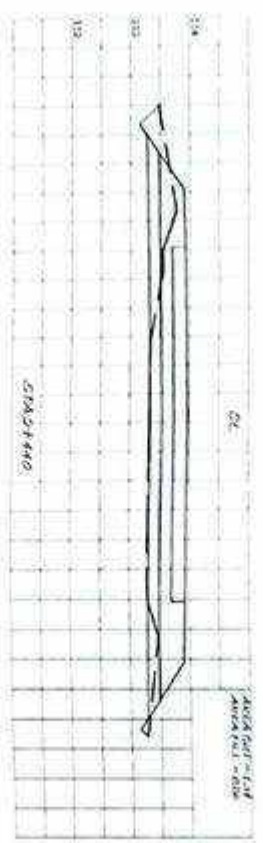
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
 SAULEE T. YANTO
 CIVIL ENGINEER

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
 LORDEL B. ALER
 CIVIL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
 JOHN MARCEL S. TORRAS
 CIVIL ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
 JOSELYN ASCUTIA
 DP/Acting Governor

CROSS SECTION
 SHEET NO. 46 / 50





PROVINCIA DE CAMAGÜEY
**OFFICE OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ENGINEER**
 DPT. CAMAGÜEY NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
 CONSTRUCTION OF
 FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD
 BRD. STA. CRUZ - BRD. TAMBA
 JOSE MANUEL, CAMAGÜEY NORTE

PREPARED BY:
 JURELÉ GARCÍA
 INGENIERO EN CARRETERAS
 NERUÉS V. GUARDIÁN
 INGENIERO EN CARRETERAS

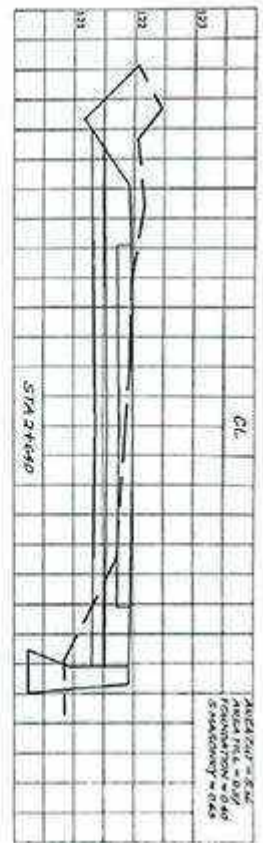
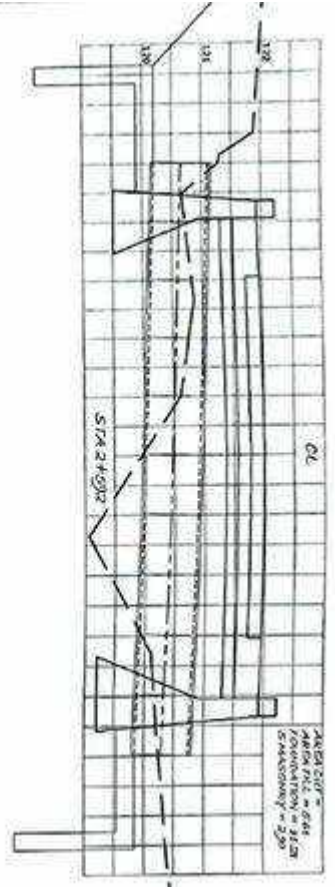
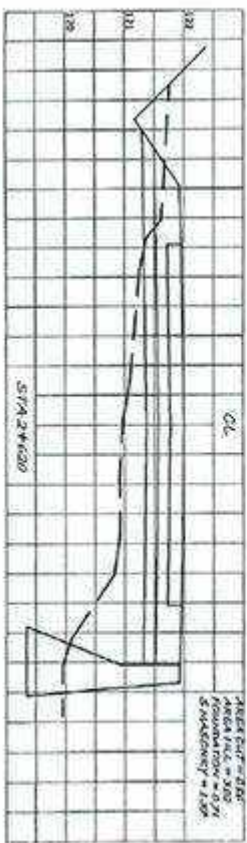
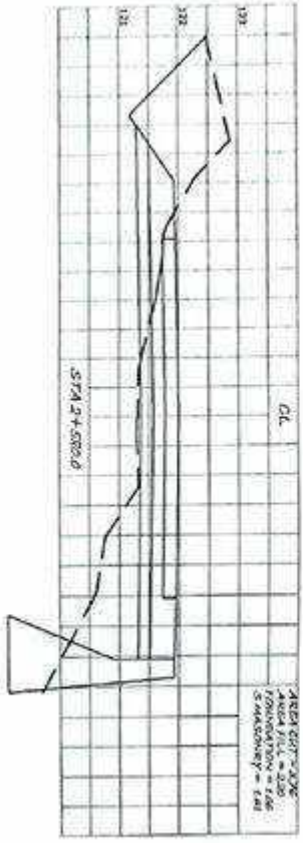
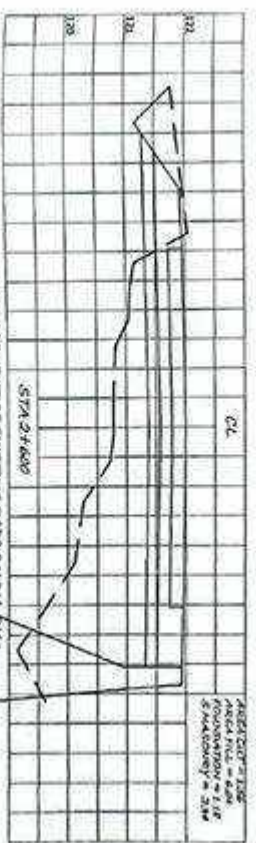
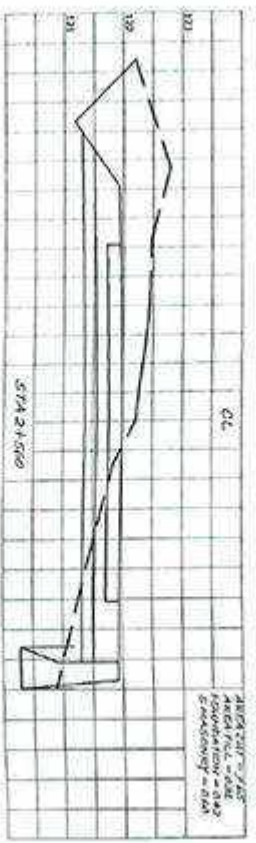
CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
 SAMUEL T. YANIO
 CHIEF PLANNING DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
 FRODOBOLLA R. ALER
 ASST. PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
 JOHN MARLYN S. TOBIAS
 ASST. CHIEF ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
 JOSEPH V. ASCUTIA
 Director
 RICARTE R. PADILLA
 MUNICIPAL GOVERNOR
 JAN 25 - 2024

CROSS SECTION
 SHEET NO. 47 / 50



REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING ROAD 2+1.004 BY 2 LANE 30' DIA. ROAD



PROVINCE OF CAMARINES NORTE
OFFICE OF THE
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
DEPT. CAMARINES NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**

PREPARED BY:
JUVENIL T. CRISTINA - BIEVES V. GUARDIAN
ENR/REGISTERED ROAD ENGINEER

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
SHERIE T. YANTO
CIVIL ENGINEER

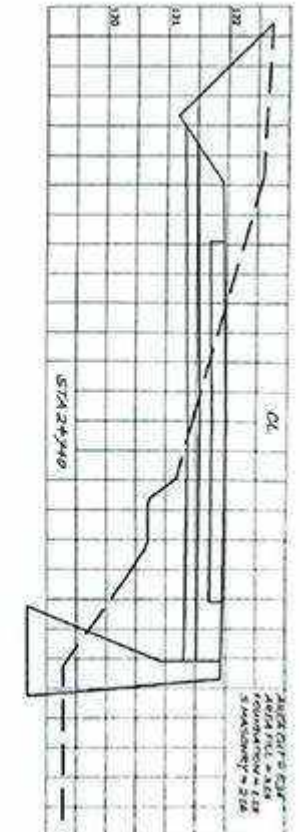
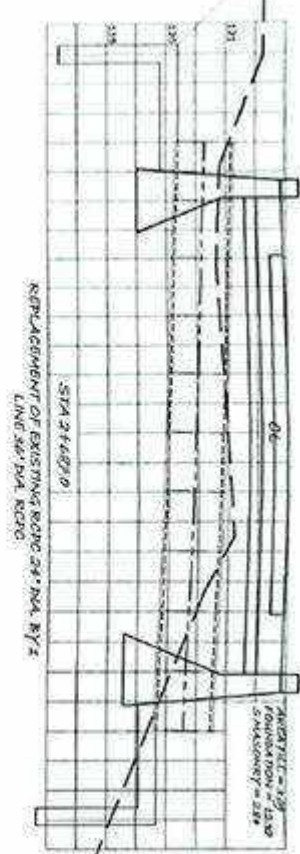
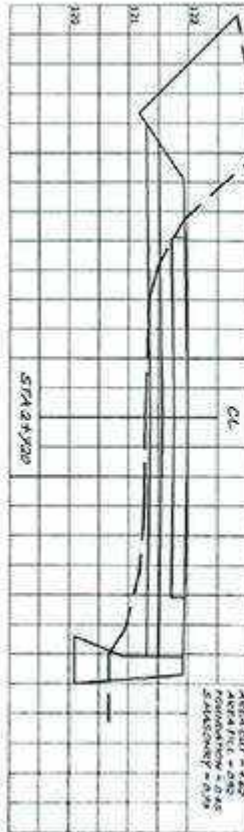
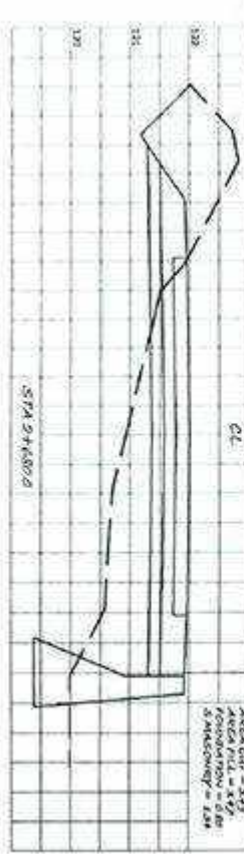
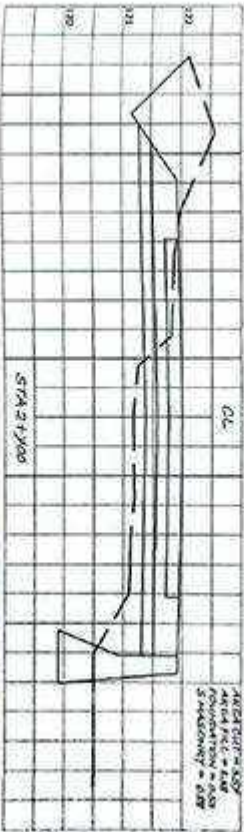
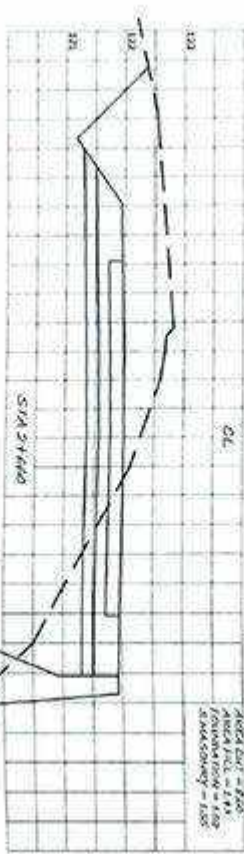
REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
FLORDELIZA B. ALER
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
JOHN MARVIN S. TORRES
PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
JOSEPH V. ASUTUA
Provincial Governor

CROSS SECTION
SHEET NO. 48 / 50
JAN - 25, 2024

By Authority of the Governor



REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING ROAD SIGN BY 2



PROVINCE OF CAROLINA NORTH
 OFFICE OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
 DIST. CAYENDISH NORTH

PROJECT TITLE: **CONSTRUCTION OF FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**
 BLDG. STA. 0+00 - 1+00 JAWAIG, MOE MACHINERY CAYENDISH NORTH

PREPARED BY: *[Signature]* **JUVELLE T. ORTEGA**
 ENGINEERING AID

[Signature] **NILVES V. GUARDIAN**
 ENGINEER

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY: *[Signature]* **SPURLET YAMBO**
 CH. TRAINING DIVISION

REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY: *[Signature]* **RODRIGUEZ ALAR**
 ASSISTANT DIVISION ENGINEER

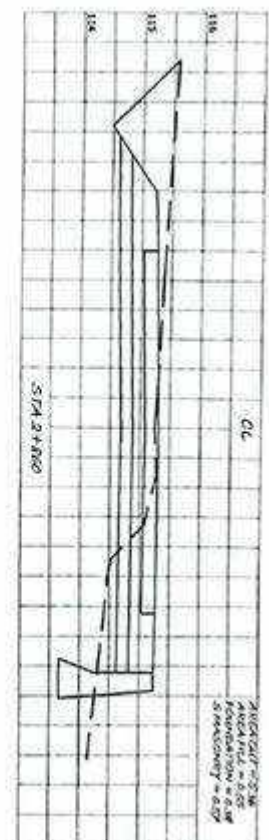
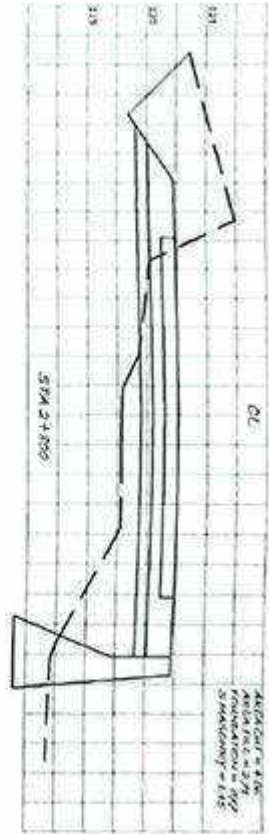
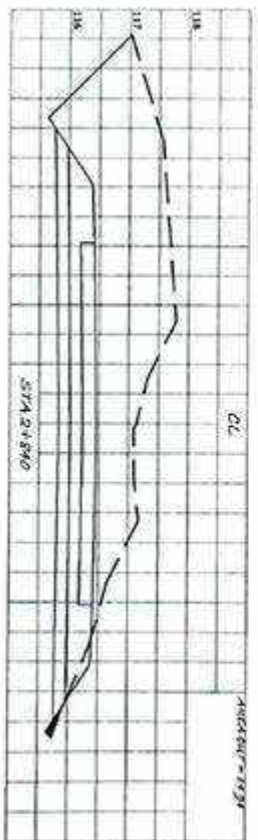
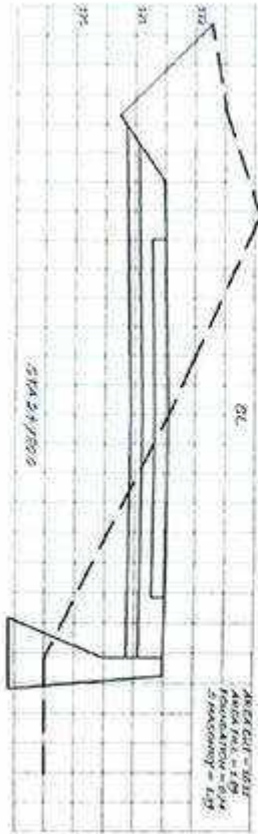
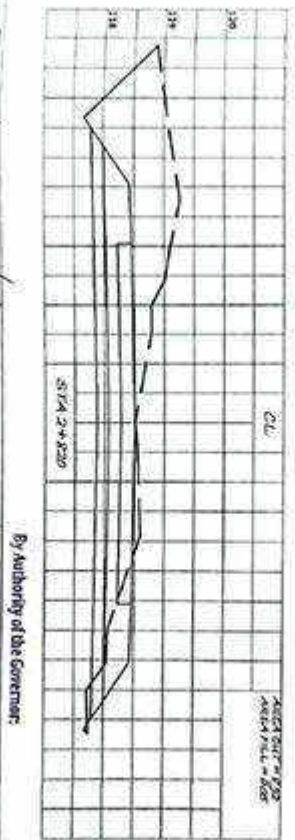
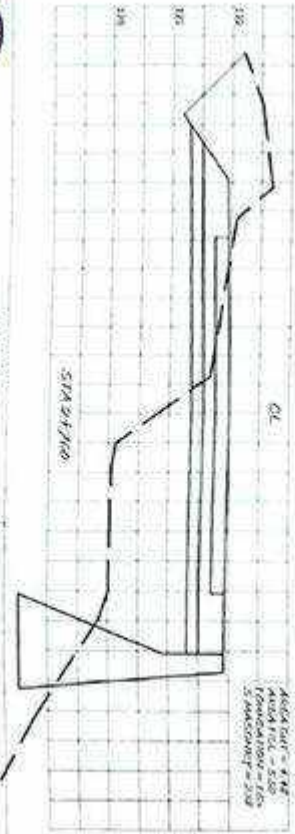
RECOMMENDING APPROVAL: *[Signature]* **JOHN PATRICK S. TORRES**
 PROJECT DIVISION ENGINEER

APPROVED BY: *[Signature]* **JOSEPH T. ACUTIA**
 DIVISION CHIEF

[Signature] **RICARTE R. PARDILA**
 PROVINCIAL GOVERNOR

By Authority of the Governor

SUBMITTANCE SHEET NO. 49 / 50
 JAN - 25 - 2014





PROVINCE OF CAGAYAN NORTE
 OFFICE OF THE
 PROVINCIAL ENGINEER
 CAGAYAN NORTE

PROJECT TITLE:
**CONSTRUCTION OF
 FARM-TO-MARKET ROAD**

PREPARED BY:
 BRO. STA. CRUZ, BRO. TUGAN,
 AND MANABAN, CAGAYAN NORTE
 JUVELLE T. ORTIGA
 ENGINEERING ADR
 NIEVES V. GUARDIAN
 ENGINEER

CHECKED & SUBMITTED BY:
 SA/LEE T. YARDO
 CHIEF PLANNING DIVISION

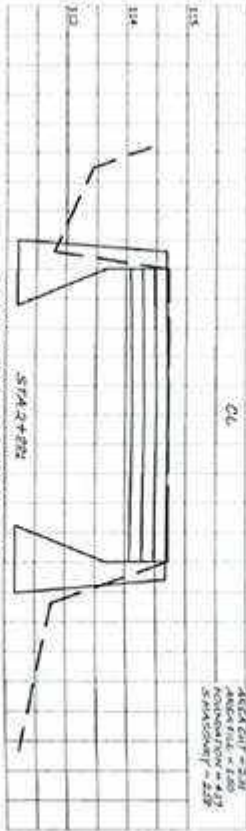
REVIEWED & VERIFIED BY:
 ROBERTO B. ALER
 ASST. PROVINCIAL ENGINEER

RECOMMENDING APPROVAL:
 JOHN MARICATO S. TOBIAS
 ASSISTANT ENGINEER

APPROVED BY:
 JOSEPH A. ASCUTIA
 DEPUTY GOVERNOR
 RICARTE R. PADILLA
 PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER

SHEET CONTENT
 CROSS SECTION
 SHEET NO. 50 / 50
 JAN 2 2018

2.51 APPROACH OF EXISTING ROAD



DRAWINGS AVAILABLE AT THE BAC OFFICE

Section VIII. Bill of Quantities

BILL OF QUANTITIES
CONSTRUCTION OF FARM TO MARKET ROAD

Brgy. Sta. Cruz – Brgy. Tamisan, Jose Panganiban, Camarines Norte

Item No.	Scope of Work	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	TOTAL
A.1.1(3)	Provision of field office for the engineer	Month	8.00		
A.1.1(8)	Provision of 4x4 pickup type service vehicle for the engineer on rental basis	Days	15.00		
B.4(1)	Construction Survey and Staking	Km	2,496.00		
B.5	Project Billboard/Signboard	Each	1.00		
B.7	Occupational Safety and Health Program	Month	8.00		
B.8(1)	Traffic Management	Month	8.00		
B.9	Mobilization/Demobilization	LS	1.00		
100(2)	Individual Removal of Trees (Small B, 301-500mm, dia.)	Each	188.00		
101(2)a	Removal of RCPC and Storm Drains (24" dia.) - 610mm	LM	25.00		
101(6)	Removal of Structures and Obstruction	LS	1.00		
102(2)a	Roadway Excavation (Surplus Common)	Cu.m.	9,144.69		
103	Structure Excavation	Cu.m.	1,991.92		
104	Embankment	Cu.m.	7,317.46		
105(1)	Subgrade Preparation	Sq.m	24,142.62		
200(1)	Aggregate Sub base Course	Cu.m	4,143.98		
201	Aggregate Base Course	Cu.m.	4,146.50		
311(1)	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement (Unreinforced) 0.23m thk.	Sq.m	14,229.23		
404(2)	Reinforcing Steel, Grade 40	Kg	4,014.30		
405	Structural Concrete Class A (Single Barrel Box Culvert)	Cu.m.	46.68		
407(8)	Lean Concrete (Ready Mix, 2500 psi, 28 days)	Cu.m.	1.08		
500(1)c	Pipe Culverts, 910mm dia. (36" dia.)	LM	60.00		
506(1)	Stone Masonry	Cu.m.	2,205.67		
TOTAL					

Amount in words:

Signature over Printed Name

Date:

Section IX. Checklist of Technical and Financial Documents

Checklist of Technical and Financial Documents

I. TECHNICAL COMPONENT ENVELOPE

Class "A" Documents

Legal Documents

- (a) Valid PhilGEPS Registration Certificate (Platinum Membership) (all pages);

Technical Documents

- (b) Statement of the prospective bidder of all its ongoing government and private contracts, including contracts awarded but not yet started, if any, whether similar or not similar in nature and complexity to the contract to be bid; **and**
- (c) Statement of the bidder's Single Largest Completed Contract (SLCC) similar to the contract to be bid, except under conditions provided under the rules; **and**
- (d) Special PCAB License in case of Joint Ventures; **and** registration for the type and cost of the contract to be bid; **and**
- (e) Original copy of Bid Security. If in the form of a Surety Bond, submit also a certification issued by the Insurance Commission; **or**
Original copy of Notarized Bid Securing Declaration; **and**
- (f) Project Requirements, which shall include the following:
 - a. Organizational chart for the contract to be bid;
 - c. List of contractor's key personnel (*e.g.*, Project Manager, Project Engineers, Materials Engineers, and Foremen), to be assigned to the contract to be bid, with their complete qualification and experience data;
 - d. Key Personnel's Certificate of Employment (notarized)
 - e. List of contractor's major equipment units, which are owned, leased, and/or under purchase agreements, supported by proof of ownership or certification of availability of equipment from the equipment lessor/vendor for the duration of the project, as the case may be; **and**
 - (g) Original duly signed Omnibus Sworn Statement (OSS);

and if applicable, Original Notarized Secretary's Certificate in case of a corporation, partnership, or cooperative; or Original Special Power of Attorney of all members of the joint venture giving full power and authority to its officer to sign the OSS and do acts to represent the Bidder.

Financial Documents

- (h) The prospective bidder's audited financial statements, showing, among others, the prospective bidder's total and current assets and liabilities, stamped "received" by the BIR or its duly accredited and authorized institutions, for the preceding calendar year which should not be earlier than two (2) years from the date of bid submission; **and**
- (i) The prospective bidder's computation of Net Financial Contracting Capacity (NFCC).

Class "B" Documents

- (j) If applicable, duly signed joint venture agreement (JVA) in accordance with RA No. 4566 and its IRR in case the joint venture is already in existence;
or
duly notarized statements from all the potential joint venture partners stating that they will enter into and abide by the provisions of the JVA in the instance that the bid is successful.

II. FINANCIAL COMPONENT ENVELOPE

- (k) Original of duly signed and accomplished Financial Bid Form; **and**

Other documentary requirements under RA No. 9184

- (l) Original of duly signed Bid Prices in the Bill of Quantities; **and**
- (m) Duly accomplished Detailed Estimates Form, including a summary sheet indicating the unit prices of construction materials, labor rates, and equipment rentals used in coming up with the Bid; **and**
- (n) Cash Flow by Quarter.

BID FORM

Date : _____

Project Identification No. : _____

To: HON. RICARTE R. PADILLA
Governor
PLGU- Camarines Norte

Having examined the Philippine Bidding Documents (PBDs) including the Supplemental or Bid Bulletin Numbers *[insert numbers]*, the receipt of which is hereby duly acknowledged, we, the undersigned, declare that:

- a. We have no reservation to the PBDs, including the Supplemental or Bid Bulletins, for the Procurement Project: *[insert project name]*;
- b. We offer to execute the Works for this Contract in accordance with the PBDs;
- c. The total price of our Bid in words and figures, excluding any discounts offered below is: *[insert information]*;
- d. The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are: **NONE**;
- e. The total bid price includes the cost of all taxes, such as, but not limited to: *(i) value added tax (VAT), (ii) income tax, (iii) local taxes, and (iv) other fiscal levies and duties*, which are itemized herein and reflected in the detailed estimates,
- f. Our Bid shall be valid within the period stated in the PBDs, and it shall remain binding upon us at any time before the expiration of that period;
- g. If our Bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in the amount of **30%** percent of the Contract Price for the due performance of the Contract, or a **Performance Securing Declaration** in lieu of the allowable forms of Performance

Security, subject to the terms and conditions of issued GPPB guidelines¹ for this purpose;

- h. We are not participating, as Bidders, in more than one Bid in this bidding process, other than alternative offers in accordance with the Bidding Documents;
- i. We understand that this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your notification of award, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal Contract is prepared and executed; and
- j. We understand that you are not bound to accept the Lowest Calculated Bid or any other Bid that you may receive.
- k. We likewise certify/confirm that the undersigned, is the duly authorized representative of the bidder, and granted full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract for the *[insert project name]* of the **Provincial Government of Camarines Norte**.
- l. We acknowledge that failure to sign each and every page of this Bid Form, including the Bill of Quantities, shall be a ground for the rejection of our bid.

Name: _____

Legal Capacity: _____

Signature: _____

Duly authorized to sign the Bid for and behalf of: _____

Date: _____

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)

CITY OF _____) S.S.

BID SECURING DECLARATION

Project Identification No.: *[Insert number]*

To: ***HON. RICARTE R. PADILLA***
Governor
PLGU- Camarines Norte

I/We, the undersigned, declare that:

1. I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Bid Security, which may be in the form of a Bid Securing Declaration.
2. I/We accept that: (a) I/we will be automatically disqualified from bidding for any procurement contract with any procuring entity for a period of two (2) years upon receipt of your Blacklisting Order; and, (b) I/we will pay the applicable fine provided under Section 6 of the Guidelines on the Use of Bid Securing Declaration, within fifteen (15) days from receipt of the written demand by the procuring entity for the commission of acts resulting to the enforcement of the bid securing declaration under Sections 23.1(b), 34.2, 40.1 and 69.1, except 69.1(f), of the IRR of RA No. 9184; without prejudice to other legal action the government may undertake.
3. I/We understand that this Bid Securing Declaration shall cease to be valid on the following circumstances:
 - a. Upon expiration of the bid validity period, or any extension thereof pursuant to your request;
 - b. I am/we are declared ineligible or post-disqualified upon receipt of your notice to such effect, and (i) I/we failed to timely file a request for reconsideration or (ii) I/we filed a waiver to avail of said right; and
 - c. I am/we are declared the bidder with the Lowest Calculated Responsive Bid, and I/we have furnished the performance security and signed the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I/We have hereunto set my/our hand/s this _____day of *[month]* *[year]* at *[place of execution]*.

[Insert NAME OF BIDDER OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE]

[Insert signatory's legal capacity]

Affiant

[Jurat]

[Format shall be based on the latest Rules on Notarial Practice]

Contract Agreement Form

[insert project name]

[not required to be submitted with the Bid, but it shall be submitted within ten (10) days after receiving the Notice of Award]

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made this *[insert date]* day of *[insert month]*, *[insert year]* between *[name and address of PROCURING ENTITY]* (hereinafter called the “Entity”) and *[name and address of Contractor]* (hereinafter called the “Contractor”).

WHEREAS, the Entity is desirous that the Contractor execute *[name and identification number of contract]* (hereinafter called “the Works”) and the Entity has accepted the Bid for *[contract price in words and figures in specified currency]* by the Contractor for the execution and completion of such Works and the remedying of any defects therein.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

1. In this Agreement, words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract hereinafter referred to.
2. The following documents as required by the 2016 revised Implementing Rules and Regulations of Republic Act No. 9184 shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement, *viz.*:
 - a. Philippine Bidding Documents (PBDs);
 - i. Drawings/Plans;
 - ii. Specifications;
 - iii. Bill of Quantities;
 - iv. General and Special Conditions of Contract;
 - v. Supplemental or Bid Bulletins, if any;
 - b. Winning bidder’s bid, including the Eligibility requirements, Technical and Financial Proposals, and all other documents or statements submitted;

Bid form, including all the documents/statements contained in the Bidder’s bidding envelopes, as annexes, and all other documents submitted (*e.g.*, Bidder’s response

to request for clarifications on the bid), including corrections to the bid, if any, resulting from the Procuring Entity's bid evaluation;

- c. Performance Security;
 - d. Notice of Award of Contract and the Bidder's conforme thereto; and
 - e. Other contract documents that may be required by existing laws and/or the Procuring Entity concerned in the PBDs. **Winning bidder agrees that additional contract documents or information prescribed by the GPPB that are subsequently required for submission after the contract execution, such as the Notice to Proceed, Variation Orders, and Warranty Security, shall likewise form part of the Contract.**
3. In consideration for the sum of *[total contract price in words and figures]* or such other sums as may be ascertained, *[Named of the bidder]* agrees to *[state the object of the contract]* in accordance with his/her/its Bid.
4. The *[Name of the procuring entity]* agrees to pay the above-mentioned sum in accordance with the terms of the Bidding.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties thereto have caused this Agreement to be executed the day and year first before written.

[Insert Name and Signature]

[Insert Name and Signature]

[Insert Signatory's Legal Capacity]

[Insert Signatory's Legal Capacity]

for:

for:

[Insert Name of Supplier]

[Insert Procuring Entity]

Acknowledgment

[Format shall be based on the latest Rules on Notarial Practice]

OMNIBUS SWORN STATEMENT

[shall be submitted with the Bid]

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)

CITY/MUNICIPALITY OF _____) S.S.

AFFIDAVIT

I, [Name of Affiant], of legal age, [Civil Status], [Nationality], and residing at [Address of Affiant], after having been duly sworn in accordance with law, do hereby depose and state that:

1. *[Select one, delete the other:]*

[If a sole proprietorship:] I am the sole proprietor or authorized representative of [Name of Bidder] with office address at [address of Bidder];

[If a partnership, corporation, cooperative, or joint venture:] I am the duly authorized and designated representative of [Name of Bidder] with office address at [address of Bidder];

2. *[Select one, delete the other:]*

[If a sole proprietorship:] As the owner and sole proprietor, or authorized representative of [Name of Bidder], I have full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract for [Name of the Project] of the [Name of the Procuring Entity], as shown in the attached duly notarized Special Power of Attorney;

[If a partnership, corporation, cooperative, or joint venture:] I am granted full power and authority to do, execute and perform any and all acts necessary to participate, submit the bid, and to sign and execute the ensuing contract for [Name of the Project] of the [Name of the Procuring Entity], as shown in the attached [state title of attached document showing proof of authorization (e.g., duly notarized Secretary's Certificate, Board/Partnership Resolution, or Special Power of Attorney, whichever is applicable)];

3. [Name of Bidder] is not "blacklisted" or barred from bidding by the Government of the Philippines or any of its agencies, offices, corporations, or Local Government Units, foreign government/foreign or international financing institution whose blacklisting rules have been recognized by the Government Procurement Policy Board, **by itself or by relation, membership, association, affiliation, or controlling interest with another**

blacklisted person or entity as defined and provided for in the Uniform Guidelines on Blacklisting;

4. Each of the documents submitted in satisfaction of the bidding requirements is an authentic copy of the original, complete, and all statements and information provided therein are true and correct;
5. [Name of Bidder] is authorizing the Head of the Procuring Entity or its duly authorized representative(s) to verify all the documents submitted;

6. *[Select one, delete the rest:]*

[If a sole proprietorship:] The owner or sole proprietor is not related to the Head of the Procuring Entity, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

[If a partnership or cooperative:] None of the officers and members of [Name of Bidder] is related to the Head of the Procuring Entity, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

[If a corporation or joint venture:] None of the officers, directors, and controlling stockholders of [Name of Bidder] is related to the Head of the Procuring Entity, members of the Bids and Awards Committee (BAC), the Technical Working Group, and the BAC Secretariat, the head of the Project Management Office or the end-user unit, and the project consultants by consanguinity or affinity up to the third civil degree;

7. [Name of Bidder] complies with existing labor laws and standards; and
8. [Name of Bidder] is aware of and has undertaken the responsibilities as a Bidder in compliance with the Philippine Bidding Documents, which includes:
 - a. Carefully examining all of the Bidding Documents;
 - b. Acknowledging all conditions, local or otherwise, affecting the implementation of the Contract;
 - c. Making an estimate of the facilities available and needed for the contract to be bid, if any; and
 - d. Inquiring or securing Supplemental/Bid Bulletin(s) issued for the [Name of the

Project].

9. [Name of Bidder] did not give or pay directly or indirectly, any commission, amount, fee, or any form of consideration, pecuniary or otherwise, to any person or official, personnel or representative of the government in relation to any procurement project or activity.

10. In case advance payment was made or given, failure to perform or deliver any of the obligations and undertakings in the contract shall be sufficient grounds to constitute criminal liability for Swindling (Estafa) or the commission of fraud with unfaithfulness or abuse of confidence through misappropriating or converting any payment received by a person or entity under an obligation involving the duty to deliver certain goods or services, to the prejudice of the public and the government of the Philippines pursuant to Article 315 of Act No. 3815 s. 1930, as amended, or the Revised Penal Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ___ day of ___, 20__ at _____, Philippines.

[Insert NAME OF BIDDER OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE]

[Insert signatory's legal capacity]

Affiant

[Jurat]

[Format shall be based on the latest Rules on Notarial Practice]

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)

CITY OF _____) S.S.

AFFIDAVIT OF SITE INSPECTION

I, (Representative of the Bidder) , of legal age, (civil status) , Filipino and residing at (Address of the Representative) , under oath, hereby depose and say:

1. That I am the (Position in the Bidder) of the (Name of the Bidder) , with office at (Address of the Bidder) ;
2. That I have inspected the site for (Name of the Contract) , located at (location of the Contract) ;
3. That I am making this statement as part of the requirement for the Technical Proposal of the (Name of the Bidder) for (Name of the Contract) .

IN FAITH WHEREOF, I hereby affix my signature this day of , 20 at , Philippines.

AFFIANT

Witness:

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this , day of 20 , affiant exhibiting to me his/her Community Tax Certificate No. issued on at , Philippines.

(Notary Public)

Until _____
PTR No. _____
Date _____
Place _____
TIN _____

Doc. No. _____
Page No. _____
Book No. _____
Series of _____

Bids and Awards Committee
Provincial Government of Camarines Norte

AFFIDAVIT OF AVAILABILITY OF KEY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

I, _____ of legal age, Filipino, married/single/widow, and, a resident of _____, owner/proprietor of _____ after having been duly sworn to in accordance with law, depose and declare;

1. That I/we have engage and contracted the service of Engr. _____ (herein called the Resident/Project Engineer), a Registered Civil Engineer with Professional License No. _____ issued on _____ and who has paid his Professional Tax for the Current Year _____;
2. That the said Engineer shall be appointed and designated as our Resident/Project Engineer to personally manage and supervise the construction.
3. That the said Engineer shall employ the best care, skill and ability in supervising the project in accordance with the Contract Agreement, contract plan, and other provisions embodied in the proposed contract;
4. That the said Engineer shall be personally present at the jobsite to supervise all the phase of the construction work at all time;
5. That all other key personnel are available for the project;
6. That equipment needed for the project, are likewise available;
7. That any willful violation on my/our part of the herein condition may prejudice my/our standing as a reliable contractor in future biddings in your office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have here unto set my hands this _____ day of _____, 20____ at _____, Philippines.

Affiant's Printed Name and Signature

WITNESSES:

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____ affiant exhibiting to me his/her Resident Certificate No.: _____ issued _____ at _____.

Notary Public

Doc No.: _____
Page No.: _____
Book No.: _____
Series of: _____

Bids and Awards Committee
 Provincial Government of Camarines Norte
 Provincial Capitol Building
 Daet, Camarines Norte

KEY PERSONNEL’S CERTIFICATE OF EMPLOYMENT

_____ *Date*

Dear Sir / Madame:

I am (Name of Nominee) a Licensed Engineer with Professional License No. _____ issued on (date of issuance) at (place of issuance) .

I hereby certify that (Name of Bidder) has engaged my services as (Designation) for (Name of the Contract) , if awarded to it.

As (Designation) , I supervised the following completed projects similar to the contract under bidding:

<u>NAME OF PROJECT</u>	<u>OWNER</u>	<u>COST</u>	<u>DATE COMPLETED</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

At present, I am supervising the following projects:

<u>NAME OF PROJECT</u>	<u>OWNER</u>	<u>COST</u>	<u>DATE COMPLETED</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

In case of my separation for any reason whatsoever from the above-mentioned Contractor, I shall notify the (Name of the Procuring Entity) at least twenty one (21) days before the effective date of my separation.

As (Designation), I know I will have to stay in the job site all the time to supervise and manage the Contract works to the best of my ability, and aware that I am authorized to handle only one (1) contract at a time.

I do not allow the use of my name for the purpose of enabling the above-mentioned Contractor to qualify for the Contract without any firm commitment on my part to assume the post of (Designation) therefore, if the contract is awarded to him since I understand that to do so will be a sufficient ground for my disqualification as (Designation) in any future (Name of the Procuring Entity) bidding or employment with any Contractor doing business with the (Name of the Procuring Entity).

(Signature of Engineer)

WITNESSES:

DRY SEAL

Republic of the Philippines)
_____) S.S.

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this _____ day of _____ 20__ affiant exhibiting to me his Residence Certificate No. _____ issued on _____ at _____.

NOTARY PUBLIC
PTR No.: _____
Issued at: _____
Issued on: _____
Until 31 December 20____

Doc. No.: _____;
Page No. : _____;
Book No.: _____;
Series of _____;



07 OCT 2016

Republic of the Philippines
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND HIGHWAYS
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
Manila

DDP: H 2/10/16
10-10-2016

DEPARTMENT ORDER

197

NO.

Series of 2016

SUBJECT: Revised Guidelines in the Preparation of Approved Budget for the Contract (ABC)

The following policies, rules and procedures relative to the preparation of the "Approved Budget for the Contract" (ABC) previously prescribed under Department Order No. 22, Series of 2015, are hereby revised/reiterated.

The ABC shall be prepared on the basis of the design plans for the project which has been duly approved by authorized officials in accordance with existing regulations.

All items of work to be used in preparing the ABC shall conform to the Standard Specifications for Highways, Bridges and Airports, revised 2013, Standard Specifications for Public Works Structures, 1995, and approved Special Specifications for the project.

The ABC shall be composed of the Direct Cost and the Indirect Cost.

A. The Direct Cost shall consist of the following:

A.1 Cost of materials to be used in doing the work item called for, which shall include, inter alia, the following:

A.1.1 Cost at source, including processing, crushing, stockpiling, loading, royalties, local taxes, construction and/or maintenance of haul roads, etc.

A.1.2 Expenses for hauling to project site.

A.1.3 Handling expenses.

A.1.4 Storage expenses.

A.1.5 Allowance for waste and/or losses, not to exceed 5% of materials requirement.

A.2 Cost of Labor:

A.2.1 Salaries and wages, as authorized by the Department of Labor and Employment.

A.2.2 Fringe benefits, such as vacation and sick leaves, benefits under the Workmen's Compensation Act, GSIS and/or SSS contributions, allowances, 13th month pay, bonuses, etc.

A.3 Equipment Expenses:

A.3.1 Rental rates of equipment shall be based on the prevailing "Association of Carriers and Equipment Lessors, (ACEL) Inc." approved for use by the DPWH (Presently it is the 2014 ACEL Rates). Rental rates of equipment not indicated in the ACEL booklet shall be taken from the rental rates prepared by the Bureau of Equipment. For simplicity in computation, the operated rental rates are preferred over the bare rental rates as the former includes operator's wages, fringe benefits, fuel, oil, lubricants and equipment maintenance. The make, model and capacity of the equipment should be indicated in the detailed unit cost analysis.

A.3.2 Mobilization and demobilization shall be treated as a separate pay item. It shall be computed based on the equipment requirements of the project stipulated in the proposal and contract booklet. Mobilization and demobilization shall not exceed 1% of the Estimated Direct Cost (EDC) of the civil works items. However, in special cases wherein requirements for mobilization/demobilization exceed 1%, an approval to utilize the actual computed mobilization/demobilization cost shall be secured from the concerned Undersecretary for Operations.

A.4 Cost for Permits, Clearances and other Government Taxes (i.e. MMDA Permit, LGU Permits, Bureau of Fire Protection Clearance, etc.) shall be included in the cost under Part B – Other General Requirements of the Program of Works (POW) and Estimate/ABC.

B. The Indirect Cost shall consist of the following:

B.1 Overhead Expenses – ranges from 7 – 11% of the EDC, which includes the following:

B.1.1 Engineering and Administrative Supervision.

B.1.2 Transportation allowances.

B.1.3 Office Expenses, e.g., for office equipment and supplies, power and water consumption, communication and maintenance.

B.1.4 Premium on Contractor's All Risk Insurance (CARI).

B.1.5 Financing Cost.

B.1.5.1 Premium on Bid Security

B.1.5.2 Premium on Performance Security

B.1.5.3 Premium on Surety for Advance Payment

B.1.5.4 Premium on Warranty Bond (one year)

B.2 Contingencies – ranges from 0.5 - 3% of the EDC. These include expenses for meetings, coordination with other stakeholders, billboards (excluding Project Billboard which is a pay item under the General Requirements), stages during ground breaking & inauguration ceremonies, and other unforeseen events.

- B.3 Miscellaneous Expenses – ranges from 0.5 - 1% of the EDC. These include laboratory tests for quality control and plan preparation.
- B.4 Contractor's Profit Margin – shall be 8% of the EDC for projects above P5Million and 10% for projects P5Million and below.
- B.5 VAT Component – shall be 5% of the sum of the EDC, OCM and Profit.
- B.6 The following items shall not be subjected to OCM and Profit mark-up:
 - B.6.1 Mobilization and demobilization
 - B.6.2 Provision of Service Vehicle
 - B.6.3 Permits and Clearances
- B.7 The following non-civil works items shall not be subjected to OCM mark-up:
 - B.7.1 Field/Laboratory Office & Living Quarters (Rental Basis)
 - B.7.2 Furnishing of Furniture, Laboratory Equipment, Survey Equipment and Consumables
 - B.7.3 Assistance to the Engineers
 - B.7.4 Photographs
 - B.7.5 Health and Safety
 - B.7.6 Traffic Management
 - B.7.7 Environmental Compliance
 - B.7.8 Communication Equipment, etc.

NOTE: For the percentage to be used for Nos. B.1, B.2 and B.3, see OCM (Overhead, Contingencies and Miscellaneous) column in the tabulation below.

ESTIMATED DIRECT COST (EDC)	INDIRECT COST % FOR OCM AND PROFIT		TOTAL INDIRECT COST % FOR OCM AND PROFIT
	OCM (% OF EDC)	PROFIT (% OF EDC)	
Up to P5Million	15	10	25
Above P5M up to P50M	12	8	20
Above P50M up to P150M	10	8	18
Above P150M	8	8	16

C. The prescribed format for the calculation of the ABC is shown in Attachment "A".

- C.1 Instructions for filling-up the format:

- C.1.1 Columns (1) to (4) are self-explanatory.
- C.1.2 Column (5) is the EDC of the work item as calculated and reflected in the cost analysis prepared by the Estimator.
- C.1.3 Columns (6) and (7) are the mark-ups in percent for OCM and profit.
- C.1.4 Column (8) is the total mark-up, which is the sum of the percentages under columns (6) and (7).
- C.1.5 Column (9) is the Peso value of the total mark-up. It is determined by multiplying the total mark-up on percent in column (8) with the EDC (column 5).
- C.1.6 Column (10) is the VAT component which is 5% of the sum of columns (5) and (9).
- C.1.7 Column (11) is the total estimated Indirect Cost which is the sum of columns (9) and (10).
- C.1.8 Column (12) is the total estimated Total Cost or the sum of columns (5) and (11).
- C.1.9 Column (13) is the unit cost for each item of works, determined by dividing the estimated Total Cost in column (12) by its total quantity in column (3).

C.2 Procedures in preparing, processing and corresponding signatories specified under Department Order No. 163, Series of 2015 in the preparation of Program of Work (POW) and Approved Budget for the Contract (ABC) shall be observed.

Since the ABC is to be compared with the Contractor's bid and is the ceiling for acceptable bid prices in accordance with the provision of R.A. 9184, the ABC should be based on the approved Bidding Documents for the contract which contain the same work items and quantities as those to be used by the contractors in preparing their bid.

DPWH estimators shall continuously update their information/statistics on market prices of all construction inputs submitted for incorporation in the quarterly Construction Materials Price Database (CMPD). All assumptions in generating the estimate should be shown in the cost analysis.

In all cases, estimates for special items of work (SPL) should be accompanied with plans and specifications, methods of construction, measurements and payments duly approved by the Bureau of Research and Standards (BRS).

This Order shall take effect immediately and shall supersede Department Order No. 22, Series of 2015.



MARK A. VILLAR
Acting Secretary

6.1 WRD/MCA

Department of Public Works and Highways
Office of the Secretary



WIN6W01961



